

AGENDA

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
City Council Chambers
21630 11th Avenue S, Des Moines, Washington

July 7, 2016 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

CORRESPONDENCE

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

EXECUTIVE SESSION

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

Item 1: EMERGING ISSUES

CONSENT AGENDA

Page 1 Item 1: APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion is to approve minutes from the June 2, June 9, June 16 and June 23, 2016 regular City Council meetings, amended minutes from the February 11, 2016 regular City Council meeting and the minutes from the June 7 and June 9, 2016 City Council Executive Sessions.

Page 27 Item 2: DES MOINES LEGACY FOUNDATION (DMLF) GIFT TO THE CITY OF DES MOINES-THREE PUBLIC ART SCULPTURES

Motion is to accept the gift of three sculptures: "A Gentle Nudge" valued at \$15,000, "Yakutat" valued at \$6,500 and "Tree of Life" valued at \$9,000 to the City of Des Moines from the Des Moines Legacy Foundation.

Page 39 Item 3: DOROTHY M. PROVINE ESTATE BEQUEST-\$150,000 EXPENDITURE RECOMMENDATION

Motion 1 is to approve the expenditure of up to \$40,000 of the funds donated from the Dorothy M. Provine Estate to the City of Des Moines Senior Services for the purchase of a fourteen passenger bus and to include the bus purchase as a future amendment to the 2016 General Fund Equipment Rental Budget.

Motion 2 is to approve the expenditure of up to \$53,000 of the funds donated from the Dorothy Provine Estate to the City of Des Moines Senior Services for the repairs to the Activity Center exterior and to include the project in the 2017 Capital Improvement Plan

Motion 3 is to approve holding the remaining \$57,000 of the funds donated from the Dorothy Provine Estate to the City of Des Moines Senior Services for future approved Senior Services budget expenditures.

Page 41 Item 4: CONTRACT AWARD FOR THE 2016 FIELD HOUSE ROOF REPAIRS PROJECT

Motion is to award the Public Works Contract to Multifacet Group for the 2016 Field House Roof Repairs Project, in the amount of \$71,175.00; authorize a project contingency of \$15,000.00; and authorize the City Manager to sign said contract substantially in the form as submitted.

Page 91 Item 5: DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-093 CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE AMENDMENTS

Motion 1 is to suspend Council Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-093 on first reading.

Motion 2 is to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-093 to amend Ordinance No. 1648 to update the name, applicant requirements, and basic meeting structure to align with the City Council's vision for the Committee.

Page 99 Item 6: CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

Motion 1 is to confirm the Mayoral appointments of Warren "Geoff" Copeland, North Hill Primary; Matthew Mahoney, North Hill Alternate; Alena Rogers, Pacific Ridge Primary; Patrick Nardo, Zenith Primary; Dale Dowsing, Zenith Alternate; Kevin Isherwood, Redondo Primary; Susan White, Redondo Alternate; and Ben Stewart, Marina Tenant Primary to the Council Advisory Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2017.

Motion 2 is to confirm the Mayoral appointments of Ken Rogers, Central Des Moines Primary; Lynn Henderson-DeBoe, Central Des Moines Alternate; William "Bill" Linscott, Marina District Primary; Sandra Higgins, Marina District Alternate; Debrena Jackson Gandy, South Des Moines Primary; Kyle Curtis, South Des Moines Alternate; Doreen Harper, Woodmont Primary; Rorie Zajac, Woodmont Alternate; and Patricio Mendoza, Business Owner Primary to the Council Advisory Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2018.

Page 121 Item 7: DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY AGREEMENT FOR PARKSIDE PARK SOIL REMEDIATION

Motion 1 is to approve the Interagency Agreement No. C1700004 between the City of Des Moines and the Department of Ecology for the remediation of arsenic and lead contaminated soils at the Parkside Park resulting from operations performed at the former Asarco Tacoma Smelter at a cost not to exceed \$200,000 and to authorize the City Manager to sign the Agreement substantially in the form as attached.

Motion 2 is to direct staff to amend the 2016 Capital Budget to include a \$25,000 increase to the Parkside Renovation project #310.062 and to include an \$81,300 increase to the Parkside Soil Remediation project #310.065.

Page 137 Item 8: 2016 SUMMER EVENTS – AGREEMENT WITH DESTINATION DES MOINES

Motion 1 is to approve Draft Resolution 16-108 authorizing Destination Des Moines to use City property to conduct three summer events and to provide up to \$10,000 of in-kind City services for the Fireworks Over Des Moines on July 4, Community BBQ on July 6 and Waterland Festival on July 22-24, 2016.

Motion 2 is to ratify the Agreement with Destination Des Moines for summer events specifying the responsibilities assumed by Destination Des Moines and identifying the in-kind services and facilities that will be provided by the City, substantially in the form as attached.

PUBLIC HEARING

- Page 151 Item 1: DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-056 RENAMING A PORTION OF 19TH AVENUE SOUTH TO RAINIER DRIVE SOUTH
Staff Presentation: Transportation & Engineering Services Manager
Brandon Carver
- Page 167 Item 2: DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-023 RELATING TO THE ZONING CODE AND CITY LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND AMENDING CHAPTERS 18.01, 18.10, 18.15, 18.20, 18.52, 18.55, 18.105, 18.140, 18.190, 18.195, 18.200, AND 18.210 DMMC TO CORRECT OMISSIONS, ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES AND TO CLARIFY CITY COUNCIL INTENT
Staff Presentation: Management Consultant Grant Fredricks

NEW BUSINESS

- Page 211 Item 1: DISCUSSION OF 2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
Staff Presentation: Finance Director Dunyele Mason

OLD BUSINESS

- Page 399 Item 1: SECOND READING OF DRAFT ORDINANCE 16-027 AMENDING ALLOWED USES AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS FOR THE W-C WOODMONT COMMERCIAL ZONE
Staff Presentation: Community Development Manager Denise Lathrop

NEXT MEETING DATE

July 14, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

MINUTES

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL
STUDY SESSION
City Council Chambers
21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines**

June 2, 2016 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Back.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina; Mayor Pro Tem Vic Pennington; Councilmembers Melissa Musser, Jeremy Nutting, Luisa Bangs, Robert K. Back and Dave Kaplan.

Staff present: City Manager Tony Piasecki; Assistant City Manager/Economic Development Director Michael Matthias, Interim City Attorney Tim George; Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Director Patrice Thorell, Police Chief George Delgado, Harbormaster Joe Dusenbury, Finance Director Dunyele Mason, Marina Maintenance Manager Scott Wilkins; City Clerk Bonnie Wilkins.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Don Carmignani, 815 S 216th Street; Wesley Homes.
- Betsy Sproger, 26409 Marine View Drive; Wesley Homes.
- Tom Sproger, 26409 Marine View Drive; Wesley Homes.

Parks, Recreation & Senior Services Director Thorell presented Council the State Historic Preservation Officer's 2016 Annual Award and thanked the Representatives in attendance for their support.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

Item 1: Introduction of Guests:

Senator Karen Keiser; State Representative Tina Orwall; State Representative Mia Gregerson; State Representative Linda Kochmar; State Representative Teri Hickel; Port Commissioner Tom Albro.

Topics of Discussion:

- Challenges and Opportunities
- Discussion of Current Efforts to Address Challenges and Opportunities
- Discussion of Potential Ways to Partner to Address Challenges and Opportunities

No formal action was taken.

NEXT MEETING DATE

June 9, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to adjourn; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington.

The motion passed 7-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:52 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins, CMC
City Clerk

MINUTES

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL STUDY SESSION City Council Chambers 21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines

June 9, 2016 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Kaplan.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina; Mayor Pro Tem Vic Pennington; Councilmembers Melissa Musser, Jeremy Nutting, Luisa Bangs, Robert K. Back and Dave Kaplan.

Staff present: City Manager Tony Piasecki; Interim City Attorney Tim George; Assistant City Manager/Economic Development Director Michael Matthias; Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Director Patrice Thorell; Planning, Building and Public Works Director Dan Brewer; Finance Director Dunyele Mason; Police Chief George Delgado; Project Manager Scott Romano; Interim Assistant City Attorney Matt Hutchins; Marina Maintenance Manager Scott Wilkins; City Clerk Bonnie Wilkins.

CORRESPONDENCE

- There were no correspondences.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Jack Kniskern, 22602 13th Avenue S; Aspirational Society.
- Carol Stream, 28636 Redondo Beach Drive S; Redondo Boardwalk concerns.
- Alejandro Lopez, 21910 28th Court S #12; Pine Terrace/Puget Vue Mobile Home Park.
- Miriam Diego, 21933 28th Place S #47; Pine Terrace/Puget Vue Mobile Home Park.
- Ishbel Dickens, 3306 E John Street; Pine Terrace/Puget Vue Mobile Home Park.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Mayor Pro Tem Pennington

- Finance & Economic Development Committee meeting:
 - Marina.
 - Des Moines Main Street Program.
- Thanked the public for attending.

Councilmember Kaplan

- FAA/GSA Groundbreaking Ceremony.
- Development in the Pacific Ridge neighborhood.

Councilmember Back

- No report.

Councilmember Bangs

- FAA/GSA Groundbreaking Ceremony.
- Des Moines Arts Commission Presentation of local artwork
- Opening Day Farmer's Market.
 - Record opening day.
- Public Safety & Transportation Committee meeting:
 - Sound Transit.
 - WSDOT 509 Project.
 - Draft 2016 Transportation CIP.
- Citizen Advisory Council:
 - Neighborhoods still in need of applicants.
 - Pacific Ridge.
 - North Central.
 - Zenith.

Councilmember Nutting

- Finance & Economic Development Committee meeting:
 - 2016 Committee work program.
 - Blueberry Lane.
 - Business Park zoning on 216th.
 - High end retail boat shop at the Marina.
 - Landmark on the Sound.
 - Des Moines Main Street Program.
- Des Moines Farmer's Market.

Councilmember Musser

- Congratulated Mount Rainier High School Class of 2016.
- Highline College *Take on Youth Violence* Presentation.
- Affordable housing in King County.
 - Asked staff to research micro-housing.

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- Opening of Poverty Bay Outdoor Art Display.
- Des Moines Farmer's Market Opening Day.
 - Record attendance and revenue.
- FAA/GSA Groundbreaking Ceremony.
- Senior Services Manager Padden informed Council that long-time resident Richard "Dick" Body won the 2016 Positive Images of Aging Award in the Community Service Category.
- Mayor Pina presented Richard "Dick" Body with a Certificate of Appreciation for his Outstanding Community Service to the City of Des Moines and the Des Moines/Normandy Park Senior Activity Center.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- Association of Washington Cities Well City Award:
 - Ellie Hooman instrumental in the City receiving the award.

CONSENT AGENDA

Item 1: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS
Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfers through June 9, 2016 included in the attached list and further described as follows:

Total A/P Checks/Vouchers	#146953-147032	\$ 898,865.50
Electronic Wire Transfers	#712-720	\$ 428,145.68
Payroll Checks	#18800-18807	\$ 7,932.69
Payroll Direct Deposit	#220001-220166	\$ 295,171.81
Total Certified Wire Transfers, Voids, A/P and Payroll Vouchers:		\$1,630,115.68

Item 2: ARTS COMMISSION APPOINTMENT
Motion is to confirm the Mayoral appointment of Alfonso De Anda to the remainder of the unexpired three year term on the City of Des Moines Arts Commission effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2016.

Item 3: UPDATED ENGAGEMENT LETTER FOR SUMMIT LAW GROUP TO REPRESENT THE CITY FOR LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT MATTERS CONCERNING THE POLICE GUILD AND POLICE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION
Motion is to authorize the City Manager to sign the letter of engagement with Summit Law Group to represent the City of Des Moines in labor and employment matters regarding the Des Moines Police Guild and Police Commanders in an amount not to exceed \$60,000, substantially in the form as submitted.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to approve the Consent Agenda; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.
 The motion passed 7-0.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1: INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS:

Dr. Al Church, Fire Chief, South King Fire & Rescue.

Bill Gates, Chairman of the Board of Fire Commissioners, South King Fire & Rescue.

Toni Overmyer, Chair of the Board, Des Moines Pool Metropolitan Park District

Marty Martinson, Commissioner, Des Moines Pool Metropolitan Park District.

Topics of Discussion:

- Challenges and Opportunities.
- Discussion of Current Efforts to Address Challenges and Opportunities.
- Discussion of Potential Ways to Partner to Address Challenges and Opportunities.

No formal action was taken.

NEXT MEETING DATE

June 16, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to adjourn; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington.
The motion passed 7-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:35 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins, CMC
City Clerk

MINUTES

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL Regular Meeting City Council Chambers 21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines

June 16, 2016 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Back.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina; Mayor Pro Tem Vic Pennington; Councilmembers Melissa Musser, Jeremy Nutting, Luisa Bangs, Robert K. Back and Dave Kaplan.

Staff present: Assistant City Manager/Economic Development Director Michael Matthias; Interim City Attorney Tim George; Building and Public Works Director Dan Brewer; Finance Director Dunyele Mason; Police Chief George Delgado; Project Manager Scott Romano; Interim Assistant City Attorney Matt Hutchins; Marina Maintenance Manager Scott Wilkins; Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Director Patrice Thorell; Transportation and Engineering Services Manager Brandon Carver; Community Development Manager Denise Lathrop; Administrative Assistant Peggy Volin; Parks Maintenance Lead Adam O'Donnell; City Clerk Bonnie Wilkins.

CORRESPONDENCE

- Letter regarding used car dealership on Pacific Highway.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington to remand the auto dealer item to the Finance & Economic Development Committee; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 7-0.

- Letter regarding vehicles blocking mailboxes.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Jerry Harris, 24107 20th Avenue S; Fireworks.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Mayor Pro Tem Pennington

- Fire District Strategic Plan.

Councilmember Kaplan

- Office of Financial Management Report:
 - Des Moines has 31,400 residents.
 - 940 more than the prior year.
 - 37th largest City in Washington State.
- City Manager Recruitment:
 - 36 applicants received.
 - Feedback provided to consultant.
 - Next Executive Session on June 30th.
 - Tour of City, Open House and Interviews.
- Life Arts:
 - Non-profit that provides opportunities for children from Midway Elementary and Pacific Middle School to participate in art.
 - On display at Midway Covenant Church.
 - Looking to expand in the City.
- Meeting on Youth Violence at Highline College.
 - Graduate! Highline.
 - Cultural Diversity
 - Role Models in Community.
- South County Leadership Group:
 - Sound Transit.
 - Expedite construction.
- Seattle Southside Chamber of Commerce Mayor's Luncheon:
 - Held at Four Points Sheraton.

Councilmember Back

- Environment Committee meeting.
 - Surface Water Management CIP
 - Massey Creek Channel Modification.
- Fireworks.
- Wesley Gardens Public Forum:
 - About 50 people in attendance.

Councilmember Bangs

- Police Department Advisory Committee Meeting:
 - Budget items.
 - Youth Violence.
 - National Night Out August 2nd.
- Arts Commission:
 - Volunteers from schools.
 - Two summer interns.
 - Jr. Commissioner Volunteer.
 - July 6th Events:
 - Concerts in the Park.
 - Farmer's Market.
 - Smoke on the Water.
 - Silent Auction.
 - Free Kids Concert: Harmonica Pocket.
- Meeting on Youth Violence at Highline College.

Councilmember Nutting

- Contact local PTSA to volunteer in the schools.

Councilmember Musser

- Acknowledged Councilmember Nutting being awarded the Golden Acorn Award.
- Volunteering at schools.

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- Congratulated Councilmember Nutting on receiving the Golden Acorn Award.
- Farmer's Market.
- North Hill Barbeque.
- Wesley Homes Public Forum.
- Seattle Southside Chamber of Commerce Mayor's Luncheon.
- Graduate! Highline.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Pina to remand School Impact Fees to the Finance & Economic Development Committee; seconded by Councilmember Kaplan.
The motion passed 7-0.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Pina to remand an ordinance on cruising, loitering and closure of parks and boardwalk after hours to the Public Safety & Transportation Committee; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 7-0.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Pina to remand Marina District parking to the Finance & Economic Development Committee; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington.
The motion passed 7-0.

- Applications for the Council Advisory Committee closed except for:
 - Pacific Ridge Neighborhood.
 - North Central Neighborhood.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- Transportation & Engineering Services Manager Carver updated Council on the notice of No Fireworks in the City.

CONSENT AGENDA

Item 1: APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion is to approve minutes from the May 12, 2016 regular City Council meeting.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to approve the Consent Agenda; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 7-0.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1: LOCAL GOVERNMENT 101, PART 9: PLANNING, BUILDING AND PUBLIC WORKS
Staff Presentation: Planning, Building and Public Works Director
Dan Brewer

Planning, Building and Public Works Director Brewer gave a power point presentation to Council. Snacks were included in the presentation.

NEXT MEETING DATE

June 23, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Bangs
The motion passed 7-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:57 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins, CMC
City Clerk

MINUTES

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL Regular Meeting City Council Chambers 21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines

June 23, 2016 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Bangs.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina; Mayor Pro Tem Vic Pennington; Councilmembers Melissa Musser, Jeremy Nutting, Luisa Bangs, Robert K. Back and Dave Kaplan.

Councilmember Dave Kaplan was absent.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to excuse Councilmember Kaplan; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington.
The motion passed 6-0.

Staff present: Assistant City Manager/Economic Development Director Michael Matthias; Interim City Attorney Tim George; Harbormaster Joe Dusenbury; Commander Barry Sellers; Assistant Harbormaster Scott Wilkins; Finance Director Dunyele Mason; Transportation & Engineering Services Manager Brandon Carver; Municipal Court Judge Lisa Leone; Court Administrator Jennefer Johnson; Interim Assistant City Attorney Matt Hutchins; City Clerk Bonnie Wilkins.

CORRESPONDENCE

- There were no correspondences.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Elton Fry, 903 S 261st Place; Speeding on Marina View Drive.

Commander Sellers addressed the speeding issue.

- Kevin Isherwood, Redondo Beach Drive; Thanked staff for their hard work, Council for their communication with the public via social media and would like an update on the Redondo Boardwalk.
- Bill Linscott, 22335 6th Avenue S; Marina furloughs and fuel sales.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Mayor Pro Tem Pennington

- No report.

Councilmember Back

- No report.

Councilmember Bangs

- No report.

Councilmember Nutting

- July 6th Beach Park Events:
 - Farmer's Market.
 - Free Kids Concert.
 - Community Barbeque.
 - Tribute Band.
 - Silent Auction.

Councilmember Musser

- Municipal Facilities Committee Meeting:
 - CIP Project Updates:
 - Facility repairs, Fund 506.
 - Marina CIP:
 - North bulkhead replacement.
 - Marina Development:
 - Luxury boat dealer.
- Freedom Walk 5K:
 - Genesis project.
 - Held in SeaTac.

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

Item 1: MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Finance Director Mason gave a presentation to Council.

- Three Tree Point Yacht Club South Sound Social:
 - Primary Charity-Des Moines Food Bank.
- Highline School District:
 - Graduate!Highline.
- Passing of Jean Moeller:
 - Longtime resident and activist.
 - Highline Performing Arts Theater.
 - Third recipient of the Spirit of Des Moines Lifetime Award.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- No report.

CONSENT AGENDA

- Item 1: APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Motion is to approve minutes from the May 26, 2016 regular City Council meeting.
- Item 2: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS
Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfer included in the attached list and further described as follows:
- | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Total A/P Checks/Vouchers | #147033-147190 | \$ 951,007.95 |
| Electronic Wire Transfers | #721-727 | \$ 172,913.97 |
| Total Certified Wire Transfers, Voids, A/P and Payroll Vouchers: \$1,123,921.92 | | |
- Item 3: DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-080; RECLASSIFYING MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE AS PART TIME APPOINTED POSITION
Motion 1 is to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-080 on first reading.
- Motion 2 is to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-080 repealing subsections (2), (3) and (4) from DMMC 2.28.030, to reclassify the position of Municipal Court Judge to a part-time (32 hour) appointed position, effective January 1, 2017.
- Item 4: AMENDMENTS TO ORDINANCE NO. 1648, REGARDING CITIZENS ADVISORY COUNCIL APPLICANT REQUIREMENTS
Motion 1 is to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-093 on first reading.
- Motion 2 is to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-093 to amend Ordinance No. 1648 by adding additional requirements for applicants to the Citizens Advisory Council.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to approve the Consent Agenda; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

Mayor Pro Tem Pennington pulled Consent Agenda Item #4

The remainder of the Consent Agenda passed 6-0.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington to have staff make amendments to Ordinance No. 1648 and bring the Ordinance back to Council on July 7, 2016; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 6-0.

Mayor Pina took New Business Item #1 before the Public Hearing item.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1: FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS WITH HIGHLINE WATER DISTRICT,
SOUTHWEST SUBURBAN SEWER DISTRICT AND MIDWAY SEWER
DISTRICT

Staff Presentation: Interim City Attorney Tim George

Interim City Attorney George gave a power point presentation to Council.

Highline Water District Commissioner Dan Johnson spoke to Council on how well the District's and the City worked together.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-074 on first reading; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.

The motion passed 6-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-074 granting a non-exclusive franchise to Highline Water District to operate a water utility in the City's right-of-way subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the mutually negotiated Franchise Agreement; seconded by Councilmember Nutting. The motion passed 6-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-075 on first reading; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

The motion passed 6-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-075 granting a non-exclusive franchise to Southwest Suburban Sewer District to operate a sewer utility in the City's right-of-way subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the mutually negotiated Franchise Agreement; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

The motion passed 6-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-076 on first reading; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington.

The motion passed 6-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-076 granting a non-exclusive franchise to Midway Sewer District to operate a sewer utility in the City's right-of-way subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the mutually negotiated Franchise Agreement; seconded by Councilmember Back. The motion passed 6-0.

Mayor Pina read Draft Ordinance No's. 16-074 16-075 and 16-076 into the record.

PUBLIC HEARING

Item 1: 2017-2036 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PLAN
Staff Presentation: Transportation & Engineering Services Manager
Brandon Carver

Mayor Pina opened the public hearing at 8:02 p.m.

Transportation & Engineering Services Manager Carver gave a power presentation to Council.

Mayor Pina called anyone who wished to speak.

- Kevin Isherwood, Redondo Beach Drive; Relevance of the Redondo parking study in 2022.

Mayor Pina called 3 times for anyone else who wished to speak; seeing none Mayor Pina asked Council if they had any questions.

Mayor Pina closed the public hearing at 8:26 p.m.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Back to approve Draft Resolution No. 16-077 adopting the 2017-2036 Transportation Improvement Plan for the City of Des Moines; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to swap items #12 and #15; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington.
The motion passed 6-0.

The original motion passed 6-0.

NEXT MEETING DATE

July 7, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.
The motion passed 6-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:32 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins, CMC
City Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AMENDED MINUTES

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING City Council Chambers 21630 11th Avenue South, Des Moines

February 11, 2016 – 7:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Nutting.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina; Mayor Pro Tem Vic Pennington; Councilmembers Melissa Musser, Jeremy Nutting, Luisa Bangs, Robert K. Back and Dave Kaplan.

Staff present: City Manager Tony Piasecki; City Attorney Pat Bosmans; Assistant City Manager/Economic Development Director Michael Matthias; Planning, Building and Public Works Director Dan Brewer; Engineering Services Manager Brandon Carver; Assistant City Attorney Tim George; Capital Improvement Project Manager Scott Romano; Court Clerk Deborah Phillipson; Probation Officer Melissa Patrick; Court Administrator Jennefer Johnson; Associate Transportation Engineer Andrew Merges; Marina Maintenance Manager Scott Wilkins; Harbor Attendant Jonathan Elfstrom; Prosecuting Attorney Matt Hutchins; GIS Administrator Matt Koppelman; Water Quality Specialist/Civil Engineer I Tyler Beekley; Finance Director Dunyele Mason; Parks, Recreation & Senior Services Administrative Assistant II Janet Best; Parks, Recreation & Senior Services Director Patrice Thorell; Recreation Coordinator Rick Scott; Facilities & Events Coordinator Shannon Kirchberg; Facilities and Events Specialist Kirsta Dunlap; Recreation Specialist Julia Cain; Marina Office Assistant Katy Bevegne; Recreation Office Assistant Taria Keane; Information Systems Administrator Chris Pauk; Human Resources Manager Maureen Murphy; Construction, Engineering and Right-of-Way Inspector Dave Maresh; Police Chief George Delgado; Finance Operations Manager Cecilia Pollock; Community Development Manager Denise Lathrop; Traffic Control Specialist Anthony Jones; City Clerk Bonnie Wilkins.

CORRESPONDENCE

- There were no correspondences.

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Cheryl Johnson, 28748 Soundview Drive S; City Manager Separation Agreement.
- Ken Rogers, 22516 10th Avenue S; Employee furloughs.
- Bill Linscott, 22335 6th Avenue S; Employee furloughs.
- Ben Stewart, 22515 6th Avenue S; Employee furloughs.
- Dana Hannon, 22342 Marine View Drive S; Sign permit for Dana K's Café.
- Rick Johnson, 28624 Redondo Beach Drive; Proposed Methanol Plant in Tacoma.
- Harry Steinmetz, 917 S 258th Place; City Manager Separation Agreement.
- Tony Hettler, 22506 Marine View Drive S; Brief update on Destination Des Moines activities.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Mayor Pro Tem Pennington

- Thanked the public for attending.
- Would like information on the proposed Methanol Plant in Tacoma.
- Four Points Sheraton Hotel Ribbon Cutting.
- Met with Landmarque Homeowners group.
- 2016 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting:
 - City Manager Recruitment.

Councilmember Kaplan

- Four Points Sheraton Hotel Ribbon Cutting.
- 2016 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting:
 - Reviewed proposals from 6 search firms.
 - Recommendation to Council.

Councilmember Back

- Proposed Methanol Plant in Tacoma:
 - Federal Way called emergency meeting.
- Thanked Destination Des Moines for all they do

Councilmember Bangs

- Police Department's Advisory Committee meeting:
 - Coffee with a Cop.
 - Overview of 2016 and beyond.
- Des Moines Arts Commission meeting:
 - Retreat.
 - Quarterly report.

Councilmember Nutting

- Finance & Economic Development Committee meeting:
 - Recreational Marijuana Zoning.
 - Siting of Essential Public Facilities.
- Four Points Sheraton Hotel Ribbon Cutting.
- Mid-Winter Break:
 - Mt. Rainier Pool hosting events.
- Poverty Bay Wine Festival:
 - March 4th & 5th.
 - Tickets available.

Councilmember Musser

- Sound Cities Association Public Issues Committee meeting:
 - Proposed Methanol Plant in Tacoma.
 - 3 Public Hearings scheduled.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to direct staff to draft a Resolution to support the City of Federal Way in all efforts to preserve waters in Puget Sound; seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington.

The motion passed 7-0.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Musser to support April as Sexual Assault Awareness month; seconded by Mayor Pina.
The motion passed 7-0.

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- Four Points Sheraton Hotel Ribbon Cutting.
- Met with Landmarque Homeowners Group.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- Attachment A of the City Manager Separation Agreement was changed:
 - Added timelines.
 - Added transition plan.
- Marine View Drive Bridge/Beach Park Trail is still closed.
- Request for a change to the City Code regarding chickens.
 - Item remanded to the Finance & Economic Development Committee
 - On the work plan.
 - Make ordinance broader in scope.
- Asked that the Boardwalk Consent Agenda Item be pulled to discuss and give appropriate motion.

Item 1: MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Finance Director Mason gave Council a financial overview of January revenue and expenditures.

Item 2: SALTWATER BRIDGE AWARD

- Planning, Building and Public Works Director Brewer presented an award the City received, on the Saltwater Bridge Seismic Retrofit, project to Council

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 8:18 p.m. Council went into an Executive Session to discuss Litigation under RCW 42.30.140 and Labor Negotiations under RCW 42.30.140(4)(a). The Executive Session is expected to last 10 minutes. In attendance were: Mayor Pina; Mayor Pro Tem Pennington; Councilmembers Musser, Nutting, Bangs, Back and Kaplan; City Manager Piasecki; Assistant City Manager Matthias; City Attorney Bosmans; Assistant City Attorney George; Human Resources Manager Murphy. The Executive Session ended at 8:30 p.m.

No formal action was taken.

The regular meeting resumed at 8:33 p.m.

CONSENT AGENDA

Item 1: APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion is to approve the minutes from the January 7th and January 14, 2016 regular City Council meetings.

- Item 2: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS
Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfer included in the attached list and further described as follows:
- | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Total A/P Checks/Vouchers | #145737-145921 | \$ 780,890.48 |
| Electronic Wire Transfers | #654-663 | \$ 335,492.87 |
| Payroll Checks | #18757-18760 | \$ 4,346.45 |
| Payroll Direct Deposit | #50001-50169 | \$ 298,057.96 |
| Total Certified Wire Transfers, Voids, A/P and Payroll Vouchers: | | \$1,418,787.76 |
- Item 3: 2015 SCHOOL OF DISTINCTION AWARD PROCLAMATION: NORTH HILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
Motion is to approve the Proclamation congratulating North Hill Elementary School for receiving the 2015 School of Distinction Award.
- Item 4: SETTING PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR DRAFT ORDINANCE 15-176, PACIFIC RIDGE COMMERCIAL ZONE MIXED USE LIMITATIONS
Motion is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 15-176 setting a public hearing on March 10, 2016 to consider Draft Ordinance 15-176 amending chapter 18.52.010B, Permitted Uses Commercial Use Chart DMMC.
- Item 5: FIELD HOUSE ROOF REPLACEMENT
Motion 1 is to approve the staff recommended 2016 Fund 506n project reprioritizations, and proceed with the Field House Roof Replacement in 2016.
- Motion 2 is to direct Administration to propose a 2016 budget amendment reallocating funds between approved project budgets to cover the cost of this project.
- Item 6: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD FOR CONSULTING AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION & INSPECTION SERVICES FOR THE BOARDWALK REPAIR PROJECT
Motion 1 is to approve the Public Works Contract with _____ (Contractor), for the Redondo Boardwalk Repair Project, in the amount of \$_____, authorize a project contingency in the amount of \$_____, and further authorize the City Manager to sign said Contract substantially in the form as submitted after the Washington State Department of Transportation provides approval to award.
- Motion 2 is to approve Supplemental Agreement Number 3 with Exeltech Consulting Inc. for the Construction Administration and Inspection Services of the Redondo Boardwalk Repair Project in the amount of \$379,524.59, authorize a project contingency of \$20,000.00, and further authorize the City Manager to sign said Task Order substantially in the form as submitted.
- Item 7: CITY MANAGER SEPARATION AGREEMENT
Motion is to approve the separation agreement between the City of Des Moines and the City Manager and authorize the Mayor to sign it substantially in the form as submitted.

- Item 8: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR CONDUCTING AN EXECUTIVE RECRUITMENT
Motion is to authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services contract with Strategic Government Resources (SGR) for the recruitment and selection of a City Manager.
- Item 9: MANDATORY FURLOUGHS
Motion is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 16-009 implementing mandatory furloughs for the City's regular non-represented employees, for the period beginning March 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2016.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to approve the Consent Agenda; seconded by Councilmember Musser.

Councilmember Kaplan pulled Consent Agenda Item #6 from the agenda.

The remainder of the consent agenda passed 7-0.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to approve the Public Works Contract with Stellar J. Corporation (Contractor), for the Redondo Boardwalk Repair Project, in the amount of \$3,367,358.00, authorize a project contingency in the amount of \$382,213.00, and further authorize the City Manager to sign said Contract substantially in the form as submitted; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.

The motion passed 7-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to approve Supplemental Agreement Number 3 with Exeltech Consulting Inc. for the Construction Administration and Inspection Services of the Redondo Boardwalk Repair Project in the amount of \$379,524.59, authorize a project contingency of \$20,000.00, and further authorize the City Manager to sign said Task Order substantially in the form as submitted; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 7-0.

PUBLIC HEARING/CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARING

- Item 1: DRAFT ORDINANCE 15-206 RELATED TO PUBLIC NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR ESSENTIAL PUBLIC FACILITIES (EPFs)
Staff Presentation: Community Development Manager
Denise Lathrop

At 8:58 p.m. Mayor Pin opened the public hearing.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington to continue the Public Hearing for Draft Ordinance 15-206 to May 12, 2016, or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.
The motion passed 7-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to direct staff to expand the scope of Draft Ordinance 15-206 to also include siting criteria and development regulations for essential public facilities; seconded by Councilmember Bangs. The motion passed 7-0.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1:

RE-ORGANIZATION OF TITLE 3 DMMC

Staff Presentation:

Finance Director Dunyele Mason

Finance Director presented to Council, proposed changes to Title 3 DMMC.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No 15-219 on first reading; seconded by Councilmember Nutting. The motion passed 7-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to enact Draft Ordinance No. 15-219 amending, adding, and relocating sections of Title 3 DMMC to reorganize, provide consistency and bring Title 3 DMMC into compliance with current generally accepted accounting principles; seconded by Councilmember Nutting. The motion passed 7-0.

Motion made by Councilmember Kaplan to ratify, confirm and approve all acts undertaken prior to the effective date of this Ordinance that are consistent with the intent and purpose of same; and further, specifically instruct the Finance Director to prepare the City's 2015 financial statements in accordance with the intent and purpose of this Draft Ordinance; seconded by Councilmember Nutting. The motion passed 7-0.

Mayor Pina read Draft Ordinance No. 15-219 into the record.

NEXT MEETING DATE

February 18, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Pennington to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Bangs. The motion passed 7-0.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:12 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins, CMC
City Clerk

MINUTES

SPECIAL MEETING TO HOLD AN EXECUTIVE SESSION

June 7, 2016

CALL MEETING TO ORDER

The Special Meeting was called to order by Mayor Pina at 5:03 p.m. in Council Chambers.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina; Councilmembers Melissa Musser, Jeremy Nutting, Luisa Bangs, Robert K. Back and Dave Kaplan.

Staff present: Human Resources Manager Maureen Murphy; SGR Consultant Ron Holifield.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Special Meeting was to hold an Executive Session to discuss the qualified applications for the City Manager position per RCW 42.30.110(1)(g).

At 6:26 p.m. Mayor Pina extended the Council meeting an additional 20 minutes.

No formal action was taken.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:47 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins, CMC
City Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

MINUTES

SPECIAL MEETING TO HOLD AN EXECUTIVE SESSION

June 9, 2016

CALL MEETING TO ORDER

The Special Meeting was called to order by Mayor Pina at 6:15 p.m. in Council Chambers.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina; Mayor Pro Tem Vic Pennington; Councilmembers Melissa Musser, Jeremy Nutting, Luisa Bangs, Robert K. Back and Dave Kaplan.

Staff present: Assistant City Manager/Economic Development Director Michael Matthias; Interim City Attorney Tim George; Planning, Building and Public Works Director Dan Brewer; Police Chief George Delgado; Finance Director Dunyele Mason.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Special Meeting was to hold an Executive Session to discuss the Performance of Public Employee under RCW 42.30.110(1)(g).

No formal action was taken.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
Bonnie Wilkins, CMC
City Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT:

Des Moines Legacy Foundation (DMLF)
Gift to the City of Des Moines-Three Public Art
Sculptures

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Parks, Recreation, & Seniors
Senior Services

DATE SUBMITTED: June 23, 2016

ATTACHMENT:

1. Letter from DMLF President
2. Photos of the Three Sculptures
3. Deed of Artwork

Letter from DMLF President

Bus Specifications

CLEARANCES:

[X] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services 

[X] Legal 

[NA] Marina _____

[NA] Planning, Building & Public Works _____

[NA] Police _____

[NA] Courts _____

[X] Finance 

APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to receive Council's approval to accept a donation of three sculptures: A Gentle Nudge, Yakutat, and the Tree of Life to the City of Des Moines Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Department from the Des Moines Legacy Foundation.

Suggested Motions

Motion: "I move to accept the gift of three sculptures: "A Gentle Nudge" valued at \$15,000, "Yakutat" valued at \$6,500, and "Tree of Life" valued at \$9,000 to the City of Des Moines from the Des Moines Legacy Foundation."

Background

The Des Moines Legacy Foundation (DMLF) was created in October 1999 to help support the City of Des Moines' parks, recreation and senior services programs and to ensure that Des Moines remains a beautiful, healthy, safe and caring place to raise our children and enjoy retirement.

Discussion

The Des Moines Legacy Foundation wishes to transfer the ownership of three public art sculptures: A Gentle Nudge, Yakutat and Tree of Life to the City of Des Moines as a gift to the citizens of the Des Moines community.

“A Gentle Nudge” a bronze sculpture valued at \$15,000 created by artist Kelly Barker, was donated to the Foundation by the Snure family in honor of their parents Clark and Marilyn Snure. “Yakutat” a bronze and granite sculpture valued at \$6,500 created by artist Gretchen Daiber, was purchased by the Foundation with funds donated by community members in honor of the Foundation’s long time President Clark Snure. “Tree of Life” a mild steel sculpture valued at \$9,000 created by artist Kris Vermeer, was purchased by the Foundation with funds raised for the benefit of Senior Services at the annual Bayside Brunch held at Anthony’s Homeport.

The sculptures “Yakutat” and “Tree of Life” came to Des Moines on loan through the efforts of the Des Moines Arts Commission’s Art on Poverty Bay outdoor sculpture gallery. The Arts Commission works in collaboration with artists that are selected to loan their art to be shown in the outdoor gallery for two years. The project is supported by the City’s Parks, Recreation and Senior Services, Marina and Building, Planning and Public Works Departments, the Des Moines Legacy Foundation and many local businesses and individual donors to provide the funds for the installation of concrete plinths upon which to display the sculptures.

The Art on Poverty Bay outdoor sculpture gallery has become a very popular attraction that makes art more accessible to the public and promotes the Marina District as a tourism destination.

Alternatives

Do not accept the donation of the three sculptures. They would remain the property of the Des Moines Legacy Foundation.

Financial Impact

The financial impact to the City of Des Moines is minimal. The City currently purchases an insurance policy through WCIA in the amount of \$1,500 annually for the Art on Poverty Bay outdoor sculpture project’s loaned art. The policy also covers the City’s additional eight sculptures and murals in its outdoor collection. The new sculptures would be included on that policy. Because of the durability of the metals used to create the sculptures, minimal maintenance would be required.

Recommendation/Concurrence

The Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Director, the Des Moines Legacy Foundation Board of Directors, and the City of Des Moines Arts Commission recommend the City Council approve the requests to accept the donation of the three public art sculptures for the community.

**City of Des Moines
City Attorney's Office
21630 11th Avenue South, Suite C
Des Moines, Washington 98198**

DEED OF ARTWORK

Des Moines Legacy Foundation, hereafter referred to as the "Owner" of the property described below, hereby gives, transfers, assigns, and delivers all of the Owner's right, title, and interest in and to the property described below, including any literary rights which the Owner may possess in and to said property, to the City of Des Moines as an unrestricted gift.

The Owner wishes that the gift of Des Moines Legacy Foundation artwork be identified to the public in the records as:

Title	Artist	Value	Media	Location
A Gentle Nudge	Kelly Barker	\$15,000	Bronze	S. Marina Park
Yakutat	Gretchen Daiber	\$6,500	Bronze and Granite	Marina Promenade
Tree of Life	Kris Vermeer	\$9,000	Mild Steel	Activity Center

Dated this _____ *day of* _____, 2016.

DES MOINES LEGACY FOUNDATION

Gene Achziger
President

The City of Des Moines hereby accepts the above donation of artwork under the conditions specified above.

CITY OF DES MOINES

Anthony A. Piasecki
City Manager

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



June 24, 2016

Honorable Mayor Matt Pina
City of Des Moines
21630 11th Avenue S.
Des Moines, WA 98198

Honorable Mayor Pina:

On behalf of the Des Moines Legacy Foundation, it is my pleasure to transfer the ownership of three public art sculptures: *The Gentle Nudge*, *Yakutat* and *Tree of Life* to the City of Des Moines, Washington.

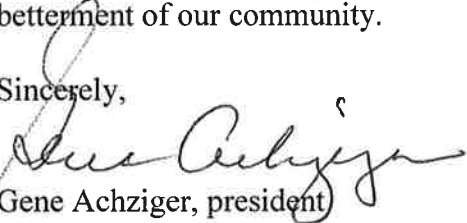
The Gentle Nudge, a bronze sculpture valued at \$15,000 by artist Kelly Barker, was donated to the foundation by the Snure Family in honor of Clark and Marilyn Snure. *Yakutat*, a bronze and granite sculpture valued at \$6,500 by artist Gretchen Daiber, was purchased by the foundation with funds donated by community members in honor of Legacy President Clark Snure. *Tree of Life*, a mild steel sculpture valued at \$9,000 by artist Kris Vermeer, was purchased by the foundation with funds raised at the foundation's Bayside Brunch held annually at Anthony's Homeport.

These bronze and metal sculptures are built to last indefinitely and should require minimal future maintenance.

Yakutat and *Tree of Life* came to Des Moines on loan through the efforts of the Des Moines Arts Commission's Art on Poverty Bay outdoor sculpture gallery in collaboration with city departments, Des Moines Legacy Foundation and many local businesses and individual donors. The foundation board of directors applauds the Art on Poverty Bay project for its instrumental role in the revitalizing of our Marina District as a tourism destination.

We appreciate the strong relationship we have built with the city for the betterment of our community.

Sincerely,


Gene Achziger, president
Des Moines Legacy Foundation

P.O. Box 13582, Des Moines, WA 98198
Tel. (206) 870-6527 Fax (206) 870-6587

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK







THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

City of Des Moines
 City Attorney's Office
 21630 11th Avenue South, Suite C
 Des Moines, Washington 98198

DEED OF ARTWORK

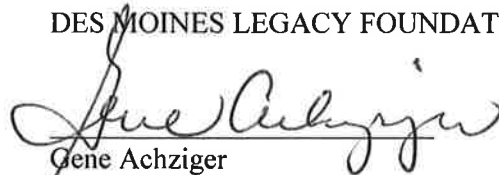
Des Moines Legacy Foundation, hereafter referred to as the "Owner" of the property described below, hereby gives, transfers, assigns, and delivers all of the Owner's right, title, and interest in and to the property described below, including any literary rights which the Owner may possess in and to said property, to the City of Des Moines as an unrestricted gift.

The Owner wishes that the gift of Des Moines Legacy Foundation artwork be identified to the public in the records as:

Title	Artist	Value	Media	Location
A Gentle Nudge	Kelly Barker	\$15,000	Bronze	S. Marina Park
Yakutat	Gretchen Daiber	\$6,500	Bronze and Granite	Marina Promenade
Tree of Life	Kris Vermeer	\$9,000	Mild Steel	Activity Center

Dated this ____ *day of* _____, 2016.

DES MOINES LEGACY FOUNDATION


 Gene Achziger
 President

The City of Des Moines hereby accepts the above donation of artwork under the conditions specified above.

CITY OF DES MOINES

 Anthony A. Piasecki
 City Manager

Deed of Artwork
Des Moines Legacy Foundation to the City of Des Moines
Page 2 of 2

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By _____
Tim George, City Attorney

R:\VICK\DOC\Deeds\Camille Patha Deed of Artwork.doc, 07-038

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT:
Dorothy M. Provine Estate Bequest-
\$150,000 Expenditure Recommendation

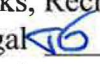
FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Parks, Recreation, & Seniors
Senior Services

DATE SUBMITTED: June 21, 2016

ATTACHMENT:

CLEARANCES:

[X] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services 
[X] Legal 
[NA] Marina _____
[NA] Planning, Building & Public Works _____
[NA] Police _____
[NA] Courts _____
[X] Finance 

APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council approval to expend the proceeds from the Provine Estate bequest for Senior Services in the amount of \$150,000.

Suggested Motions

Motion 1. "I move to approve the expenditure of up to \$40,000 of the funds donated from the Dorothy M. Provine Estate to the City of Des Moines Senior Services for the purchase of a fourteen passenger bus and to include the bus purchase as a future amendment to the 2016 General Fund Equipment Rental Budget."

Motion 2. "I move to approve the expenditure of up to \$53,000 of the funds donated from the Dorothy Provine Estate to the City of Des Moines Senior Services for the repairs to the Activity Center's exterior and to include the project in the 2017 Capital Improvement Plan."

Motion 3. "I move to approve holding the remaining \$57,000 of the funds donated from the Dorothy Provine Estate to the City of Des Moines Senior Services for future approved Senior Services budget expenditures."

Background

On April 8, 2016 the City of Des Moines received \$150,000 in funds distributed from the Estate of Dorothy M. Provine for the benefit of the Des Moines Senior Center. This was a generous gift to our senior adult community that will make a difference in the lives of both our active and fragile senior adults.

Discussion

Staff was asked to make a proposal for the use of the \$150,000 funds. Keeping in mind that the \$150,000 bequeathed to the City is considered one-time money, the Senior Services Manager recommends that the funds be utilized for the capital purchase of a 14 passenger bus and capital repairs to the Activity Center building exterior. These projects will directly benefit the Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Department's programs and services for older adults for which the bequest was intended to support.

Purchase a new fourteen passenger bus: This 14 passenger bus is to replace one of the two 9 passenger vans donated by King County to the City in the late 1990's. These vehicles are overdue for replacement. Staff would like to purchase the new bus in the 2016 budget year. Cost for a new bus is \$40,000. The annual General Fund Equipment Maintenance and Replacement cost for the new bus is \$2,665. There would be a small cost savings due to the removal of one 9 passenger van from the City fleet.

Repair fireplace, replace siding, and paint exterior of Activity Center: The top 4' of bricks on the chimney at the Activity Center are crumbling and need to be replaced. Additionally, many portions of the exterior siding are warped or splitting. This siding needs to be replaced prior to painting the entire exterior which hasn't been done since the facility opened in 2003. Cost for the 2017 Capital Budget is \$53,000. This project would replace the \$30,000 Activity Center Exterior Paint Project that is currently listed in Fund 506 in the 2018 Capital Budget.

Alternatives

City Council can choose not to approve the requests as recommended by the Senior Services Manager.

Financial Impact

The annual cost of Equipment Rental and Equipment Replacement for the new bus using a 15 year replacement life is estimated at \$2,665 per year. There were no Equipment Replacement funds set aside for the van that is being replaced.

Recommendation/Concurrence

The Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Director, the Senior Services Manager, and the Senior Services Advisory Committee recommend the City Council approve the requests for the expenditure of the \$150,000 Provine Estate funding as proposed.

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 2016 Field House
Roof Repairs Project

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Public Works Contract
2. Bid Results List
3. 2016 Project Worksheet

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Planning, Building & Public
Works

DATE SUBMITTED: June 28, 2016

CLEARANCES:

☒ Legal 

☒ Finance 

☐ Marina N/A

☒ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services 

☒ Planning, Building & Public Works 

☐ Police N/A

☐ Courts N/A

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council approval of a Public Works Contract (Attachment 1) for the 2016 Field House Roof Repairs Project. The following motion will appear on the consent calendar:

Suggested Motion

Motion: “I move to award the Public Works Contract to Multifacet Group for the 2016 Field House Roof Repairs Project, in the amount of \$71,175.00; authorize a project contingency of \$15,000.00; and authorize the City Manager to sign said contract substantially in the form as submitted.”

Background

This project was originally scheduled to occur in 2018. Due to inclement weather in December 2015, these repairs needed to be accelerated. The project was discussed at the January 28, 2016 Municipal Facilities Committee meeting, and staff received approval to develop a project scope and budget worksheet. A project budget of \$120,000 was developed (Attachment 3).

The existing cedar shake roof did not last very long due to lack of appropriate ventilation in the attic. The new roof will be asphalt composition shingles, and we will be installing proper ventilation in the attic – DCI Smartvent will be installed on both sides of the roof about 3 to 4 feet above the plate line, and high profile ridge caps will be installed on the roof peak. The shingles have a lifetime manufacturer warranty against material defects, and we should expect to easily see about a 30+ year life on this new roof.

Discussion

The estimated cost for the project is \$98,550.00 inclusive of WSST. The project was solicited for proposals via the MRSC Roster on May 23, 2016. A pre-bid project walkthrough was conducted on June 8, 2016 at 10:00 AM. Proposals were opened on June 15, 2016 at 11:00 AM. The apparent lowest responsive bidder was Multifacet Group. The bidders are shown below, and the bid results list is provided as Attachment 2.

Contractor Name	Total Bid
Multifacet Group	\$71,175.00
Mears Roofing LLC	\$83,521.56
Western Washington Construction Ltd.	\$92,746.50
Stanley Roofing	\$193,090.11
Estimate	\$98,550.00

Staff has performed the necessary bid evaluations, due diligence, and reference checks; and recommends contract award.

The contract time for the project is **45 calendar days**. Anticipated start of this work is early August 2016.

Alternatives

Council could choose not to award the contract.

Financial Impact

The 2016 project worksheet (Attachment 3) shows that there are sufficient funds in the project budget to cover the cost of the chosen improvements.

Recommendation or Conclusion

Staff recommends Council approve the suggested motion.

Concurrence

Finance, Legal, Parks, Recreation, and Senior Services, and Planning, Building, and Public Works concur.



PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACT between City of Des Moines and Multifacet Group

THIS AGREEMENT is made by and between the **City of Des Moines**, a Washington municipal corporation (hereinafter the "City"), and **Multifacet Group** organized under the laws of the State of **Washington**, located and doing business at **11508 NE 20th Street, Bellevue, WA 98004; (425) 495-5078; Carlos Gimenez** (hereinafter the "Contractor").

CONTRACT

The parties agree as follows:

I. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.

Contractor shall perform the services for the City as specifically described in Exhibit "A" Scope of Work and Technical Specifications, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Removal and disposal of old roofing materials and flashings, old gutters and downspouts, and installation of new roofing materials and new gutters and downspouts at the Des Moines Field House located at 1000 South 220th Street, Des Moines, WA 98198, and all other items of work needed to satisfactorily complete the scope of work described in Exhibit "A".

a. Contractor represents that the services furnished under this Contract will be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional practices within the Puget Sound region in effect at the time such services are performed.

b. The Contractor shall provide and furnish any and all labor, materials, tools, equipment and utility and transportation services along with all miscellaneous items necessary to perform this Contract except for those items mentioned therein to be furnished by the City.

c. All work shall be accomplished in a workmanlike manner in strict conformity with the attached plans and specifications including any and all Addenda issued by the City, City Regulations and Standards, other Contract Documents hereinafter enumerated.

In addition, the work shall be in conformance with the following documents which are by reference incorporated herein and made part hereof:

- (i) the Standard Specifications of the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) (current edition);
- (ii) the American Public Works Association (APWA) (current edition);
- (iii) the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for Streets and Highways (current edition);
- (iv) the Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction (as prepared by the WSDOT/APWA current edition);
- (v) the American Water Works Association Standard (AWWA) (current edition), and;
- (vi) shall perform any changes in the work in accord with the Contract Documents.

d. Any inconsistency in the parts of the Contract and the documents referenced in section I c above shall be resolved by following this order of precedence (e.g., 1 presiding over 2, 2 over 3, 3 over 4, and so forth):

1. Terms and provisions of the Contract
2. Addenda,
3. Proposal Form,
4. Special Provisions, including APWA General Special Provisions, if they are included,
5. Contract Plans,
6. Amendments to the Standard Specifications,
7. WSDOT Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction,
8. Contracting Agency's Standard Plans (if any), and
9. WSDOT Standard Plans for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

II. TIME OF COMPLETION. The parties agree that work on the tasks described in Section I above and more specifically detailed in Exhibit "A" attached hereto will begin immediately upon execution of this Contract. Upon the effective date of this Contract, the Contractor shall complete the work described in Section I within **45 calendar days**. If said work is not completed within the time specified, the Contractor agrees to pay the City the sum specified in Section VI - Liquidated Damages of this contract.

III. COMPENSATION. The City shall pay the Contractor a total amount not to exceed \$65,000.00, plus any applicable Washington State Sales Tax, for the work and services contemplated in this Contract per attached Exhibit "A". Total amount of contract, including applicable sales tax, not to exceed \$71,175.00. The Contractor shall invoice the City monthly. The City shall pay to the Contractor, as full consideration for the performance

of the Contract, an amount equal to the unit and lump sum prices set forth in the bid. The Contractor will submit requests for Progress payments on a monthly basis and the City will make progress payment within 45 days after receipt of the Contractor's request until the work is complete and accepted by the City. The City's payment shall not constitute a waiver of the City's right to final inspection and acceptance of the project.

- A. Retainage. The City shall hold back a retainage in the amount of five percent (5%) of any and all payments made to contractor for a period of sixty (60) days after the date of final acceptance, or until receipt of all necessary releases from the State Department of Revenue and the State Department of Labor and Industries and until settlement of any liens filed under Chapter 60.28 RCW. If Contractor plans to submit a bond in lieu of the retainage specified above, the bond must be in a form acceptable to the City and submitted within 30 days upon entering into this Contract, through a bonding company meeting standards established by the City.
- B. Defective or Unauthorized Work. The City reserves its right to withhold payment from Contractor for any defective or unauthorized work. Defective or unauthorized work includes, without limitation: work and materials that do not conform to the requirements of this Contract; and extra work and materials furnished without the City's written approval. If Contractor is unable, for any reason, to satisfactorily complete any portion of the work, the City may complete the work by contract or otherwise, and Contractor shall be liable to the City for any additional costs incurred by the City. "Additional costs" shall mean all reasonable costs, including legal costs and attorney fees, incurred by the City beyond the maximum Contract price specified above. The City further reserves its right to deduct the cost to complete the Contract work, including any Additional Costs, from any and all amounts due or to become due the Contractor. Notwithstanding the terms of this section, the City's payment to contractor for work performed shall not be a waiver of any claims the City may have against Contractor for defective or unauthorized work.
- C. Final Payment: Waiver of Claims. THE CONTRACTOR'S ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT (EXCLUDING WITHHELD RETAINAGE) SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S CLAIMS, EXCEPT THOSE PREVIOUSLY AND PROPERLY MADE AND IDENTIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AS UNSETTLED AT THE TIME FINAL PAYMENT IS MADE AND ACCEPTED.

IV. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The parties understand and agree that Contractor is a firm skilled in matters pertaining to construction and will perform independent functions and responsibilities in the area of its particular field of expertise.

Contractor and its personnel, subcontractors, agents and assigns, shall act as independent contractors and not employees of the City. As such, they have no authority to bind the City or control employees of the City, contractors, or other entities. The City's Planning, Building and Public Works Director or his or her designated representative shall have authority to ensure that the terms of the Contract are performed in the appropriate manner.

The Contractor acknowledges that all mandatory deductions, charges and taxes imposed by any and all federal, state, and local laws and regulations shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor represents and warrants that all such deductions, charges and taxes imposed by law and/or regulations upon the Contractor are, and will remain, current. If the City is assessed, liable or responsible in any manner for those deductions, charges or taxes, the Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from those costs, including attorney's fees.

V. TERMINATION. The City may terminate this Contract for good cause. "Good cause" shall include, without limitation, any one or more of the following events:

- A. The Contractor's refusal or failure to supply a sufficient number of properly skilled workers or proper materials for completion of the Contract work.
- B. The Contractor's failure to complete the work within the time specified in this Contract.
- C. The Contractor's failure to make full and prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor.
- D. The Contractor's persistent disregard of federal, state or local laws, rules or regulations.
- E. The Contractor's filing for bankruptcy or becoming adjudged bankrupt.
- F. The Contractor's breach of any portion of this Contract.

If the City terminates this Contract for good cause, the Contractor shall not receive any further money due under this Contract until the Contract work is completed. After termination, the City may take possession of all records and data within the Contractor's possession pertaining to this project which may be used by the City without restriction.

VI. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. This section of the Contract shall apply only in the event of a delay in the completion of the work within the timeframe specified in the Contract. This being a Public Works project performed for the benefit of the public, and there being a need for the completion of the project in the time specified in the Contract, City and Contractor agree that damages for delay in the performance or completion of the work are extremely difficult to ascertain. However, City and Contractor agree that due to the expenditure of public funds for the work specified in this Contract, and the need to provide the work for the benefit of the health, safety and welfare of the public, the failure to

complete the work within the time specified in the Contract will result in loss and damage to City. City and Contractor agree that a delay will result in, but not be limited to, expense to the City in the form of salaries to City employees, the extended use of City equipment, delays in other portions of the project on which Contractor is working, increased cost to the City for the project, delays in other projects planned by City, and loss of use and inconvenience to the public.

Although difficult to quantify and ascertain, City and Contractor agree that the sum listed as liquidated damages represents a fair and reasonable forecast of the actual damage caused by a delay in the performance or completion of the work specified in the Contract. In addition, City and Contractor agree that the liquidated damages set forth below are intended to compensate the City for its loss and damage caused by delay. The liquidated damages are not intended to induce the performance of Contractor.

Contractor declares that it is familiar with liquidated damages provisions, and understands their intent and purpose. By signing this Contract, Contractor further declares that it understands the liquidated damages provision of this contract, that it is a product of negotiation, and that it is a fair estimation of the damage and loss that City will suffer in the event of delay.

City and Contractor further agree that the contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages because of any delays in the completion of the work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God, or of the public enemy, acts of the Government, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather or delays of subcontractors due to such causes.

City and Contractor agree that for each day beyond the completion date specified in the Contract that the project is not completed, the sum of **\$237.25** [*Liquidated Damages = (0.15*Contract Amount)/Time for Completion*] shall be deducted from the amount to be paid Contractor and shall be retained by City as damages.

In the event that the Contract is terminated by City for cause pursuant to the general conditions of the contract, this liquidated damages section shall apply, but only to the extent that the contract is delayed. In addition to liquidated damages, City shall be permitted to recover from Contractor the cost of completion of the work if the cost of completion exceeds the original sum of money agreed upon.

VII. PREVAILING WAGES. Contractor shall file a "Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages," with the State of Washington Department of Labor & Industries prior to commencing the Contract work and an Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid after completion of the work. The Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages," shall include Contractor's registration certificate number and the prevailing rate of wage for each classification of workers entitled to prevailing wages under RCW 39.12.020, and the estimated number of workers in each classification. Contractor shall pay prevailing wages in effect on the date the bid is accepted or executed by Contractor, and comply with Chapter 39.12 of the Revised Code of Washington, as well as any other applicable prevailing wage rate provisions. The latest prevailing wage rate revision issued by the Department of Labor and Industries must

be submitted to the City by Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to require all subcontractors to comply with Chapter 39.12 RCW and this section of the Contract.

The State of Washington prevailing wage rates applicable for this Public Works project, which is located in King County, may be found at the following website address of the Department of Labor and Industries: <https://fortress.wa.gov/lni/wagelookup/prvWagelookup.aspx>. Based on the bid submittal deadline for this project, the applicable effective date for prevailing wages for this project is 05/18/2016. A copy of the applicable prevailing wage rates are also available at the office of the Owner, located at 21650 11th Avenue South, Des Moines, WA, 98198.

VIII. HOURS OF LABOR. Contractor shall comply with the "hours of labor" requirements and limitations as set forth in Chapter 49.28 RCW. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to require all subcontractors to comply with the provisions of Chapter 49.28 RCW and this section of the Contract. The Contractor shall pay all reasonable costs (such as over-time of crews) incurred by the City as a result of work beyond eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week. Additional hours beyond a forty (40)-hour workweek will be pro-rated against contractual workdays.

IX. COMPLIANCE WITH WAGE, HOUR, SAFETY, AND HEALTH LAWS. The Contractor shall comply with the rules and regulations of the Fair Labor Standards Act, 294 U.S.C. 201 *et seq*, the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, 29 U.S.C. 651, *et seq*, the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act, Chapter 49.17 RCW, and any other state or federal laws applicable to wage, hours, safety, or health standards.

X. DAYS AND TIME OF WORK. Unless otherwise approved by the City, the working hours for this project will be limited to the following hours:

Monday through Friday: 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Saturday, Sunday and Holidays: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

XI. WORKERS' COMPENSATION. The Contractor shall maintain Workers' Compensation insurance in the amount and type required by law for all employees employed under this Contract who may come within the protection of Workers' Compensation Laws. In jurisdictions not providing complete Workers' Compensation protection, the Contractor shall maintain Employer's Liability Insurance in the amount, form and company satisfactory to the City for the benefit of all employees not protected by Workers' Compensation Laws.

The Contractor shall make all payments arising from the performance of this Contract due to the State of Washington pursuant to Titles 50 and 51 of the Revised Code of Washington.

Whenever any work by the Contractor under the authority of this Contract is on or about navigable waters of the United States, Workers' Compensation coverage shall be extended to include United States Longshoreman and harbor worker coverage. The Contractor shall provide the City with a copy of the necessary documentation prior to the start of any activity.

XII. CHANGES. The City may issue a written change order for any change in the Contract work during the performance of this Contract. If the Contractor determines, for any reason, that a change order is necessary, Contractor must submit a written change

order request to the person listed in the notice provision section of this Contract, section XXII(C), within seven (7) calendar days of the date Contractor knew or should have known of the facts and events giving rise to the requested change. If the City determines that the change increases or decreases the Contractor's costs or time for performance, the City will make an equitable adjustment. The City will attempt, in good faith, to reach agreement with the Contractor on all equitable adjustments. However, if the parties are unable to agree, the City will determine the equitable adjustment as it deems appropriate. The Contractor shall proceed with the change order work upon receiving either a written change order from the City or an oral order from the City before actually receiving the written change order. If the Contractor fails to require a change order within the time specified in this paragraph, the Contractor waives its right to make any claim or submit subsequent change order requests for that portion of the contract work. If the Contractor disagrees with the equitable adjustment, the Contractor must complete the change order work; however, the Contractor may elect to protest the adjustment as provided in subsections A through E of Section XIII, Claims, below.

The Contractor accepts all requirements of a change order by: (1) endorsing it, (2) writing a separate acceptance, or (3) not protesting in the way this section provides. A change order that is accepted by Contractor as provided in this section shall constitute full payment and final settlement of all claims for contract time and for direct, indirect and consequential costs, including costs of delays related to any work, either covered or affected by the change.

XIII. CLAIMS. If the Contractor disagrees with anything required by a change order, another written order, or an oral order from the City, including any direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination by the City, the Contractor may file a claim as provided in this section. The Contractor shall give written notice to the City of all claims within seven (7) calendar days of the occurrence of the events giving rise to the claims, or within seven (7) calendar days of the date the Contractor knew or should have known of the facts or events giving rise to the claim, whichever occurs first. Any claim for damages, additional payment for any reason, or extension of time, whether under this Contract or otherwise, shall be conclusively deemed to have been waived by the Contractor unless a timely written claim is made in strict accordance with the applicable provisions of this Contract.

At a minimum, a Contractor's written claim shall include the information set forth in subsections A, items 1 through 5 below.

FAILURE TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE, WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF CLAIM WITHIN THE TIME ALLOWED SHALL BE AN ABSOLUTE WAIVER OF ANY CLAIMS ARISING IN ANY WAY FROM THE FACTS OR EVENTS SURROUNDING THAT CLAIM OR CAUSED BY THAT DELAY.

- A. Notice of Claim. Provide a signed written notice of claim that provides the following information:
1. The date of the Contractor's claim;
 2. The nature and circumstances that caused the claim;
 3. The provisions in this Contract that support the claim;

4. The estimated dollar cost, if any, of the claimed work and how that estimate was determined; and
5. An analysis of the progress schedule showing the schedule change or disruption if the Contractor is asserting a schedule change or disruption.

- B. Records. The Contractor shall keep complete records of extra costs and time incurred as a result of the asserted events giving rise to the claim. The City shall have access to any of the Contractor's records needed for evaluating the protest.

The City will evaluate all claims, provided the procedures in this section are followed. If the City determines that a claim is valid, the City will adjust payment for work or time by an equitable adjustment. No adjustment will be made for an invalid protest.

- C. Contractor's Duty to Complete Protested Work. In spite of any claim, the Contractor shall proceed promptly to provide the goods, materials and services required by the City under this Contract.
- D. Failure to Protest Constitutes Waiver. By not protesting as this section provides, the Contractor also waives any additional entitlement and accepts from the City any written or oral order (including directions, instructions, interpretations, and determination).
- E. Failure to Follow Procedures Constitutes Waiver. By failing to follow the procedures of this section, the Contractor completely waives any claims for protested work and accepts from the City any written or oral order (including directions, instructions, interpretations, and determination).

XIV. LIMITATION OF ACTIONS. CONTRACTOR MUST, IN ANY EVENT, FILE ANY LAWSUIT ARISING FROM OR CONNECTED WITH THIS CONTRACT WITHIN 120 CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE THE CONTRACT WORK IS COMPLETE OR CONTRACTOR'S ABILITY TO FILE THAT CLAIM OR SUIT SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED. THIS SECTION FURTHER LIMITS ANY APPLICABLE STATUTORY LIMITATIONS PERIOD.

XV. WARRANTY. Upon acceptance of the contract work, Contractor must provide the City a warranty bond for one year in the amount of the contract value specified in Section III above and in a form acceptable to the City. In the event any defects are found within the first year, the warranty bond shall be extended for an additional year. The Contractor shall correct all defects in workmanship and materials within one (1) year from the date of the City's acceptance of the Contract work. In the event any parts are repaired or replaced, only original replacement parts shall be used—rebuilt or used parts will not be acceptable. When defects are corrected, the warranty for that portion of the work shall extend for one (1) year from the date such correction is completed and accepted by the City. The Contractor shall begin to correct any defects within seven (7) calendar days of its receipt of notice from the City of the defect. If the Contractor does not accomplish the corrections within a reasonable time as determined by the City, the City may complete the

corrections and the Contractor shall pay all costs incurred by the City in order to accomplish the correction.

XVI. DISCRIMINATION. In the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any sub-contract, the Contractor, its sub-contractors, or any person acting on behalf of the Contractor or sub-contractor shall not, by reason of race, religion, color, sex, age, sexual orientation, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, discriminate against any person who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

XVII. INDEMNIFICATION. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses or suits, including attorney fees, arising out of or in connection with the performance of this Contract, except for injuries and damages caused by the sole negligence of the City.

The City's inspection or acceptance of any of Contractor's work when completed shall not be grounds to avoid any of these covenants of indemnification.

Should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that this Contract is subject to RCW 4.24.115, then, in the event of liability for damages arising out of bodily injury to persons or damages to property caused by or resulting from the concurrent negligence of the Contractor and the City, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers, the Contractor's liability hereunder shall be only to the extent of the Contractor's negligence. It is further specifically and expressly understood that the indemnification provided herein constitutes the contractor's waiver of immunity under Industrial Insurance, Title 51 RCW, solely for the purposes of this indemnification. This waiver has been mutually negotiated by the parties.

The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or termination of this Contract.

XVIII. INSURANCE. The Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damage to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, their agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

No Limitation. Contractor's maintenance of insurance, its scope of coverage and limits as required herein shall not be construed to limit the liability of the Contractor to the coverage provided by such insurance, or otherwise limit the City's recourse to any remedy available at law or in equity.

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance

Contractor shall obtain insurance of the types described below:

1. Automobile Liability insurance covering all owned non-owned, hired and leased vehicles. Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office (ISO) form CA 00 01 or a substitute form providing equivalent

liability coverage. If necessary, the policy shall be endorsed to provide contractual liability coverage.

2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, stop gap liability, personal injury and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. The Commercial General Liability insurance shall be endorsed to provide the Aggregate Per Project Endorsement ISO form CG 25 03 11 85 or an equivalent endorsement. There shall be no endorsement or modification of the Commercial General Liability insurance for liability arising from explosion, collapse or underground property damage. The City shall be named as an insured under the Contractor's Commercial General Liability insurance policy with respect to the work performed for the City using ISO Additional Insured endorsement CG 20 10 10 01 and Additional Insured-Completed Operations endorsement CG 20 37 10 01 or substitute endorsements providing equivalent coverage.
3. Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the State of Washington.

B. Minimum Amounts of Insurance

Contractor shall maintain the following insurance limits:

1. Automobile Liability insurance with a minimum combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of \$1,000,000 per accident.
2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence, \$2,000,000 general aggregate and a \$2,000,000 products-completed operations aggregate limit.

C. Other Insurance Provisions

The Contractor's Automobile Liability and Commercial General Liability insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, that they shall be primary insurance as respect to the City. Any insurance, self-insurance, or insurance pool coverage maintained by the City shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

D. Acceptability of Insurers

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best rating of not less than A: VII.

E. Verification of Coverage

Contractor shall furnish the City with original certificates and a copy of the amendatory endorsements, including but not necessarily limited to the additional

insured endorsement, evidencing insurance of the Contractor before commencement of the work.

F. Subcontractors

The Contractor shall have sole responsibility for determining the insurance coverage and limits required, if any, to be obtained by subcontractors, which determination shall be made in accordance with reasonable and prudent business practices.

G. Notice of Cancellation

The Contractor shall provide the City and all Additional Insureds for this work with written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such notice.

H. Failure to Maintain Insurance

Failure on the part of the Contractor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a material breach of contract, upon which the City may, after giving five business days notice to the Contractor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the City on demand, or at the sole discretion of the City, offset against funds due the Contractor from the City.

XIX. WORK PERFORMED AT CONTRACTOR'S RISK. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions and shall be responsible for the safety of its employees, agents, and subcontractors in the performance of the contract work and shall utilize all protection necessary for that purpose. All work shall be done at Contractor's own risk, and Contractor shall be responsible for any loss of or damage to materials, tools, or other articles used or held for use in connection with the work.

XX. BOND - SEPARATE PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS REQUIRED. Pursuant to Chapter 39.08 RCW, the Contractor shall, prior to the execution of the Contract, furnish both a performance bond and a payment bond to the City, both in the full amount of the bid with a surety company as surety. The purpose of the bonds is to ensure that the Contractor shall faithfully perform all the provisions of this Contract and pay all laborers, mechanics, and subcontractors and materialmen, and all persons who supply such Contractor or subcontractors with provisions and supplies for the carrying on of such work. Such bonds shall provide that any person or persons performing such services or furnishing material to any subcontractor shall have the same right under the provisions of such bond as if such work, services or material was furnished to the original Contractor. In addition, the surety company/companies providing such bonds shall agree to be bound to the laws of the State of Washington, and subjected to the jurisdiction of the State of Washington and the King County Superior Court in any proceeding to enforce the bond. This Contract shall not become effective until said bonds are supplied and approved by the Engineer and filed with the City Clerk.

In the event that the Compensation called for in Section III of this Contract is less than \$35,000.00, which sum shall be determined after the addition of applicable Washington

State sales tax, the Contractor may, prior to the execution to this contract and in lieu of the above mentioned bonds, elect to have the City retain 50% of the contract amount for a period of either thirty (30) days after final acceptance, or until receipt of all necessary releases from the department of revenue and the department of labor and industries and settlement of any liens filed under Chapter 60.28 RCW, whichever is later.

XXI. DEBARMENT. The Contractor must certify that it, and its subcontractors, have not been and are not currently on the Federal or the Washington State Debarment List and if the Contractor or its subcontractors become listed on the Federal or State Debarment List, the City will be notified immediately.

XXII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

A. Non-Waiver of Breach. The failure of the City to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements contained in this Contract, or to exercise any option conferred by this Contract in one or more instances shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of those covenants, agreements or options, and the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.

B. Resolution of Disputes and Governing Law.

1. Alternative Dispute Resolution. If a dispute arises from or relates to this Contract or the breach thereof and if the dispute cannot be resolved through direct discussions, the parties agree to endeavor first to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation administered by a mediator under JAMS Alternative Dispute Resolution service rules or policies before resorting to arbitration. The mediator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through JAMS. Following mediation, or upon written Contract of the parties to waive mediation, any unresolved controversy or claim arising from or relating to this Contract or breach thereof shall be settled through arbitration which shall be conducted under JAMS rules or policies. The arbitrator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through JAMS. All fees and expenses for mediation or arbitration shall be borne by the parties equally. However, each party shall bear the expense of its own counsel, experts, witnesses, and preparation and presentation of evidence.

2. Applicable Law and Jurisdiction. This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington. Although the agreed to and designated primary dispute resolution method as set forth above, in the event any claim, dispute or action arising from or relating to this Contract cannot be submitted to arbitration, then it shall be commenced exclusively in the King County Superior Court or the United States District Court, Western District of Washington as appropriate. In any claim or lawsuit for damages arising from the parties' performance of this Agreement, each party shall pay all its legal costs and attorney's fees incurred in defending or bringing such claim or lawsuit, in addition to any other recovery or award provided by law; provided, however, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the City's right to indemnification under Section XVII of this Contract.

C. Written Notice. All communications regarding this Contract shall be sent to the parties at the addresses listed on the signature page of the Contract, unless notified to the contrary. Any written notice hereunder shall become effective three (3) business days

after the date of mailing by registered or certified mail, and shall be deemed sufficiently given if sent to the addressee at the address stated in this Contract or such other address as may be hereafter specified in writing.

D. Assignment. Any assignment of this Contract by either party without the written consent of the non-assigning party shall be void. If the non-assigning party gives its consent to any assignment, the terms of this Contract shall continue in full force and effect and no further assignment shall be made without additional written consent.

E. Modification. No waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be binding unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of the City and Contractor.

F. Compliance with Laws. The Contractor agrees to comply with all federal, state, and municipal laws, rules, and regulations that are now effective or in the future become applicable to Contractor's business, equipment, and personnel engaged in operations covered by this Contract or accruing out of the performance of those operations.

G. Counterparts. This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which will together constitute this one Contract.

H. Business License. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title 5 Chapter 5.04 of the Des Moines Municipal Code.

I. Records Retention and Audit. During the progress of the Work and for a period not less than three (3) years from the date of completion of the Work or for the retention period required by law, whichever is greater, records and accounts pertaining to the Work and accounting therefore are to be kept available by the Parties for inspection and audit by representatives of the Parties and copies of all records, accounts, documents, or other data pertaining to the Work shall be furnished upon request. Records and accounts shall be maintained in accordance with applicable state law and regulations.

J. Entire Contract. The written provisions and terms of this Contract, together with any Exhibits attached hereto, shall supersede all prior verbal statements of any officer or other representative of the City, and such statements shall not be effective or be construed as entering into or forming a part of or altering in any manner this Contract. All of the above documents are hereby made a part of this Contract. However, should any language in any of the Exhibits to this Contract conflict with any language contained in this Contract, then the order of precedence shall be in accordance with Section I c of this Contract.

K. Severability. If any one or more sections, sub-sections, or sentences of this Contract are held to be unconstitutional or invalid, that decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Contract and the remainder shall remain in full force and effect.

PUBLIC WORKS PAYMENT BOND
to City of Des Moines, WA

Bond No. _____

The City of Des Moines, Washington, (City) has awarded to _____ (Principal), a contract for the construction of the project designated as _____, (Contract), and said Principal is required under the terms of that Contract to furnish a payment bond in accord with Title 39.08 Revised Code of Washington (RCW) and (where applicable) 60.28 RCW.

The Principal, and _____ (Surety), a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____ and licensed to do business in the State of Washington as surety and named in the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable in Federal Bonds" as published in the Federal Register by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Dept., are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the City of Des Moines, in the sum of _____ US Dollars (\$_____) Total Contract Amount, subject to the provisions herein.

This statutory payment bond shall become null and void, if and when the Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns shall pay all persons in accordance with RCW Titles 39.08, 39.12, and 60.28 including all workers, laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, and materialmen, and all persons who shall supply such contractor or subcontractor with provisions and supplies for the carrying on of such work; and if such payment obligations have not been fulfilled, this bond shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety for value received agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, the specifications accompanying the Contract, or to the work to be performed under the Contract shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, except as provided herein, and waives notice of any change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the work performed. The Surety agrees that modifications and changes to the terms and conditions of the Contract that increase the total amount to be paid the Principal shall automatically increase the obligation of the Surety on this bond and notice to Surety is not required for such increased obligation.

This bond shall be executed in four (4) original counterparts, and shall be signed by the parties' duly authorized officers. This bond will only be accepted if it is accompanied by a fully executed and original power of attorney for the officer executing on behalf of the surety.

PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Principal Signature _____ Date _____ Surety Signature _____ Date _____

Printed Name _____ Printed Name _____

Title _____ Title _____

Name, address, and telephone of local office/agent of Surety Company is:

PUBLIC WORKS PERFORMANCE BOND
to City of Des Moines, WA

Bond No. _____

The City of Des Moines, Washington, (City) has awarded to _____ (Principal), a contract for the construction of the project designated as _____, (Contract), and said Principal is required to furnish a bond for performance of all obligations under the Contract.

The Principal, and _____ (Surety), a corporation, organized under the laws of the State of _____ and licensed to do business in the State of Washington as surety and named in the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable in Federal Bonds" as published in the Federal Register by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Dept., are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the City of Des Moines, in the sum of _____ US Dollars (\$ _____) Total Contract Amount, subject to the provisions herein.

This statutory performance bond shall become null and void, if and when the Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns shall well and faithfully perform all of the Principal's obligations under the Contract and fulfill all the terms and conditions of all duly authorized modifications, additions, and changes to said Contract that may hereafter be made, at the time and in the manner therein specified; and if such performance obligations have not been fulfilled, this bond shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety for value received agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract, the specifications accompanying the Contract, or to the work to be performed under the Contract shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and waives notice of any change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the work performed. The Surety agrees that modifications and changes to the terms and conditions of the Contract that increase the total amount to be paid the Principal shall automatically increase the obligation of the Surety on this bond and notice to Surety is not required for such increased obligation.

This bond shall be executed in four (4) original counterparts, and shall be signed by the parties' duly authorized officers. This bond will only be accepted if it is accompanied by a fully executed and original power of attorney for the officer executing on behalf of the surety.

PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Principal Signature

Date

Surety Signature

Date

Printed Name

Printed Name

Title

Title

Name, address, and telephone of local office/agent of Surety Company is:

EXHIBIT “A” – SCOPE OF WORK AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ROOFING SCOPE OF WORK

2016 Field House Roof Repairs

Work contemplated to be performed under this contract is as follows:

- Removal and disposal of old roofing materials and flashings, old gutters and downspouts
- Preparation of roof decking surface
- Installation of ½" CDX plywood over all existing skip sheathing boards
- Installation of all new roofing materials -- Certaineed Landmark PRO Laminated Architectural Shingles (with Algae Block) with standard lifetime manufacturer warranty; color to be Max Def Weathered Wood
- Installation of ASTM 15# roofing felt over roof decking surface
- Installation of Certaineed Winterguard Ice and Water Shield over 15# roofing felt
- Installation of Certaineed Swiftstart starter shingles on all edges of roof
- Installation of Certaineed High Profile Mountain Ridge Caps (with Algae Block) across all peaks of roof; color to be Max Def Weathered Wood
- Installation of new 26 gauge baked enamel painted 1x3 starter metal flashing on all gutter edges; color to be brown
- Installation of new 26 gauge baked enamel painted drip edge metal on all gable ends; color to be brown
- Installation of new 26 gauge baked enamel painted valley metal in all valleys; color to be brown
- Installation of new 26 gauge baked enamel painted sidewall roof step flashing; color to be brown
- Installation of SmartVent by DCI Products on both sides of roof about three to four feet above the plate line
- Installation of new 26 gauge baked enamel painted chimney flashing; color to be brown
- Installation of new K6 aluminum continuous gutters and downspouts; color to be brown
- Installation of new lead sleeves on plumbing breather pipes; paint to match shingle color
- Installation of new double ring stainless steel fall protection anchors; sufficient quantity and spacing to meet current code requirements
- Cleaning out all gutters and downspouts
- Cleaning work site, walkways, and driveways with magnet
- Cleaning up, hauling away, and properly disposing of all debris
- Providing a 2-year warranty on all workmanship
- Obtaining all necessary building permits and inspections
- Filing all Intents and Affidavits with Labor and Industries
- And all incidental items necessary to complete the work

This is a Public Works Project which is subject to Prevailing Wage and Sales Tax rules. A current City of Des Moines Business License is required for all contractors and subcontractors that perform work under this contract. These licenses shall be in place prior to the issuance of any Notice to Proceed. Retainage will be withheld.

Project Location:

Field House Roof: 1000 South 220th Street, Des Moines, WA 98198

SECTION 011000**SUMMARY****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work by Owner.
3. Future work.
4. Purchase contracts.
5. Owner-furnished products.
6. Contractor-furnished, Owner-installed products.
7. Access to site.
8. Coordination with occupants.
9. Work restrictions.
10. Specification and drawing conventions.
11. Permits
12. Miscellaneous provisions.

- B. Related Section:

1. Division 1 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 ACCESS TO SITE

- A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations and shall allow the Owner to have continued access to the site for owner's regular operation.
- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to work in areas agreed upon with the Owner. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond those areas.
 1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways, parking lots, and entrances serving public clear and available at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials unless specifically indicated on the drawings.
 - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
 - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

- C. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.4 SAFETY AND COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Facility Operation, Scheduling and Safety: Contractor shall coordinate scheduling of all operations with the Owner to ensure adequate contractor access & acceptable disruption to the facility operations. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety of the workers, occupants and visitors to the building. Contractor shall maintain barricades and other devices to ensure adequate protection to patrons after hours, and shall leave the site each day in a manner acceptable to the City.
- B. Full Owner Occupancy: The building and the owner's programs shall remain in operation during construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage.
 - 1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways, parking lots, and entrances serving public clear and available at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Contractor shall design and maintain a safe and clear path of travel from the parking lot to the existing entry doors, which may include at the least, a covered scaffold (at least 10' from the roof) at the points of access. Submit said plan to the City for approval prior to any construction.
 - 3. Notify the Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.5 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
 - 1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Monday through Friday: 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Saturday, Sunday and Holidays: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. with City approval.
- C. Hours for Utility Shutdowns: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others except as agreed by the Architect and with 72 hours' notice.
- D. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and controlled substances on the Project site is not permitted.
- E. Due to the nature of the facility, personnel with criminal history against children and other objectionable background shall not be allowed on the project site.

1.6 SPECIFICATION CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - 1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
 - 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- B. Division 1 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 1 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

1.7 PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall apply, obtain and pay for all permits, including deferred submittals, as required for completion of the project.

1.8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- A. Daily clean up: Contractor shall clean site at the end of each day to level required by the Owner for the next day's operations.
- B. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations on a daily basis.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 061000

ROUGH CARPENTRY AND SHEATHING

GENERAL - PART I

1.1 Summary:

- A. This Section includes but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Furnish and install plywood sheathing over existing skipped sheathing.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Contract and General Conditions apply to this Section.
 - 2. Division 07 - Thermal and Moisture Protection

PRODUCTS - PART II

2.1 General:

- A. Plywood: Meet Requirements of PS 1-83/ANSI A199.1 except where APA Performance Rated units are specified. Every sheet shall bear appropriate APA grade stamp identifying species of plywood or by Certificate of Inspection issued by approved lumber grading or inspection bureau or agency listed above. Plywood shall not exceed 18% moisture content when fabricated nor more than 19% when installed. Waferboard, Composite board, and Oriented Strand Board WILL NOT be accepted as equals. In all cases, thickness shown is minimum regardless of span rating. Material used for same purpose shall be of same thickness.

2.2 Nails and misc. hardware:

- A. Plywood - 10d common.
- B. Provide plywood clips as required suitable for the application

EXECUTION - PART III

3.1 Installation:

- A. Nail heads shall be flush with, but not penetrate, wood surface.
- B. Secure plywood at each rafter with appropriate fasteners at 6" oc.
- C. Provide plywood clips at all unsupported edges of new plywood.

3.2 Protection: Protect wood carpentry from moisture until roofing is installed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 071470
ROOFING UNDERLAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Description of Work: The work of this Section shall include all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the work as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- C. Work Included: Roofing Underlayment
- D. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Roofing, Division 7

1.2 References

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - 1. D 412 Test Methods for Rubber Properties in Tension
 - 2. D 461 Standard Test Methods for Felt
 - 3. D 903 Test Methods for Peel or Stripping Strength of Adhesive Bonds
 - 4. D 1970 Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection
 - 5. D 3767 Standard Practice for Rubber – Measurement of Dimensions
 - 6. E 96 Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials

1.3 Submittals

- A. Manufacturers product data sheet and product sample as indicated in the project manual.

1.4 Quality Assurance

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Self-adhesive membrane roofing underlayment shall be manufactured by a firm with a minimum of 20 years experience in the production and sales of self-adhered membrane roofing underlayments.

1.5 Delivery, Storage and Handling

- A. The membrane and accessory products must be handled properly. Read all product labels and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS's) for proper handling and disposal. Deliver all materials in manufacturer's unopened packages and store all materials under cover. Do not double stack palletized material.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Manufacturers and Products

- A. Acceptable Products and Manufacturers: Certainteed Winterguard Ice & Water Shield manufactured by Certainteed Corporation, Malvern, PA; install over 15# roofing felt.
- B. Roofing Felt: Install 15# roofing felt over entire roof decking surface.

PART 3 EXECUTION**3.1 Preparation**

- A. Install the membrane over the entire roof deck scheduled to receive roofing, directly on a clean, dry, continuous sheathing deck. Remove dust, dirt, loose nails, and old roofing materials. Protrusions from the deck area must be removed. Decks shall have no voids, damaged, or unsupported areas. Repair deck areas before installing the membrane.

3.2 Installation

- A. Install under entire roof in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed application procedures, precautions, and limitations, and as required for a complete watertight underlayment.

END OF SECTION 071470

SECTION 073110

ASPHALT SHINGLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Asphalt shingles.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 7 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for Gutters and Downspouts, metal roof penetration flashings, flashing and counter flashings that are not indicated herein.
 - 2. Division 7, "Roofing Demolition & Prep".

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Roofing Terminology: Refer to ASTM D 1079 and glossary of NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" for definitions of terms related to roofing work in this Section.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: For the following products, of sizes indicated, to verify match of existing. The contract shall select a roofing shingle and manufacturer to best match the existing roofing in style and color and submit to the Architect for verification and approval. If the product is not approved, submit alternate products for review until match is accepted.
 - 1. Asphalt Shingle: Three full-size asphalt shingle strips.
- C. Qualification Data: For Installer, including certificate signed by asphalt shingle manufacturer stating that Installer is approved, authorized, or licensed to install roofing system indicated.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency or by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for asphalt shingles.
- E. Research/Evaluation Reports: For asphalt shingles.

- F. Maintenance Data: For asphalt shingles to include in maintenance manuals.
- G. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual that a minimum of ten years of experience in the installation of similar asphalt shingle products on public type projects. Or is approved, authorized, or licensed by asphalt shingle roofing system manufacturer to install roofing system indicated.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain ridge and hip cap shingles through one source from a single asphalt shingle manufacturer.
- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide asphalt shingle and related roofing materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store roofing materials in a dry, well-ventilated, weathertight location according to asphalt shingle manufacturer's written instructions. Store underlayment rolls on end on pallets or other raised surfaces. Do not double-stack rolls.
 - 1. Handle, store, and place roofing materials in a manner to avoid significant or permanent damage to roof deck or structural supporting members.
- B. Protect unused underlayment from weather, sunlight, and moisture when left overnight or when roofing work is not in progress.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit asphalt shingle roofing to be performed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.
 - 1. Install self-adhering sheet underlayment or flexible flashing within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended by manufacturer.

1.8 HISTORICAL CONSIDERATIONS

- A. It is the intent of this contract to provide historically correct work of the same style, craftsmanship, quality, and architectural detail as the original construction work existing at the site.
- B. The contractor shall become thoroughly familiar with the specific details of the Des Moines Field House. All shapes, reveals, connections, and other joinery methods employed shall match original existing, unless detailed otherwise.

- C. Unless specially directed, the Contractor shall not remove or eliminate existing character defining architectural details from any historic fabric, which is scheduled to remain.
- D. Unless specifically directed, the Contractor shall not add features, details or personal signature items which are not part of, or have never existed within the context of the original carpentry work.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace asphalt shingles that fail in materials within specified warranty period. Materials failures include manufacturing defects and failure of asphalt shingles to self-seal after a reasonable time.
 - 1. Material Warranty Period: Lifetime manufacturer warranty from date of Substantial Completion.
 - 2. Wind-Speed Warranty Period: Asphalt shingles will resist blow-off or damage caused by wind speeds up to 80 mph (36 m/s) 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.
 - 3. Algae-Discoloration Warranty Period: Asphalt shingles will not discolor five years from date of Substantial Completion.
 - 4. Workmanship Warranty Period: Two (2) years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Project Warranty: Roofing Installer's warranty, on warranty form at end of this Section, signed by roofing Installer, covering Work of this Section, in which roofing Installer agrees to repair or replace components of asphalt shingle roofing that fail in materials or workmanship within the following warranty period:
 - 1. Warranty Period: Two (2) years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Asphalt Shingles: Certainteed Corporation, no substitutions.

2.2 GLASS-FIBER-REINFORCED ASPHALT SHINGLES

- A. Asphalt Shingles: Certainteed Landmark PRO "Max Def Weathered Wood" (with algae block) laminated 5-tab random shingle. No substitutions.
- B. Hip and Ridge Shingles: Certainteed Landmark High Profile Mountain Ridge Caps (with algae block); color to be "Max Def Weathered Wood".
- C. Starter Shingles: Certainteed Swiftstart starter shingles; install on all edges of roof.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type II, asbestos free.
- B. Roofing Nails: ASTM F 1667; aluminum, stainless-steel, copper, or hot-dip galvanized steel wire shingle nails, minimum 0.120-inch- (3-mm-) diameter, sharp-pointed, with a minimum 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) diameter flat head and of sufficient length to penetrate 3/4 inch (19 mm) into solid wood decking or extend at least 1/8 inch (3 mm) through the cover board.
 - 1. Where nails are in contact with metal flashing, use nails made from same metal as flashing.

2.4 METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

- A. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."

2.5 RIDGE AND ATTIC VENTS

- A. Rigid Ridge Vent: Provide rigid section high-density polypropylene or other UV-stabilized plastic ridge vent for use under ridge shingles.
 - 1. Products: Certainteed Landmark High Profile Mountain Ridge Cap (with algae block); color to be "Max Def Weathered Wood", 12" filtered, minimum Net Free Area: 18 si/lf.
- B. Rigid Attic Vent: Provide rigid section high-density polypropylene or other UV-stabilized plastic attic vent for use under roof shingles.
 - 1. Products: SmartVent by DCI Products; install on both sides of roof about three to four feet above the plate line.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Examine areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.
 - 1. Examine existing roofing to verify that new work can be adequately installed over the existing roofing in accordance with the roofing manufacturer's instructions. Infill missing or loose shingles.
 - 2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and completely anchored; and that provision has been made for flashings and penetrations through asphalt shingles.
 - 3. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install metal and flexible flashings and other sheet metal to comply with requirements in Division 7

3.3 ASPHALT SHINGLE INSTALLATION

- A. Install asphalt shingles only after installation of demolition of existing roofing shingles, new plywood deck and new roofing underlayment.
- B. Install asphalt shingles according to manufacturer's written instructions, recommendations in ARMA's "Residential Asphalt Roofing Manual," and asphalt shingle recommendations in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual."
- C. Install starter strip along lowest roof edge, consisting of an asphalt shingle strip with self-sealing strip face up at roof edge.
 - 1. Extend asphalt shingles over fascia at eaves and rakes per mfg. standard.
 - 2. Install starter strip along rake edge.
- D. Install first and remaining courses of asphalt shingles stair-stepping diagonally across roof deck with manufacturer's recommended offset pattern at succeeding courses, maintaining uniform exposure.
- E. Fasten asphalt shingle strips with a minimum of six roofing nails located according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. When ambient temperature during installation is below 50 deg F (10 deg C), seal asphalt shingles with asphalt roofing cement spots.
- F. Open Valleys: Cut and fit asphalt shingles at open valleys, trimming upper concealed corners of shingle strips. Widen exposed portion of open valley 1/8 inch in 12 inches (1:96) from highest to lowest point.
 - 1. Set valley edge of asphalt shingles in a 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide bed of asphalt roofing cement.
 - 2. Do not nail asphalt shingles to metal open valley flashings, but nail along edge of the flashing with roofing nails to allow the cap to overhang the metal without penetrating.
- G. Ridge Vents: Install continuous ridge vents with covering ridge cap according to manufacturer's written instructions. Fasten with roofing nails of sufficient length to penetrate sheathing.
- H. Ridge and Hip Cap Shingles: Maintain same exposure of cap shingles as roofing shingle exposure. Lap cap shingles at ridges to shed water away from direction of prevailing winds. Fasten with roofing nails of sufficient length to penetrate sheathing.
 - 1. Fasten ridge cap asphalt shingles to cover ridge vent without obstructing airflow.
- I. Fall Protection Anchors: Install new double ring stainless steel fall protection anchors; sufficient quantity and spacing to meet current code requirements.

Article 3.4, "Roofing Installer's Warranty Form" Follows, 2 pages

3.4 ROOFING INSTALLER'S WARRANTY

A. WHEREAS _____ of _____, herein called the "Roofing Installer," has performed roofing and associated work ("work") on the following project:

1. Owner: _____
2. Address: _____
3. Building Name/Type: _____
4. Address: _____
5. Area of Work: _____
6. Acceptance Date: _____
7. Warranty Period: _____
8. Expiration Date: _____

B. AND WHEREAS Roofing Installer has contracted (either directly with Owner or indirectly as a subcontractor) to warrant said work against leaks and faulty or defective materials and workmanship for designated Warranty Period,

C. NOW THEREFORE Roofing Installer hereby warrants, subject to terms and conditions herein set forth, that during Warranty Period he will, at his own cost and expense, make or cause to be made such repairs to or replacements of said work as are necessary to correct faulty and defective work and as are necessary to maintain said work in a watertight condition.

D. This Warranty is made subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Specifically excluded from this Warranty are damages to work and other parts of the building, and to building contents, caused by:
 - a. lightning;
 - b. peak gust wind speed exceeding 80 mph;
 - c. fire;
 - d. failure of roofing system substrate, including cracking, settlement, excessive deflection, deterioration, and decomposition;
 - e. faulty construction of parapet walls, copings, chimneys, skylights, vents, equipment supports, and other edge conditions and penetrations of the work;
 - f. vapor condensation on bottom of roofing; and
 - g. activity on roofing by others, including construction contractors, maintenance personnel, other persons, and animals, whether authorized or unauthorized by Owner.
2. When work has been damaged by any of foregoing causes, Warranty shall be null and void until such damage has been repaired by Roofing Installer and until cost and expense thereof have been paid by Owner or by another responsible party so designated.
3. Roofing Installer is responsible for damage to work covered by this Warranty but is not liable for consequential damages to building or building contents resulting from leaks or faults or defects of work.
4. During Warranty Period, if Owner allows alteration of work by anyone other than Roofing Installer, including cutting, patching, and maintenance in connection with penetrations, attachment of other work, and positioning of anything on roof, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said alterations, but only to the extent said alterations affect work

covered by this Warranty. If Owner engages Roofing Installer to perform said alterations, Warranty shall not become null and void unless Roofing Installer, before starting said work, shall have notified Owner in writing, showing reasonable cause for claim, that said alterations would likely damage or deteriorate work, thereby reasonably justifying a limitation or termination of this Warranty.

5. During Warranty Period, if original use of roof is changed, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said change, but only to the extent said change affects work covered by this Warranty.
6. Owner shall promptly notify Roofing Installer of observed, known, or suspected leaks, defects, or deterioration and shall afford reasonable opportunity for Roofing Installer to inspect work and to examine evidence of such leaks, defects, or deterioration.
7. This Warranty is recognized to be the only warranty of Roofing Installer on said work and shall not operate to restrict or cut off Owner from other remedies and resources lawfully available to Owner in cases of roofing failure. Specifically, this Warranty shall not operate to relieve Roofing Installer of responsibility for performance of original work according to requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether Contract was a contract directly with Owner or a subcontract with Owner's General Contractor.

E. IN WITNESS THEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed this _____ day of _____

1. Authorized Signature: _____
2. Name: _____
3. Title: _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 075910
ROOFING DEMOLITION & PREP

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Cedar shake roofing tear-off.
 - 2. Roof re-cover preparation.
 - 3. Removal of base flashings.
- B. Related work:
 - 1. Asphalt shingles, Division 7

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Roofing Terminology: Refer to ASTM D 1079 and glossary in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" for definition of terms related to roofing work in this Section.
- B. Existing Membrane Roofing System: Cedar shake upon skip sheeting roofing membrane.
- C. Roof Re-Cover Preparation: Existing skip sheeting is to remain and be prepared for reuse.
- D. Roof Tear-Off: Removal of existing cedar shakes from skip sheeting deck.
- E. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Fastener pull-out test report.
- B. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes, such as asbestos-containing material, by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Certificate showing Installer of new membrane roofing system approved by warrantor of existing roofing system to work on existing roofing.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning membrane roofing removal. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Reroofing Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Meet with Owner; Architect; Owner's insurer if applicable; testing and inspecting agency representative; roofing system manufacturer's representative; deck Installer; roofing Installer including project manager, superintendent, and foreman; and installers whose work interfaces with or affects reroofing including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
 - 2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing system tear-off and replacement including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Reroofing preparation, including membrane roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
 - b. Temporary protection requirements for existing roofing system that is to remain during and after installation.
 - c. Existing roof drains and roof drainage during each stage of reroofing, and roof drain plugging and plug removal requirements.
 - d. Construction schedule and availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - e. Existing deck removal procedures and Owner notifications.
 - f. Condition and acceptance of existing roof deck and base flashing substrate for reuse.
 - g. Structural loading limitations of deck during reroofing.
 - h. Base flashings, special roofing details, drainage, penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that will affect reroofing.
 - i. Discovery of asbestos-containing materials.
 - j. Governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
 - k. Existing conditions that may require notification of Architect before proceeding.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protect building to be reroofed, adjacent buildings, walkways, site improvements, exterior plantings, and landscaping from damage or soiling from reroofing operations.
- B. Secure access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent areas for public safety.

- C. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
 - 1. Construction Drawings for existing roofing system are provided for Contractor's reference. Contractor is responsible for conclusions derived from existing documents.
- D. Weather Limitations: Proceed with reroofing preparation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit Work to proceed without water entering existing roofing system or building.
- E. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials such as asbestos-containing materials will be encountered in the roofing work.
 - 1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. During removal operations, have sufficient and suitable materials on-site to facilitate rapid installation of temporary protection in the event of unexpected rain.
- B. Maintain roof drains in functioning condition to ensure roof drainage at end of each workday. Prevent debris from entering or blocking roof drains and conductors. Use roof-drain plugs specifically designed for this purpose. Remove roof-drain plugs at end of each workday, when no work is taking place, or when rain is forecast.
 - 1. If roof drains are temporarily blocked or unserviceable due to roofing system removal or partial installation of new membrane roofing system, provide alternative drainage method to remove water and eliminate ponding. Do not permit water to enter into or under existing membrane roofing system components that are to remain.

3.2 ROOF TEAR-OFF

- A. Roof Tear-Off: Remove existing cedar shakes down to the skip sheathing deck as required to complete the re-roofing work.

3.3 DECK PREPARATION

- A. Inspect deck after tear-off of cedar shakes.
- B. If deck surface is not suitable for receiving new roofing or if structural integrity of deck is suspect, immediately notify the City. Do not proceed with installation until directed by the City.

3.4 EXISTING BASE FLASHINGS

- A. Remove existing base flashings around parapets, curbs, walls, and penetrations.
 - 1. Clean substrates of contaminants such as asphalt, sheet materials, dirt, and debris.

3.5 DISPOSAL

- A. Collect demolished materials and place in containers. Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 - 1. Storage or sale of demolished items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- B. Transport and legally dispose of demolished materials off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 076200

SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following sheet metal flashing and trim:
 1. Formed roof drainage system.
 2. Replacing existing flashing.
 3. Gutters and Downspouts
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 1. Division 7 Section "Roofing Underlayment"

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Install sheet metal flashing and trim to withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failing, rattling, leaking, and fastener disengagement.
- B. Fabricate and install roof edge flashing and copings capable of resisting the following forces according to recommendations in FMG Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49:
 1. Wind Zone 1: For velocity pressures of 10 to 20 lbf/sq. ft.: 40-lbf/sq. ft. (1.92-kPa) perimeter uplift force, 60-lbf/sq. ft. (2.87-kPa) corner uplift force, and 20-lbf/sq. ft. (0.96-kPa) outward force.
- C. Thermal Movements: Provide sheet metal flashing and trim that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of sheet metal and trim thermal movements. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.
- D. Water Infiltration: Provide sheet metal flashing and trim that do not allow water infiltration to building interior.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show layouts of sheet metal flashing and trim, including plans and elevations. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work. Include the following:
 - 1. Identify material, thickness, weight, and finish for each item and location in Project.
 - 2. Details for forming sheet metal flashing and trim, including profiles, shapes, seams, and dimensions.
 - 3. Details for fastening, joining, supporting, and anchoring sheet metal flashing and trim, including fasteners, clips, cleats, and attachments to adjoining work.
 - 4. Details of expansion-joint covers, including showing direction of expansion and contraction.
 - 5. If exact details are not provided, provide contractor designed detailing for Architect's approval.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of sheet metal flashing and trim indicated with factory-applied color finishes.
 - 1. Include similar Samples of trim and accessories involving color selection.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim Standard: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Conform to dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
- B. Comply with requirements in project manual for project management and coordination."
 - 1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects sheet metal flashing and trim including installers of roofing materials, roof accessories, and roof-mounted equipment.
 - 2. Review methods and procedures related to sheet metal flashing and trim.
 - 3. Examine substrate conditions for compliance with requirements, including flatness and attachment to structural members.
 - 4. Document proceedings, including corrective measures and actions required, and furnish copy of record to each participant.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver sheet metal flashing materials and fabrications undamaged. Protect sheet metal flashing and trim materials and fabrications during transportation and handling.
- B. Unload, store, and install sheet metal flashing materials and fabrications in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.

- C. Stack materials on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of sheet metal flashing and trim with interfacing and adjoining construction to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.
 2. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.

2.2 SHEET METALS

- A. Counterflashing, Power Vent Collars, Conductor (Collector) Heads, and Skirt Flashings: Pre-finished galvanized sheet steel, 24 gauge unless otherwise noted. Finish to be Kynar 500, color as selected by Owner.
- B. Coping Metal: Prefinished galvanized sheet steel, 24 gauge unless otherwise noted. Use 20 gage minimum for continuous clips at exterior side. Finish to be Kynar 500, color as selected by Owner.
- C. Soldered Flashing: AISI 302/304 26 gage stainless steel, 4 inch flanges minimum (unless otherwise shown).
- D. Nails shall be hot-dip galvanized for galvanized steel. Bolts, nuts, power driven fasteners, screws, washers, etc., shall be hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel. Screws shall be a high-dome, neoprene gasketed, hex head type, or incorporate a washer with a laminated neoprene gasket. Exposed screws to have prefinished heads of color matching the coping metal.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation.

- B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads.
 - 1. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal by means of plastic caps or factory-applied coating.
 - 2. Fasteners for Flashing and Trim: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex washer head.
 - 3. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets.
 - 4. Spikes and Ferrules: Same material as gutter; with spike with ferrule matching internal gutter width.
- C. Solder for Zinc: ASTM B 32, 60 percent lead and 40 percent tin with low antimony, as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Sealing Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealing tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape.
- E. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric silicone polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- F. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant, polyisobutylene plasticized, heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.
- G. Epoxy Seam Sealer: Two-part, noncorrosive, aluminum seam-cementing compound, recommended by aluminum manufacturer for exterior nonmoving joints, including riveted joints.
- H. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, SSPC-Paint 12, compounded for 15-mil (0.4-mm) dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.4 GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

- A. Gutters:
 - 1. 24 gauge minimum, free floating gutter system, formed in continuous 50' lengths, suspended without penetrating gutter by gutter cleat system, and in profile "K" and size is 6". Provide with Kynar finish.
 - 2. Gutter Accessories: Provide as required for complete system including the following:
 - a. Gutter Cleats: Clad-metal as shown in the details. 4" minimum support width. Attach 3" o.c., staggered into solid blocking.
 - b. Spacer Straps: 18 gauge, 1 inch wide, installed at 3'-0" oc.
 - c. Downspout strainers: profiled to suit gutter and downspouts, SMACNA Figure 1-24D, or approved.
 - d. Anchorage and Fasteners: Type as recommended by SMACNA.
 - e. Expansion Joints: Provide expansion joints and covers 50 feet o.c. maximum in accordance with SMACNA Manual Figure 1-6 or 1-7. Provide exposed splice plates and expansion joint covers. Sections of less than 50' shall be without joints. Verify there are separate downspouts for each 50 foot section of gutter.
- B. Downspouts:

1. Fabricate rectangular downspouts complete with mitered elbows. Furnish with metal hangers, from same material as downspouts, and anchors.
2. Fabricate downspouts of 24 gauge steel with Kynar color as selected by Architect. Provide expansion joints at 50' Max. Miter corners & fasten with 1/8" stainless steel pop rivets. Seal laps with PSI 7000.
3. Downspout brackets: 18 gauge steel with Kynar color to match Architect's color sample, selected from manufacturer's standard available colors, offset type as indicated on the drawings.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated. Shop fabricate items where practicable. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
- B. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.
- C. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
 1. Seams for Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.
 2. Seams for Other Than Aluminum: Fabricate new coping with standing seam joints and corners, unless otherwise shown in the drawings and details. Outside face of coping to extend three (3) inches below bottom of nailers or to paint line whichever is greater, and held in place with continuous clip. Inside face dimension to be two and one half (2 1/2) inches minimum. Hem edges. Fasten inside face with gasketed cap screws spaced at two (2) feet on center. Top fastening not permitted.
- D. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA recommendations.
- E. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in the Work cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch (25 mm) deep, filled with elastomeric sealant concealed within joints.
- F. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible on exposed-to-view sheet metal flashing and trim, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.
 1. Thickness: As recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" for application but not less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.6 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes to match existing.
- B. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast. Flashing shall match specification for finish when installed in wall or roof panels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INTENT, GENERAL:

- A. The intent of this project is to maintain a watertight application during and upon completion of the roofing and flashing work.
 - 1. Prior to bidding, contractor shall evaluate the existing roof and flashings for required configurations and shall place a bid accordingly. No claim for additional money shall be considered for flashing do to the existing conditions.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions and other conditions affecting performance of work.
 - 1. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
 - 2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. If existing flashing cannot be appropriately re-used, remove existing flashings, caps, trim; noting sizes for proper replacement of similar sized material at no additional cost to the Owner. Contractor shall temporarily lift and support piping as required for the installation of the work below.

3.4 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.

1. Torch cutting of sheet metal flashing and trim is not permitted.
- B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals will contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by fabricator or manufacturers of dissimilar metals.
1. Coat side of uncoated aluminum sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim will contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
 2. Underlayment: Where installing metal flashing directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of felt underlayment and cover with a slip sheet or install a course of polyethylene underlayment.
 3. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required for waterproof performance.
- C. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks.
- D. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line and levels indicated. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and elastomeric sealant.
- E. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.
1. Space cleats not more than 12 inches (300 mm) apart. Anchor each cleat with two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.
- F. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet (3 m) with no joints allowed within 24 inches (600 mm) of corner or intersection. Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently watertight, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch (25 mm) deep, filled with elastomeric butyl sealant concealed within joints.
- G. Fasteners: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate substrate not less than 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) for nails and not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) for wood screws.
1. Galvanized or Prepainted, Metallic-Coated Steel: Use stainless-steel fasteners.
 2. Aluminum: Use aluminum or stainless-steel fasteners.
- H. Seal joints with elastomeric sealant as required for watertight construction.
1. Where sealant-filled joints are used, embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than 1 inch (25 mm) into sealant. Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is moderate, between 40 and 70 deg F (4 and 21 deg C), set joint members for 50 percent movement either way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F (4 deg C).
 2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

- I. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Prein edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) except where pretinned surface would show in finished Work.
- J. Aluminum Flashing: Rivet or weld joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength.

3.5 ROOF DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal roof drainage items to produce complete roof drainage system according to SMACNA recommendations and as indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof drainage system.

3.6 ROOF FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal roof flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, set units true to line, and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight.
- B. Roof Edge Flashing: Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces according to recommendations in FMG Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for specified wind zone and as indicated.
 - 1. Interlock bottom edge of roof edge flashing with continuous cleats anchored to substrate at 24-inch (600-mm) centers.
- C. Copings: Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces according to recommendations in FMG Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for specified wind zone and as indicated.
 - 1. Interlock exterior bottom edge of coping with continuous cleats anchored to substrate at 24-inch (600-mm) centers.
 - 2. Anchor interior leg of coping with screw fasteners and washers at 24-inch (600-mm) centers.
- D. Pipe or Post Counterflashing: Install counterflashing umbrella with close-fitting collar with top edge flared for elastomeric sealant, extending a minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) over base flashing. Install stainless-steel draw band and tighten.
- E. Counterflashing: Coordinate installation of counterflashing with installation of base flashing. Insert counterflashing in reglets or receivers and fit tightly to base flashing. Extend counterflashing 4 inches (100 mm) over base flashing. Lap counterflashing joints a minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) and bed with elastomeric sealant.
 - 1. Secure in a waterproof manner by means of snap-in installation and sealant or lead wedges and sealant.
- F. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate installation of roof-penetration flashing with installation of roofing and other items penetrating roof. Install flashing as follows:
 - 1. Turn lead flashing down inside vent piping, being careful not to block vent piping with flashing.

2. Seal with elastomeric sealant and clamp flashing to pipes penetrating roof except for lead flashing on vent piping.

3.7 WALL FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture according to SMACNA recommendations and as indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of wall-opening components such as windows, doors, and louvers.
- B. Scuppers: Examine existing conditions and repair as required for installation of new roofing work.

3.8 MISCELLANEOUS FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment Support Flashing: Coordinate installation of equipment support flashing with installation of roofing and equipment. Weld or seal flashing with elastomeric sealant to equipment support member.

3.9 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.
- C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces, including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.
- D. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION

BID RESULTS LIST

PROJECT NAME: 2016 FIELD HOUSE ROOF REPAIRS PROJECT

BID OPENING DATE: JUNE 15, 2016

BID OPENING TIME: 11:00 AM

ESTIMATE: \$90,000 + WSST (\$8,550) = \$98,550

[illegible]

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Project Title:		Fieldhouse Roof		Project #		506.705.040		Summary Project Description:				
		TOTAL PROJECT SCOPE			PROJECT ALLOCATIONS BY YEAR							
Expenditures		1/1/16 Current CIP Budget	2016 CIP Supplemental Request	2016 Revised CIP Budget Estimate	Project to Date 12/31/15	Estimated Year End 2016	Planned Year 2017	Planned Year 2018	Planned Year 2019	Planned Year 2020		
Vendor #	Design											
	External Engineering			-	-							
	Internal Engineering/Project Mgmt		2,000	2,000	-	2,000						
	Permits		10,000	10,000	-	10,000						
	Prop/ROW/Easements											
	Construction											
	Internal Engr- Proj Mgmt/ Inspect		4,000	4,000	-	4,000						
	Maint/Repair Contract 1		89,000	89,000	-	89,000						
	Other											
	Interfund Financial Services			-	-							
1,020,000,341,43.95	Contingencies		15,000	15,000	-	15,000						
Total Project Expense Budget:			120,000	120,000	-	120,000						
Funding Sources		1/1/16 Current CIP Budget	2016 CIP Supplemental Request	2016 Revised CIP Budget Estimate	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Scheduled Year 2017	Scheduled Year 2018	Scheduled Year 2019	Scheduled Year 2020		
Funding Source	Facility Repair and Replacement Fund Cash		120,000	120,000	-	120,000						
Transfers	Total Project Revenue Budget:		120,000	120,000	-	120,000						

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Draft Ordinance No. 16-093 Citizens
Advisory Committee Amendments

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 16-093

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

DATE SUBMITTED: June 29, 2016

CLEARANCES:

[X] Legal ✓

[NA] Finance _____

[NA] Marina _____

[NA] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____

[NA] Planning, Building & Public Works _____

[NA] Police _____

[NA] Courts _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: [Signature] / MM

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to amend Ordinance No. 1648 which created a Citizens Advisory Council to update the name, applicant requirements, and basic meeting structure to align with the City Council's vision for the Committee.

Suggested Motions

Motion 1: "I move to suspend Council Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-093 on first reading."

Motion 2: "I move to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-093 to amend Ordinance No. 1648 to update the name, applicant requirements, and basic meeting structure to align with the City Council's vision for the Committee."

Background

At its annual strategic planning meeting for 2016, the City Council retained from the 2015 short term strategic objects creation of a communications plan. Council added under the area of processes it would like to discuss in 2016 a discussion of neighborhood advisory committee/community engagement.

Per Council direction, staff put together a draft communications plan and included as one of the plan's strategies creation of a neighborhood advisory committee or citizens advisory council. The plan was presented to the Council on January 7th and again on March 31st. Council provided input on the various elements and strategies in the plan, including creation of a Citizens Advisory Council and directed staff to put together a draft ordinance to create one.

Staff researched how other cities have created citizens advisory groups and found two good examples in the City of Tacoma and the City of Spokane. Ordinance No 1648 was patterned after parts of the City of Tacoma ordinance and includes elements from the Des Moines Municipal Code that outline the duties and responsibilities of other Des Moines appointed committees, such as the Senior Services Advisory Committee, the Human Services Advisory Committee, and the Arts Commission.

Ordinance No. 1648 was approved at the April 28, 2016 City Council meeting. During the appointment process and the drafting of bylaws, issues were raised regarding whether the Ordinance as adopted fully implemented the City Council's vision for the Committee. As a result, amendments were proposed that have been encompassed in Draft Ordinance No. 16-093.

Discussion

The name has been changed from "Citizens Advisory Council" to "Citizens Advisory Committee" and the purpose section of the Ordinance was amended to reflect the Committee's advisory nature to the Council. These amendments clarify that the group is a Council appointed Committee under the authority of the City Council in Title 4 DMMC (Councils and Appointive Committees).

Additional criteria have been added to require that members of the Citizens Advisory Council be owners or renters of property in Des Moines, be at least 21 years of age, and be eligible to live in the United States.

The terms were amended to extend the initial term expiration dates to 2017 and 2018.

Finally, the meeting structure was updated to require that three Council members attend the meetings and to provide for a Presiding Officer. Mandatory reports were removed from the Ordinance as members of the Council will be present at the Committee meetings.

Alternatives

Council may choose to adopt Draft Ordinance 16-093 as submitted, adopt it with amendments, or choose not to adopt it at all.

Financial Impact

The financial impact remains difficult to estimate because the amount of support required is unknown at this point, particularly because the number of meetings that will be held, how long they will be, how much information and presentation that will need to be created or given to the Council is unknown. There will be additional staff time needed to support the Council, but the vast majority of this support will be provided by exempt staff.

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 06/29/2016**DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-093**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON relating to the Citizens Advisory Committee and amending Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) to update the name of the Committee, amend requirements for applicants, create a basic meeting structure and repealing section 9 of Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified).

WHEREAS, the Des Moines City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) on April 28, 2016 forming a Citizens Advisory Council to create an environment in which residents, business owners, and Marina tenants are afforded an opportunity to participate in City government decisions in an advisory role, and

WHEREAS, the title Citizens Advisory Committee more accurately reflects the nature of the appointive committee, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that amendments to the Citizen Advisory Council eligibility requirements and meeting structure are appropriate and necessary to fulfill the Council's vision for the Committee; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. Section 1 of Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) is amended to read as follows:

Title. A new chapter is added to Title 4 DMMC entitled "Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~".

Sec. 2. Section 2 of Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) is amended to read as follows:

Application. This chapter shall apply to the creation and the responsibilities and activities of the Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~.

Sec. 3. Section 3 of Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) is amended to read as follows:

Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to establish a Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~ to encourage

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 2 of 5

and promote citizen and neighborhood involvement in an advisory capacity to the City Council~~the deliberations and actions of City government~~, to define the roles and responsibilities of the Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~, to determine eligibility to serve on the Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~, and to determine the number of members of the Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~ and the length of their terms.

Sec. 4. Section 5 of Ordinance No. 1648 is amended to read as follows:

Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~ composition.

(1) There shall be twelve regular members of the Citizens Advisory Council~~Committee~~, one each from the City's nine neighborhood planning areas, two Des Moines business owners, and one Marina tenant.

(2) There shall be one alternate member from each of the City's neighborhood planning areas who will serve in the absence of his or her neighborhood planning area regular member, one alternate Des Moines business owner and one alternate Marina tenant.

(3) Regular members and alternate members representing neighborhood planning areas must be residents of Des Moines who own or rent property in Des Moines and have lived in their neighborhood planning area for at least one year, a business owner who has owned and operated said business in Des Moines for at least one year, or a Marina tenant for at least one year.

(4) All regular members and alternate members must be at least twenty-one (21) years of age and eligible to live in the United States.

Sec. 5. Section 6 of Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) is amended to read as follows:

Ordinance No. _____
Page 3 of 5

Term.

(1) The regular term of office for members and alternates shall be two years.

(2) The initial appointment term shall be six members and six alternates for one year and six members and six alternates for two years. The initial appointment terms shall expire on December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2018 respectively. It shall be the Mayor's discretion who he or she shall appoint to which length of initial term. The member representing a neighborhood planning area, business, or Marina tenants and the alternate representing that same neighborhood planning area, businesses or Marina tenants do not necessarily have to have the same length of initial term.

Sec. 6. Section 7 of Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) is amended to read as follows:

Scope of duties.

(1) Review and provide input to the City Council on matters and issues as delegated by the City Council.

(2) Support and promote citizen participation and neighborhood enhancement.

(3) Promote and facilitate open communication between the City, residents, businesses, and other neighborhood organizations such as Homeowner Associations, Block Watches, etc.

(4) Review the City's budget and provide input to the City Council.

(5) Provide input to the City Council in advance of its annual planning/goal setting retreat.

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 4 of 5

(6) Bring matters and issues to the City Council that the Citizens Advisory ~~Council~~ Committee believes require City Council attention.

Sec. 7. Section 8 of Ordinance No. 1648 is amended to read as follows:

Meetings. The Citizens Advisory ~~Council~~ Committee shall meet at least three times per year, including one meeting to discuss the City's budget and once to create input for the City Council to consider in advance of its annual planning/goal setting retreat. The Citizens Advisory ~~Council~~ Committee shall also meet as needed to discuss issues and matters delegated to it by the City Council. All Citizens Advisory Committee meetings will be meetings with a minimum of three (3) members of the Des Moines City Council. The Mayor will act as the Presiding Officer of the meetings. In the Mayor's absence, the Mayor Pro Tem will be the Presiding Officer.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 8. Repealed.** Section 9 of Ordinance No. 1648 (uncodified) is repealed.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 9. Severability - Construction.**

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this Ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this Ordinance is deemed to control.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 10. Effective date.** This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force thirty (30) days after its final passage by the Des Moines City Council in accordance with law.

Ordinance No. _____
Page 5 of 5

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this
_____ day of _____, 2016 and signed in authentication thereof
this _____ day of _____, 2016.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published: _____

Effective Date: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Citizens Advisory Committee
Appointments

AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Applications

DATE SUBMITTED: June 27, 2016

CLEARANCES:

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation:

The purpose of this agenda item is to recommend to Council approval of Mayoral appointments to the Citizens Advisory Committee.

Suggested Motion

MOTION 1: “I move to confirm the Mayoral appointments of Warren “Geoff” Copeland, North Hill Primary; Matthew Mahoney, North Hill Alternate; Alena Rogers, Pacific Ridge Primary; Patrick Nardo, Zenith Primary; Dale Dowsing, Zenith Alternate; Kevin Isherwood, Redondo Primary; Susan White, Redondo Alternate; and Ben Stewart, Marina Tenant Primary to the Citizens Advisory Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2017.”

MOTION 2: “I move to confirm the Mayoral appointments of Ken Rogers, Central Des Moines Primary; Lynn Henderson-DeBoe, Central Des Moines Alternate; William “Bill” Linscott, Marina District Primary; Sandra Higgins, Marina District Alternate; Debrena Jackson Gandy, South Des Moines Primary; Kyle Curtis, South Des Moines Alternate; Doreen Harper, Woodmont Primary; Rorie Zajac, Woodmont Alternate; and Patricio Mendoza, Business Owner Primary to the Citizens Advisory Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2018.”

Background:

The City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1648 establishing the Citizens Advisory Committee on April 28, 2016. The terms are staggered so that six neighborhoods are retained each year and six neighborhoods expire on December 31st.

The Des Moines City Council created the Citizens Advisory Committee to allow citizens, neighborhoods and businesses to engage as broadly as possible in the discussion and resolution of issues and concerns that directly affect them. The City Council feels that the Citizens Advisory Committee will improve communication with and participate in local government on the part of residents, neighborhoods, business, and property owners in the City of Des Moines and create a more robust discussion of issues and matters facing the City, ultimately resulting in better decisions and solutions to problems.

Discussion:

This agenda seeks confirmation of the Mayoral appointments to the Citizens Advisory Committee to become effective immediately.

Attachment #1
North Hill
Recommended Primary
1 Year Term



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198



Name: Warren "Geoff" Copeland
Address: 20415 4th PL South
City/Zip: Des Moines 98198
Cell: 206-876-0917 Work: _____
Length of residence at the above address: 1 year
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: Copelandwg@yaxxon.com
Professional Background: Business owner

Neighborhood
☒ North Hill
☐ North Central
☐ Pacific Ridge
☐ Central Des Moines
☐ Marina District
☐ Zenith
☐ South Des Moines
☐ Woodmont
☐ Redondo
☐ Business Owner
☐ Marina Tenant

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? A desire for intentional Community Creation, to include safe access to parks, facilities & schools; to promote accountability and greater aesthetic. I can contribute ideas and good attitude.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? Wallingford Chamber of Commerce, Active in Seattle Neighborhoods, Seattle Parks, Rainwise & Beacon Hill Merchants assoc.

How do you communicate with your neighbors? Good set-back and fences Make for good neighbors.

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? Daily, within multiple blocks.

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? As long its not on a Friday I can attend a meeting

What current issues are you most interested in? Sidewalks, Sidewalk planning residential land use, Code Compliance "set-back & permeability, parking." water capture systems

North Hill

Recommended Alternate

1 Year Term

JUN 17 2016



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Matthew Mahoney
 Address: 21036 4th Ave S.
 City/Zip: Des Moines WA 98198
 Cell: 1-425-941-0090 Work: 1-206-303-6271
 Length of residence at the above address: Oct 2014, 2 yrs.
 Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
 E-Mail: matco831@gmail.com

Neighborhood

- ☒ North Hill
☐ North Central
☐ Pacific Ridge
☐ Central Des Moines
☐ Marina District
☐ Zenith
☐ South Des Moines
☐ Woodmont
☐ Redondo
☐ Business Owner
☐ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: Buying, Mfr, Retail,
Planning, Forecasting, Managing, Streamline
Process, Budgeting, Project Management,
Customer Service w/ Nordstrom.

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? My wife and I
remodeled a home on North Hill thru that experience we were
exposed to city services & neighbors. As this city progresses I
have insight in making that experience better. In business
I have always recognized opportunity. I get along with others well.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? None,
only attended some events.

How do you communicate with your neighbors? Very well. During the 15 mos.
remodel I met most of my neighbors. Had great conversations
about the neighborhood & the city.

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? Frequently. Started a
get together that has moved from house to house.

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? Evenings &
Weekends!

What current issues are you most interested in? Improvements for Neighborhood.
Growth of city in smart ways. Business Growth. Services
of the city. Keeping Des Moines Special.



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

JUN 30 2020
CITY OF DES MOINES
CITY CLERK

Name: Alena Rogers
Address: 21825 30th Ave S APT 1
City/Zip: Des Moines, 98198
Cell: 206-445-8321 Work: Same
Length of residence at the above address: 3 years
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: arogers5@antioch.edu

- Neighborhood
- ☐ North Hill
 - ☐ North Central
 - ☒ Pacific Ridge
 - ☐ Central Des Moines
 - ☐ Marina District
 - ☐ Zenith
 - ☐ South Des Moines
 - ☐ Woodmont
 - ☐ Redondo
 - ☐ Business Owner
 - ☐ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: I am a licensed substance abuse counselor
but currently working as a tutor while I am earning my master's degree

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? I feel that I can provide vision
into some of the challenges and hopes that my neighbors and I see regarding our neighborhood. I would like to
work to form alliances with more of the people in the neighborhood and come together to make Pacific Ridge
a safer, cleaner place.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? During my
undergrad, I began an outreach service, distributing socks, etc. to people in need.

How do you communicate with your neighbors? I speak frequently with people that share the building
with me, and also those next door, in person. I speak to others in person on occasion as well.

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? Usually daily.

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? I have some flexibility since I work
from home. However, Thursday evenings would not work for me during the summer quarter.

What current issues are you most interested in? Issues in regards to Pacific Ridge would be: exploration
of social services, potentially some outreach, nuisance properties and code enforcement, crime, potential to
engage community through activities (such as a community garden, community clean-ups, etc), restriction of
commercial vehicles on 29th, 30th, and 31st

Central Des Moines
Recommended Primary
2 Year Term



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: KEN ROGERS
Address: 22516 10 AVE S
City/Zip: DES MOINES
Cell: 206 579 7151 Work: 206 579 7151
Length of residence at the above address: 26 yrs
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: ROGERSK@MSN.COM

- Neighborhood
- ☐ North Hill
 - ☐ North Central
 - ☐ Pacific Ridge
 - ☒ Central Des Moines
 - ☒ Marina District
 - ☐ Zenith
 - ☐ South Des Moines
 - ☐ Woodmont
 - ☐ Redondo
 - ☐ Business Owner
 - ☐ Marina Tenant

OR

Professional Background: RETIRED AIRLINE PILOT
AND LABOR REPRESENTATIVE.

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? MY FAMILY WAS RAISED
CHILDREN IN DES MOINES AND HAS BEEN INVOLVED IN A VARIETY OF WAYS WITH
LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS, THE SCHOOLS AND THE MARINA. I WOULD LIKE TO WORK TO
SEE INCREASED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMPATIBLE WITH THE CHARACTER OF
DES MOINES. WE ARE INVESTED IN THE COMMUNITY AND I WANT TO HELP IMPROVE
THE FUTURE PROSPECTS OF DES MOINES.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? MEMBER OF
MAIN STREET DES MOINES COMMITTEE; MEMBER AND BOARD OFFICER OF DES MOINES
MARINA ASSOCIATION; VOLUNTEER FOR ROTARY SPONSORED EVENTS

How do you communicate with your neighbors? FACE-TO-FACE AND E-MAIL

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? WEEKLY TO MONTHLY

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? VERY FLEXIBLE
AVAILABILITY

What current issues are you most interested in? THE FUTURE OF THE MARINA
BASIN AND GENERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY.
STRENGTHENING RELATIONSHIPS WITH BOTH THE PORT OF SEATTLE AND
SEATTLE SOUTHSIDE ORGANIZATIONS

Central Des Moines
Recommended Alternate
2 Year Term

She Selected "Zenith"
Her Address is in "Central"



I made the change
CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198
Fax - 206-870-6540



LYNN HENDERSON

MANAGING BROKER

Name: Lynn Henderson-DeBor
Address: 1145 S. Apple Lane
City/Zip: Des Moines WA 98198
Cell: 206-769-4663 Work: same
Length of residence at the above address: 10 years
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: LynnHenderson@remax.net

Professional Background: Managing Broker with
REMAX 12+ years Associate Broker with
Windermere Real Estate 16 years

☐	Neigh	☐	206.769.4663
☐	North	☐	LynnHenderson@remax.net
☐	North	☐	4329 A St SE, Suite E
☐	Pacifi	☐	Auburn, WA 98002
☒	Centr	☐	Each office is independently
☐	Marin	☐	Owned and Operated
☒	Zenith	☐	Northwest
☐	South Des Moines	☐	
☐	Woodmont	☐	
☐	Redondo	☐	
☐	Business Owner	☐	
☐	Marina Tenant	☐	

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? Before moving
to Des Moines, I lived in Maple Valley and was
a volunteer in the office of the MV Police department.
I like to know what's happening in my community to make
it a good place to live & enjoy.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? I Am a
member of Grace Lutheran Church - volunteered many
times to earn money for Des Moines Food Bank Easter Egg Hunt

How do you communicate with your neighbors? Good - I Am the Neighborhood
Block Watch Leader in our Neighborhood

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? More in Summer than
winter. We like to walk in our yard & invite them to our
place for Neighborhood Block Watch meetings

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? I'm in charge of my
schedule.

What current issues are you most interested in? Neighborhood Safety. Helping
Seniors and children
to learn in our community

Marina District
Recommended Primary
2 Year Term

MAY 27 2016



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: William (Bill) Brian Linscott
Address: 22335 6th Avenue South
City/Zip: Des Moines 98198
Cell: 206-445-2099 Work: Retired
Length of residence at the above address: 14 Years
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: billinscott@yahoo.com

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ☐ | Neighborhood |
| ☐ | North Hill |
| ☐ | North Central |
| ☐ | Pacific Ridge |
| ☐ | Central Des Moines |
| ☒ | Marina District |
| ☐ | Zenith |
| ☐ | South Des Moines |
| ☐ | Woodmont |
| ☐ | Redondo |
| ☐ | Business Owner |
| ☐ | Marina Tenant |

Professional Background: Retired after 40 years with The Boeing Company. Career in government contracting, global trade control (export/import), and regulatory compliance.

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? All replies attached.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? _____

How do you communicate with your neighbors? _____

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? _____

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? _____

What current issues are you most interested in? _____

Bill Linscott
5/26/16

Application For Des Moines Citizen Advisory Council

William (Bill) Brian Linscott

22335 6th Avenue South

Des Moines WA 98198

Cell: 206-445-2099

Length of Residence at the above address: 14 years

Do you: Own XXX Rent _____

Email billlinscott@yahoo.com

Neighborhood: Marina District

Professional Background:

Business: Retired after 40 years with The Boeing Company. Career in government contracting, global trade control (export/import), and regulatory compliance

Marina Tenant: Marina tenant since 2007

Why do you wish to serve I this capacity and what can you contribute?

For us to have a truly great city, we must have informed citizens. Communication is fundamental to this and a common denominator in addressing community issues and challenges. I am currently participating in several organizations, and believe I can help facilitate and strengthen the communication and information flow in our City and the Marina District neighborhood

Would you consider being an alternate? Yes

What Events and/or Committees have you served/and participated in the past?

- Event: City Clean-up Day/National Night Out/Coffee with a Cop/etc. – Recurring events
- Event: Marina Stakeholder Meeting – DMMA organizer: Marina development plans (Jan. 2016)

- Event: Waterland Wooden Boat Show – Support Powell Homes with organizing and hosting the wooden boat gathering at the Des Moines Marina
- Event: Participate in City Council meetings and several City Council committee meetings
- Event: Attended City's annual goal setting meeting – past two years
- Des Moines Police Department - Citizen Advisory Board: New member 2016
- Des Moines Marina Association (DMMA) – Member since 2013 and officer (Secretary)
- Des Moines Yacht Club (DMYC) – Member since 2013 and serve on Board of Trustees
- Classic Yacht Association (CYA) – Member since 2006

How do you communicate with your neighbors?

Daily: Dialog around the neighborhood usually occurs in the ordinary course of people dropping by the house, talking at the Marina, whether it be on the docks or at the many Marina District events, and in our Parks & Recreation Enhance Fitness class.

Weekly: Communications include attending City Council meetings and having discussions with other neighbors on agenda items. This is usually followed by emails as we share information and topics meaningful to the neighborhood.

Monthly: Communication occurs in several organizations, which have an interest in the Marina District:

- DMMA: Monthly meeting to discuss Marina issues and plans for engagement with City officials and staff on matters of concern
- DMYC: Monthly board of trustee meetings and general membership meetings, where I currently provide a report and collect insight on activities of DMMA and City Council actions and events relative to the Marina or Marina District

How often to you communicate with your neighbors?

Daily, Weekly and Monthly (see above question/response)

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter?

We are year-round residents of the City. (No retirement snowbird relocation in the winter.) The existing commitments to Police Advisory Board, DMMA and DMYC are manageable. I have the necessary availability to support this Citizen Advisory Council and ensure meetings are regularly attended and information shared throughout the neighborhood.

What current issues are you most interested in?

- Financial health and stability of Marina
- Selection of the next City Manager
- Paid parking implementation at the Marina
- Improved City communication process and networking
- Marina District and Marina floor development planning
- Marina District future traffic and parking concerns
- Community security and crime prevention
- City budget plans and financial stability
- Better alignment of community activities with City events to promote Des Moines as a great place to live and a destination for others to visit

Marina District
Recommended Alternate
2 Year Term

JUN 09 2016



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Andrea E Higgins
Address: 33515 6th Ave S Unit 201
City/Zip: Des Moines 98198
Cell: 206 605 0911 Work: retired
Length of residence at the above address: 1+ yr
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: higgins.se@comcast.net

Neighborhood
☐ North Hill
☐ North Central
☐ Pacific Ridge
☐ Central Des Moines
☒ Marina District
☐ Zenith
☐ South Des Moines
☐ Woodmont
☐ Redondo
☐ Business Owner
☐ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: communications,
marketing, nursing

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? I have lived in the Des Moines area (North Hill → Woodmont → Marina) for 50+ years and have a good understanding of communication concepts. I am a good listener and communicator

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? Part of DPHC, DPHMA and did some communications for the Fadden for Healthy Des Moines program

How do you communicate with your neighbors? face to face, email, phone

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? At least once/day

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? Here gear round. usually available at least some time each day. Des Moines health is a passion for me so I would make time

What current issues are you most interested in? ↑ Business development in marina district, other means beyond Farmers' Market to bring whole community together, beautification of our main street, better means to inform community in timely manner.

Zenith
Recommended Primary
1 Year Term



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

JUN 13 2016

Name: PATRICK NARDO
Address: 1224 S 244TH PL
City/Zip: DES MOINES 98198-3895
Cell: (253) 344-7012 Work: _____
Length of residence at the above address: 32 YRS
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: pnardo29@aol.com

☐	Neighborhood
☐	North Hill
☐	North Central
☐	Pacific Ridge
☐	Central Des Moines
☐	Marina District
☒	Zenith
☐	South Des Moines
☐	Woodmont
☐	Redondo
☐	Business Owner
☐	Marina Tenant

Professional Background: LIASAF / BOENG
SENIOR AIRFRAME TECHNICIAN
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute?

I HAVE BEEN A COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER SINCE 1992
THIS IS JUST ANOTHER OPPORTUNITY. I AM A GOOD LISTENER,
ENJOY HELPING PEOPLE AND ANIMALS, OBSERVATION AS A
METHODS ANALYST

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past?

WATERLAND FIREWORKS OVER DES MOINES FESTIVALS
BLOCK WATCH CAPTAIN PARADE JUDGE MONTHLY DINNERS

How do you communicate with your neighbors?

TELEPHONE E-MAIL HANDSHAKE

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? DAILY

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter?

QUARTER

What current issues are you most interested in?

CITY FINANCE - TAXATION -
POLICE STAFFING - CRIME - SECURITY - SMALL BUSINESS - DISABLED PARKING
PERPETUATION LACK OF A CHAMBER OF COMMERCE - POT HOLES

Zenith
Recommended Alternate
1 Year Term



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

JUN 16 2016

Name: Dale Dowsing
Address: 1301 S 239th place
City/Zip: Des Moines, WA 98198
Cell: 206-824-7031 Work: _____
Length of residence at the above address: 19 yrs
Do you: [Own] Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: DHDOWSING@MSN.COM

Professional Background: Retired from Boeing (36.5 Yrs)
Primarily Computing / Information Technology

Neighborhood
☐ North Hill
☐ North Central
☐ Pacific Ridge
☐ Central Des Moines
☐ Marina District
☒ Zenith
☐ South Des Moines
☐ Woodmont
☐ Redondo
☐ Business Owner
☐ Marina Tenant

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? _____
I desire to give back to the community and provide a citizen's perspective on issues
effecting the community. Work with city agencies to solve neighborhood problems and issues.

Would you consider being an alternate: [Yes] No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? _____
Waterland Festival Committee Volunteer at Des Moines Food Bank

How do you communicate with your neighbors? In Person

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? Frequently (once per week min.)

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? _____
I'm Retired, so I'm fairly flexible.

What current issues are you most interested in? Parks, Taxes, City Services

FAX: 206 870 6540
attn: Bonnie

referred by Luisa Bange

South Des Moines
Recommended Primary
2 Year Term



CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE
21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Debrena Jackson Gandy
Address: 24043 79th Ave So
City/Zip: Des Moines WA 98198
Cell: 206 724 1575 Work: 206 878 8163
Length of residence at the above address: _____
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: Debrena@earthlink.net

Neighborhood
☐ North Hill
☐ North Central
☐ Pacific Ridge
☐ Central Des Moines
☐ Marina District
☐ Zenith
☒ South Des Moines
☐ Woodmont
☐ Redondo
☐ Business Owner
☐ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: national author, speaker, TV show host, org. dev. consultant, biz success coach, former corporate

V.P. transformational course design & facilitator, 25 years
Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? also on the Board of Trustees @ Highline College and on Board at Matt Griffin YMCA - 2 very established and highly "community-centric" mainstay institutions in Des Moines. I hope to be able to leverage those relationships to help foster more synergy and co-operation, and contribute my personal energy & skills
Would you consider being an alternate: Yes ☒ No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past?

with the City of Des Moines - none yet; attended city-wide business owners meeting convened by former mayor Kaplan about 3 years ago.

How do you communicate with your neighbors?

door to door, flyers

How often do you communicate with your neighbors?

weekly

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter?

I saw the proposed schedule for meetings, retreats, etc., yes this works for me

What current issues are you most interested in?

① Establishing a clear Identity and Brand for the City of Des Moines that captures its personality and "sells" ② Economic development and aesthetic upgrades to retail strip malls along I-5 drive as well as attracting and securing appropriate anchor vendors that attract all'd revenues ③ Par-handling at Kent/Des Moines

also a
25 year
resident
of
Des
Moines

to
this
Atty.
Council

South Des Moines
Recommended Alternate
2 Year Term



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Kyle Curtis
Address: 1827 S. Kent Des Moines Rd Apt F7
City/Zip: Des Moines 98198
Cell: 509.949.7650 Work: 509.949.7650
Length of residence at the above address: 20 months
Do you: Own (Rent) (circle one)
E-Mail: Curtis9@uw.edu

- Neighborhood
- ☐ North Hill
 - ☐ North Central
 - ☐ Pacific Ridge
 - ☐ Central Des Moines
 - ☐ Marina District
 - ☐ Zenith
 - ☒ South Des Moines
 - ☐ Woodmont
 - ☐ Redondo
 - ☐ Business Owner
 - ☐ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: Financial Analyst at
Liberty Mutual Insurance

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? I am looking to get more engaged in my community. I want to continue making Des Moines a great place to live and play. I have various board experience and can offer my financial background for budget discussions. I live across from Highline and attend various community events being aware of local concerns.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? University of Washington Services & Activities Fee Committee, White Swan Community Coalition for reduce underage drinking, Special Appropriations Committee for Diversity Events

How do you communicate with your neighbors? Attend community events, Facebook, High School Functions

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? Monthly at community events. Lots of students live in the complex I currently reside in. I attend Farmers Market weekly.

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? Free during the day after 1:30 PM. Weekends I am mostly free.

What current issues are you most interested in? Link Rail Community Clean Up, Port development, rent control, tourism, fiscal conservative budget and crime.

Woodmont
Recommended Primary
2 Year Term



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Doreen Harper
Address: 21625 11th Ave S
City/Zip: DM 98198
Cell: 206 200 4424 Work: 206 763 9101
Length of residence at the above address: 10 years
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: doreen@harperstudios.com

- Neighborhood
- ☐ North Hill
 - ☐ North Central
 - ☐ Pacific Ridge
 - ☐ Central Des Moines
 - ☐ Marina District
 - ☐ Zenith
 - ☐ South Des Moines
 - ☒ Woodmont
 - ☐ Redondo
 - ☐ Business Owner
 - ☐ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: STUDIO DIRECTOR / MANAGER
at Harper Studios. Co-owner of the same.
B.S. from UW

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? I believe that it's important for citizens to take ownership in the community they live in. If they are proud of it, they will protect it. I also believe transparency and communication makes a community stronger. I would work to encourage all of our residents to get involved and be proud of our city by moving it in a positive direction.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? I was a principle leader in the Woodmont/VC movement. Since then I've been attending various city-wide events and meetings in order to stay informed and to encourage positive growth.
How do you communicate with your neighbors? Email, Facebook, Nextdoor.com;
Close neighbors are ones I speak with directly.

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? Several times per week on Facebook.

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? If I have enough notice, then I can plan & attend fairly flexibly. I can usually modify my schedule.

What current issues are you most interested in? Public Safety, Economic Development for the city & the Woodmont Neighborhood. Crime watch & dialogue w/ the community. Neighborhood improvements.

Woodmont
Recommended Alternate
2 Year Term



CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE
21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: RORIE ZASAC
Address: 27022 - 10th AVE S
City/Zip: DES MOINES 98198
Cell: 206 734 6484 Work: _____
Length of residence at the above address: 2 1/2 YEARS
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: RORIEZ@GMAIL.COM

- Neighborhood
- ☐ North Hill
 - ☐ North Central
 - ☐ Pacific Ridge
 - ☐ Central Des Moines
 - ☐ Marina District
 - ☐ Zenith
 - ☐ South Des Moines
 - ☒ Woodmont
 - ☐ Redondo
 - ☐ Business Owner
 - ☐ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: FINANCIAL ADVISOR &
CERTIFIED FINANCIAL PLANNER

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? AFTER
EXPERIENCING THE WOODMONT RECOVERY CENTER PROPOSAL I
REALIZED HOW MUCH MORE I NEED TO BECOME INVOLVED IN
MY COMMUNITY IF I WANT TO SEE CHANGES FOR THE
BETTER. OUR UNDERFUNDED COMMUNITY IS AT A FULCRUM POINT
AND REQUIRES VOLUNTEERS TO ENSURE FUTURE SUCCESS.
Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? AS A
NEW MEMBER TO OUR COMMUNITY, I HAVE ONLY JUST BECOME
INVOLVED CIVICALLY STARTING WITH THE COMMUNITY BOARD.

How do you communicate with your neighbors? I CURRENTLY SERVE AS THE
VICE PRESIDENT OF THE WOODMONT COUNTRY CLUB BOARD. THIS
CLUB OFFERS IMMEDIATE COMMUNICATION WITH 132+ HOUSEHOLDS.

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? WE HAVE ORGANIZED EVENTS,
EMAIL DISTRIBUTIONS, FACEBOOK AND OTHER SOCIAL MEDIA
FOR COMMUNICATION.

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? MY SCHEDULE
IS FLEXIBLE.

What current issues are you most interested in? CRIME PREVENTION AND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/BRANDING DES MOINES.

* IF SELECTED, I WOULD NEED TO GET APPROVAL FROM MY EMPLOYER
PRIOR TO JOINING THE COUNCIL.

Redondo
Recommended Primary
1 Year Term



CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE
21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Kevin Isherwood
Address: 28120 Redondo Beach Drive South
City/Zip: Des Moines, 98198
Cell: (808) 561-4676 Work: SAME
Length of residence at the above address: 10 Months
Do you: Own ~~Rent~~ (circle one)
E-Mail: Kevin.D.Isherwood@GMail.com

☐	Neighborhood
☐	North Hill
☐	North Central
☐	Pacific Ridge
☐	Central Des Moines
☐	Marina District
☐	Zenith
☐	South Des Moines
☐	Woodmont
☒	Redondo
☐	Business Owner
☐	Marina Tenant

Professional Background: More than 30 years of military service in the U.S. Coast Guard as a human resources and logistics professional. My responsibilities included 42K employees, \$2B budget spread across the globe.

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? I want to help the City of Des Moines improve the city/citizen relationship, filter fact from fiction in my neighborhood through direct involvement with the city council, act as the point of contact and spokesperson for Redondo, and help the city become the city it desires and deserves to be. I can objectively look at problem situations without being emotionally impacted by personal biases and represent ALL sides equally.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes That depends No (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? Attended four different Coffee with the Cops, regularly attend City Council and ADHOC meetings, Serve as Board Mbr of Bayshore HOA, Charter and active Mbr of Des Moines CAN, Heavily involved in NO Recovery Center Movement, attended 2 Boardwalk mtgs, and participate in as many Des Moines community events that I am able.

How do you communicate with your neighbors? I am able to and do communicate with my neighbors through ALL means of communication(Face to Face, Telephone, Email, FB, and Blogs.) Additionally, my wife and I are avid walkers and we engage a wide variety of folks on a daily basis.

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? Daily and often

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? I am pretty much available anytime, IF the mtgs are scheduled in advance where I can block out my calendar.

What current issues are you most interested in? Public Safety, Crime Reduction, Economic Development, Long Range Strategy, and improving the City's overall reputation as a positive place to live, work, and play.

Redondo

Recommended Alternate
1 Year Term

**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

MAY 19 2016

Name: Susan White
 Address: 28742 Redondo Beach Dr So
 City/Zip: Des Moines 98198
 Cell: 253-670-6096 Work: _____
 Length of residence at the above address: 21 years
 Do you: (Own) Rent (circle one)
 E-Mail: SUSARDO@aol.com

Professional Background: Real Estate, former
City Council member,

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ☐ | Neighborhood |
| ☐ | North Hill |
| ☐ | North Central |
| ☐ | Pacific Ridge |
| ☐ | Central Des Moines |
| ☐ | Marina District |
| ☐ | Zenith |
| ☐ | South Des Moines |
| ☐ | Woodmont |
| ☒ | Redondo |
| ☐ | Business Owner |
| ☐ | Marina Tenant |

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute?

I know our community well. I have been engaged
in Des Moines/Redondo for 29 years. I believe
we can work together to continue to enhance/improve
quality of life and enhance our economic development
citizen engagement, support public safety bring people
 Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one) together etc.

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past?

WA Trust for Historic Preservation / SR Services advisory
Committee, economic development, main St. committee
Governor Advisory Board -

How do you communicate with your neighbors? We have our own
community e-mail list, talk to each other,
Facebook,

How often do you communicate with your neighbors?
events,

Frequently, neighborhood

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter?

can attend, flexible

What current issues are you most interested in?

our community is
interested in public safety, enhancing area
around 272nd / Pac Hwy, engaging with DM
to continue to enhance good quality of life,

Business Owner
Recommended Primary
2 Year Term



CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Patricio Hernandez
Address: 22307 MARINE VIEW DR. S.
City/Zip: DES MOINES, WA 98198
Cell: 206-370-9326 Work: 206-878-3371
Length of residence at the above address: 27 years
Do you: Own (Rent) (circle one)
E-Mail: PATRICIO@ECCOMPUTER.COM

Professional Background: COMPUTER STORE
OWNED DOWNTOWN DES MOINES

- Neighborhood
- ☐ North Hill
 - ☐ North Central
 - ☐ Pacific Ridge
 - ☐ Central Des Moines
 - ☐ Marina District
 - ☐ Zenith
 - ☐ South Des Moines
 - ☐ Woodmont
 - ☐ Redondo
 - ☒ Business Owner
 - ☐ Marina Tenant

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? OWNED
27 YEARS OF BUSINESS OWNER IN DOWNTOWN.
IT BEEN SEE CHANGE THE TOWN AND MY
RELATION WITH MY CUSTOMER SHOW WITH THEM
SPEAKING AND CHANGE IN THE TOWN.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes (No) (circle one)

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past?

HUMAN SERVICES
BOATING, LEARN CLUB BUSINESS CLUBS.

How do you communicate with your neighbors? most went their own
spend coffee shop and restaurants

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? DAILY

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? Open.

What current issues are you most interested in? improved business in
Downtown.

Marina Tenant
Recommended Primary
1 Year Term



**CITY OF DES MOINES
APPLICATION FOR CITY COUNCIL
NEIGHBORHOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

21630 11th Avenue South
Des Moines WA 98198

Name: Ben Stewart
Address: 22515 6th S., Unit 402
City/Zip: Des Moines 98198
Cell: 253 740 7332 Work: _____
Length of residence at the above address: 4.5 years
Do you: Own Rent (circle one)
E-Mail: bstew1944@comcast.net

- Neighborhood
- ☐ North Hill
 - ☐ North Central
 - ☐ Pacific Ridge
 - ☐ Central Des Moines
 - ☒ Marina District *back up?*
 - ☐ Zenith
 - ☐ South Des Moines
 - ☐ Woodmont
 - ☐ Redondo
 - ☐ Business Owner
 - ☒ Marina Tenant

Professional Background: _____
Operations Division Manager-UPS

Why do you wish to serve in this capacity and what can you contribute? I spent my entire business career managing people and balancing budgets. Our city has asked for citizen involvement and help.

Would you consider being an alternate: Yes No (circle one) "Not sure"

What Events and/or Committees have you served and/or participated in the past? _____
DMMA Board Member, TTPYC Board Member, City Council and Council committee meetings.

How do you communicate with your neighbors? Marina Tenant meetings, HOA meetings, TTPYC meetings, several community email lists.

How often do you communicate with your neighbors? _____
Weekly and monthly

What availability do you have to attend meetings per month/quarter? _____
Once per month or as needed.

What current issues are you most interested in? City Budget, Crime and Drugs, The health of the Marina, and so much more.

NOTE: I am applying for the Marina Tenant position. I fully support Bill Linscott for the Marina District position.

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT:

Department of Ecology Agreement for Parkside
Park Soil Remediation

AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Parks, Recreation & Senior
Services

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Interagency Agreement between the
Department of Ecology and the City of Des
Moines
2. 2016 CIP Project Worksheet- Parkside
Renovation project # 310.062
3. 2016 CIP Project Worksheet- Parkside Soil
Remediation project #310.065

DATE SUBMITTED: June 29, 2016

CLEARANCES:

[X] Legal 
 [X] Finance 
 [] Marina N/A
 [X] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services 
 [X] Planning, Building & Public Works 
 [] Police N/A

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council approval of the Interagency Agreement with the Department of Ecology for Parkside Park soils remediation. The following motion will appear on the consent calendar:

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: “I move to approve the Interagency Agreement No. C1700004 between the City of Des Moines and the Department of Ecology for the remediation of arsenic and lead contaminated soils at the Parkside Park resulting from operations performed at the former Asarco Tacoma Smelter at a cost not to exceed \$200,000 and to authorize the City Manager to sign the Agreement substantially in the form as attached.”

Motion 2: “I move to direct staff to amend the 2016 Capital Budget to include a \$25,000 increase to the Parkside Renovation project # 310.062 and to include an \$81,300 increase to the Parkside Soil Remediation project #310.065.”

Background:

In January 2012 the City received test results from the Department of Ecology (DOE) showing that Parkside Park had arsenic and lead contaminated soils resulting from operations performed at the former Asarco Tacoma Smelter. The DOE will pay to remove and properly dispose of the contaminated soils from park play areas that have levels of lead and arsenic over acceptable levels. The funding for this soils removal work comes from the Asarco Tacoma Smelter Bankruptcy Settlement Account that is appropriated by the State Legislature every year.

In 2014, the City received funding from the King County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program for the Parkside Park Renovation Project in the amount of \$395,000. In 2015, the City received funding from the King County Youth Sports Facilities Grant program to renovate the sports court at Parkside Park in the amount of \$25,000.

Since that time, City staff have been working together with the DOE and the CDBG on a collaborative design process that will culminate in a companion project to remediate the soils during the park renovation project. The designs will be at 90% complete in July 2016 for review by all agencies. These projects will be constructed in September - November 2016.

Discussion:

The City intends to construct improvements to the Parkside Park which is located in the Tacoma Smelter Plume area with funding from a CDBG grant. The improvements at the park includes ADA pathways and soil grading, new play and fitness areas and invasive vegetative species removal.

This project provides an opportunity for the Washington State Department of Ecology to collaborate with the City to conduct soil remediation within the existing play areas at this park. The City will collect reimbursement of up to \$200,000 from the DOE for the remediation of arsenic and lead contaminated soils resulting from operations performed at the former Smelter.

Alternatives:

The City Council could elect not to approve the funds and therefore not move forward with the soils remediation portion of the project.

Financial Impact:

The Parkside Renovation construction project is currently included in the 2016 CIP Budget at \$416,130 and is fully funded (REET 2 of \$10,220 and Grants of \$430,910). With the receipt earlier this year of \$25,000 grant from King County the revised project amount is \$441,130.

The Parkside Soil Remediation project is currently included in the 2016 CIP Budget at \$120,700. With the acceptance of this new interagency agreement, the project will expand to \$202,000 and will be fully funded (REET 2 \$2,000 and Grants \$200,000).

Recommendation/Conclusion:

Staff recommends that Council approve the suggested motion.

Concurrence:

The Planning, Building and Public Works, Finance, Parks, Recreation and Senior Services, and Legal Departments concur.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



IAA No. C1700004

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT (IAA)

BETWEEN

THE STATE OF WASHINGTON, DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

AND

CITY OF DES MOINES

THIS INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT ("Agreement" or "IAA") is made and entered into by and between the State of Washington, Department of Ecology, hereinafter referred to as "ECOLOGY," and the City of Des Moines Washington hereinafter referred to as the "DES MOINES," pursuant to the authority granted by Chapter 39.34 RCW.

THE PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT is for DES MOINES to remediate arsenic and lead contaminated soils resulting from operations performed at the former Asarco Tacoma Smelter specific area of Parkside Park, located at 25th Avenue South and South 244th Street in Des Moines, Washington as part of a larger DES MOINES park improvement project.

WHEREAS, ECOLOGY has legal authority under RCW 70.105D and DES MOINES has legal authority under RCW 35A that allows each Party to undertake the actions in this Agreement.

WHEREAS, DES MOINES can affect improvements to public health and minimize the impacts of limited public access areas in the park due to construction activities, by combining the remediation of contaminated soils at Parkside Park, that support Ecology's Tacoma Smelter Plume cleanup work, with a planned park improvement project.

THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED THAT:

1) SCOPE OF WORK

DES MOINES, shall furnish the necessary personnel, equipment, material and/or service(s) and otherwise do all things necessary for or incidental to the performance of the work set forth in Appendix A, Statement of Work and Budget, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

2) PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance of this IAA shall commence on the date of final signature and be completed by **June 30, 2017**, unless terminated sooner as provided herein. Amendments extending the period of performance, if any, shall be at the sole discretion of ECOLOGY.

State of Washington, Department of Ecology
 IAA No. C1700004
 City of Des Moines

3) COMPENSATION

Compensation for the work provided in accordance with this IAA has been established under the terms of RCW 39.34.130 and RCW 39.26.180(3). This is a performance-based contract, in which payment is based on the successful completion of expected deliverables.

The source of funds for this IAA is from the ASARCO Combined Settlement Account, a State fund source.

The Parties have determined that the cost of accomplishing the cleanup of contaminated soils specific work identified herein will not exceed \$200,000.00. Payment for satisfactory performance of the work shall not exceed this amount unless the Parties mutually agree via an amendment to a higher amount. Compensation for services shall be based on the terms and tasks set forth in Appendix A, Statement of Work. ECOLOGY will not make payment until it has reviewed and accepted the completed work.

4) BILLING AND PAYMENT PROCEDURE

Payment requests shall be submitted on State form, Invoice Voucher A19-1A. Invoices shall describe and document to ECOLOGY's satisfaction a description of the work performed, the progress of the work, and related costs. Each invoice voucher shall reference the Agreement (IAA) number and clearly identify those items that relate to performance under this Agreement. Payment will be made within thirty (30) days of a properly completed invoice (form A19-1A) with supportive documentation. All expenses invoiced shall be supported with copies of invoices paid.

Send invoices to:

State of Washington Department of Ecology Attn: Angela Harkins P.O. Box 47600 Olympia, WA 98504-7600
--

Payment requests may be submitted on a monthly basis or at the completion of the work. Upon expiration of this Agreement, any claim for payment not already made shall be submitted to ECOLOGY within 30 days after the expiration date or the end of the fiscal year, whichever is earlier.

Payment will be issued through Washington State's Department of Enterprise Services Statewide Payee Desk. To receive payment you must be registered as a State-wide vendor. To register submit a State-wide vendor registration form and an IRS W-9 form at website, <http://www.des.wa.gov/services/ContractingPurchasing/Business/VendorPay/Pages/default.aspx>. If you have questions about the vendor registration process you can contact DES at the Payee Help Desk at (360) 407-8180 or email payeehelpdesk@des.wa.gov.

5) ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended by mutual Agreement of the Parties. Such amendments shall not be binding unless they are in writing and signed by personnel authorized to bind each of the Parties.

6) ASSIGNMENT

The work to be provided under this Agreement, and any claim arising thereunder, is not assignable or delegable by either Party in whole or in part, without the express prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

State of Washington, Department of Ecology
 IAA No. C1700004
 City of Des Moines

7) ASSURANCES

Parties to this Agreement agree that all activity pursuant to this contract will be in accordance with all the applicable current federal, state and local laws, rules, and regulations.

8) CONFORMANCE

If any provision of this Agreement violates any statute or rule of law of the State of Washington, it is considered modified to conform to that statute or rule of law.

9) DISPUTES

Parties to this Agreement shall employ every effort to resolve a dispute themselves without resorting to litigation. In the event that a dispute arises under this Agreement that cannot be resolved among the Parties, it shall be determined by a Dispute Board in the following manner. Each Party to this Agreement shall appoint one member to the Dispute Board. The members so appointed shall jointly appoint an additional member to the Dispute Board. The Dispute Board shall review the facts, Agreement terms, and applicable statutes and rules, and then make a determination of the dispute. The determination of the Dispute Board shall be final and binding on the Parties hereto, unless restricted by law. The cost of resolution will be borne by each Party paying its own cost. As an alternative to this process, if State agencies, either of the Parties may request intervention by the Governor, as provided by RCW 43.17.330, in which event the Governor's process will control. The Parties may mutually agree to a different dispute resolution process.

10) FUNDING AVAILABILITY

ECOLOGY's ability to make payments is contingent on availability of funding. In the event funding from State, federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way after the effective date and prior to completion or expiration date of this Agreement, ECOLOGY, at its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Agreement, in whole or part, for convenience or to renegotiate the Agreement subject to new funding limitations and conditions. ECOLOGY may also elect to suspend performance of the Agreement until ECOLOGY determines the funding insufficiency is resolved. ECOLOGY may exercise any of these options with no notification restrictions.

11) GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This Agreement is entered into pursuant to and under the authority granted by the laws of the State of Washington and any applicable federal laws. The provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to conform to those laws. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington, and the venue of any action brought hereunder shall be in the Superior Court for Thurston County.

12) INDEPENDENT CAPACITY

The employees or agents of each Party who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement shall continue to be employees or agents of that Party and shall not be considered for any purpose to be employees or agents of the other Party.

State of Washington, Department of Ecology
 IAA No. C1700004
 City of Des Moines

13) ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In the event of an inconsistency in the terms of this Agreement, or between its terms and any applicable statute or rule, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- a. Applicable federal and State of Washington statutes, regulations, and rules.
- b. Mutually agreed upon written amendments to this Agreement.
- c. This Agreement, number C1700004.
- d. Appendix A, Statement of Work.
- e. Any other provisions of this Agreement, including materials incorporated by reference.

14) RECORDS MAINTENANCE

The Parties to this Agreement shall each maintain books, records, documents and other evidence that sufficiently and properly reflect all direct and indirect costs expended by either Party in the performance of the service(s) described herein. These records shall be subject to inspection, review or audit by personnel of both Parties, other personnel duly authorized by either Party, the Office of the State Auditor, and federal officials so authorized by law. All books, records, documents, and other material relevant to this Agreement will be retained for six years after expiration of this Agreement and the Office of the State Auditor, federal auditors, and any persons duly authorized by the Parties shall have full access and the right to examine any of these materials during this period.

Records and other documents, in any medium, furnished by one Party to this Agreement to the other Party, will remain the property of the furnishing Party, unless otherwise agreed. The receiving Party will not disclose or make available this material to any third Parties without first giving notice to the furnishing Party and giving it a reasonable opportunity to respond. Each Party will utilize reasonable security procedures and protections to assure that records and documents provided by the other Party are not erroneously disclosed to third Parties subject to State public disclosure laws.

15) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

Each Party of this Agreement hereby assumes responsibility for claims and/or damages to persons and/or property resulting from any act or omissions on the part of itself, its employees, its officers, and its agents. Neither Party will be considered the agent of the other Party to this Agreement.

16) RIGHTS IN DATA

Unless otherwise provided, data which originates from this Agreement shall be "works for hire" as defined by the U.S. Copyright Act of 1976 and shall be owned by State of Washington, ECOLOGY. Data shall include, but not be limited to, reports, documents, pamphlets, advertisements, books magazines, surveys, studies, computer programs, films, tapes, and/or sound reproductions. Ownership includes the right to copyright, patent, register, and the ability to transfer these rights.

17) SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or any provision of any document incorporated by reference shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provision, if such remainder conforms to the requirements of applicable law and the fundamental purpose of this Agreement, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are declared to be severable.

State of Washington, Department of Ecology
 IAA No. C1700004
 City of Des Moines

18) SUBCONTRACTORS

DES MOINES agrees to take complete responsibility for all actions of any Subcontractor used under this Agreement for the performance. When federal funding is involved there will be additional subcontractor requirements and reporting.

Prior to performance, all subcontractor who will be performing services under this Agreement must be identified, including their name, the nature of services to be performed, address, telephone, WA State Department of Revenue Registration Tax number (UBI), federal tax identification number (TIN), and anticipated dollar value of each subcontract. Provide such information to ECOLOGY's Agreement manager.

19) TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

If for any cause, either Party does not fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, or if either Party violates any of these terms and conditions, the aggrieved Party will give the other Party written notice of such failure or violation. The responsible Party will be given the opportunity to correct the violation or failure within fifteen (15) business days. If failure or violation is not corrected, this Agreement may be terminated immediately by written notice of the aggrieved Party to the other.

20) TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

Either Party may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) calendar day prior written notification to the other Party. If this Agreement is so terminated, the Parties shall be liable only for performance rendered or costs incurred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination.

21) WAIVER

A failure by either Party to exercise its rights under this Agreement shall not preclude that Party from subsequent exercise of such rights and shall not constitute a waiver of any other rights under this Agreement unless Stated to be such in a written amendment to this Agreement signed by an authorized representative of the Parties.

22) AGREEMENT MANAGEMENT

The representative for each of the Parties shall be responsible for and shall be the contact person for all communications and billings regarding the performance of this Agreement.

The ECOLOGY Representative is:	The Des Moines Representative is:
Name: Amy Hargrove Address: PO BOX 47775 Olympia, WA 98504-7775 Phone: 360-407-6262 Email: ahar461@ecy.wa.gov Fax: 360-407-6305	Name: Scott Romano Address: 21650 11 th Ave S Des Moines, WA 98198 Phone: 206-870-6539 Email: sromano@desmoineswa.gov Fax: 206-870-6596

State of Washington, Department of Ecology
IAA No. C1700004
City of Des Moines

23) ALL WRITINGS CONTAINED HEREIN

This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties. No other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the Parties hereto.

The signatories to this Agreement represent that they have the authority to bind their respective organizations to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties below, having read this Contract in its entirety, including all attachments, do agree in each and every particular and have thus set their hands hereunto.

**State of Washington
Department of Ecology**

City of Des Moines

By:

By:

Signature Date

Signature Date

Polly Zehm

Print Name: Anthony A. Piasecki

Deputy Director

Title: City Manager

Approved as to form:
Attorney General's Office

State of Washington, Department of Ecology
IAA No. C1700004
City of Des Moines

APPENDIX A STATEMENT OF WORK

DES MOINES intends to construct improvements to the public Parkside Park which is located in the Tacoma Smelter Plume area. The improvements at the park includes ADA pathways and soil grading, new play equipment and invasive vegetative species removal. This project provides an opportunity for ECOLOGY to collaborate with DES MOINES on this project to conduct soil remediation within the existing play areas at this park.

Under this Agreement, DES MOINES will prepare the necessary set of public works bid documents, including plans, specifications, and cost estimates for a park improvement project that will include a remediation plan provided by Ecology. It includes remediation of contaminated soils in accordance with the requirements of the Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA).

The project scope as it relates to the remediation of contaminated soils at this park is generally summarized as:

Task 1.1: Permitting and Planning:

- Des Moines will allow Ecology to review and approve any outreach documents including but not limited to; blogs, signs, press releases and public notices prior to distribution, however any fees incurred by DES MOINES for public outreach activities will not be reimbursed by ECOLOGY as public outreach is not an official task of this Agreement;
- DES MOINES will obtain a General Construction Storm water Permit. ECOLOGY will provide language prior to the 90% complete specification/design meeting for the notice of intent and the Storm water Pollution Prevention Plan that is specific for the contaminated soils;
- DES MOINES will include in the public works plan set the ECOLOGY provided Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan;
- DES MOINES will include in the plans and specifications for this project the cleanup related Divisions and Sections and drawings provided by ECOLOGY for the cleanup portion of the work which address the following: Remediation Plan, Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, Dust Control, Site Survey, Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of Contaminated Soils, Geotextile, Lead and Arsenic Rules, Tacoma Smelter Plume information sheet, and Chemical Testing for Topsoil; and
- ECOLOGY will be allowed to review, comment, and approve the project manual sections related to the contaminated soils before bidding.

Task 1.2 Deliverables:

- General Construction Storm water Permit; and
- Electronic copy of the project manual.

Task 1.3 Due Dates:

- Storm water Permit will be provided to Ecology before the start of construction;
- The Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan will be provided prior to the 90% specification/design completion meeting; and
- Ecology will provide the design prior to the 90% completion design meeting.

State of Washington, Department of Ecology
IAA No. C1700004
City of Des Moines

Task 2.1: Construction - Remediation/Excavation of Contaminated Soils:

- During construction, DES MOINES will invite Ecology to the weekly construction meetings during the excavation portion of the work and provide a schedule from the contractor;
- DES MOINES will remove contaminated soils that have been identified by Ecology through field testing at Parkside Park in the existing play area and the proposed park improvements and replace with clean imported fill material;
- The basis of payment for removing and disposing of contaminated soils will be by the ton. The method to measure the quantities of contaminated material removed and disposed of off-site will be by weigh tickets from the approved disposal site;
- DES MOINES will be responsible for obtaining “trip tickets” and/or other documentation during the construction of this project to establish the actual quantities of work performed that will be the basis of reimbursement up to the \$200,000.00 budgeted amount;
- DES MOINES will be responsible for soil disposal, transportation requirements, testing requirements and documentation requirements;
- DES MOINES will require all workers within the contamination zone/control zone to be forty (40) hour hazardous waste operations and emergency response (HAZWOPER) certified;
- DES MOINES will provide an appropriate timeframe (at least one week notice) for Ecology to come out and test exposed soils throughout the site following contaminated soils excavation;
- DES MOINES will allow Ecology to sample and test the exposed excavated soil areas for further contamination prior to backfilling with approved clean fill;
- DES MOINES will be responsible for surveying requirements for base of excavation following contaminated soils removal;
- DES MOINES will provide a copy of the post excavation survey of the remedial area and allow Ecology to review;
- DES MOINES will provide Ecology the import soil test results for review and approval of the backfill source; and
- The basis of payment for importing and placing approved clean fill material to replace contaminated material removed will be on a “cubic yard” cost. The method to measure the quantities of clean imported material will be equal to the approximate amount of exported material.

Task 2.2 Deliverables:

- Monthly progress reports;
- Import soil testing results;
- Approved disposal site and copies of applicable permits with first pay request;
- Removal and disposal weigh tickets to identify quantities will be submitted with each invoice submitted as applicable;
- Imported materials tests results that affirm compliance with specifications;
- Imported material quantities based on import receipts information provided with pay request; and
- Land survey results.

Task 2.3 Due Dates:

- Post excavation survey will be provided before Ecology’s sampling and prior to backfill; and
- Import soil tests will be provided seven (7) days before importing topsoil.

Parkside Playground		Project #	310.062.045
TOTAL PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	11/16 Current CIP Budget	2016 CIP Supplemental Request	2016 Revised CIP Budget Estimate
Design			
External Engineering	52,400	-	52,400
Internal Engineering/Project Mgmt	21,110	-	21,110
Permits	26,200	-	26,200
Other Misc (Advertise, Postage, Etc.)	3,000	-	3,000
PropROW/Easements			-
Construction			-
External Engineering		-	-
External Proj Mgmt/Inspect #2		-	-
Internal Engr-Proj Mgmt/ Inspect	10,000	-	10,000
Construction Contract 1 - Playground Construction	258,470	-	258,470
Materials	12,129	-	12,129
Other			-
Interfund Financial Services 001,000,000.341.43.9	4,050	-	4,050
Individual Items < \$5,000 KC Sports Center		25,000	25,000
Contingencies	28,770	-	28,770
Total Project Expense Budget:	416,129	25,000	441,129

Summary Project Description:								
PROJECT ALLOCATIONS BY YEAR								
Project to Date 12/31/15	Project To Date 5/31/2016	2016 Year to Date 5/31/2016	2016 Remaining	Estimated Year End 2016	Planned Year 2017	Planned Year 2018	Planned Year 2019	Planned Year 2020
-	10,143	10,143	42,257	52,400				
5,709	8,825	3,116	12,285	15,401				
-	-		26,200	26,200				
913	913		2,087	2,087				
-								
-	-		-					
-								
-	-		10,000	10,000				
-	-		258,470	258,470				
12,129	12,129		-					
-								
188	4,050	3,862	-	3,862				
-	-		25,000	25,000				
-	-		28,770	28,770				
18,939	36,060	17,121	405,069	422,190				133
Project to Date 12/31/15	Project to Date 5/31/2016	2016 YTD 5/31/2016	2016 Remaining	Scheduled Year 2016	Scheduled Year 2017	Scheduled Year 2018	Scheduled Year 2019	Scheduled Year 2020
-	17,582	17,582	377,613	395,195				
10,714	10,714		-					
8,225	7,764	(461)	2,456	1,995				
-	-		25,000	25,000				
Funding Sources	1/1/16 Current CIP Budget	2016 CIP Supplemental Request	2016 Revised CIP Budget Estimate					
CDBG Federal Grant (100%) \$50,000 Design	395,195	-	395,195					
King County "I" Can Grant pass through	10,714	-	10,714					
REET 2	10,220	-	10,220					
King County - Sport Court		25,000	25,000					

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Project # 310.065.045

Project Manager:
Lead Department:
Design Start Date:
Bid Opening:
Award:
Accepted by Council:
Retainage Released:

[illegible]

Summary Project Description:

Removal of contaminated soils and replacement with new clean soils as part of the Parkside Playground project.

TOTAL PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	1/1/16 Current CIP Budget	2016 CIP Supplemental Request	2016 Revised CIP Budget Estimate	
Design				
Internal Engineering/Project Mgmt		-		-
Permits		-		-
Prop/ROW/Easements				-
Construction				-
Internal Engr-Prop Mgmt/ Inspect	10,000	-		10,000
Construction Contract 2 - Soil Removal/Replacem	104,500	80,500		185,000
Other				
Interfund Financial Services	1,200	800		2,000
Contingencies	5,000	-		5,000
Total Project Expense Budget:	120,700	81,300		202,000

[illegible]

Funding Sources		1/1/16 Current CIP Budget	2016 CIP Supplemental Request	2016 Revised CIP Budget Estimate
FREET 2 (Finance Chgs Only)		1,200	800	2,000
DOE State Grant		119,500	80,500	200,000
Total Project Revenue Budget:		120,700	81,300	202,000

Project to Date 12/31/15	Project to Date 5/31/2016	2015 YTD 5/31/2016	2016 Remaining	Scheduled Year 2016	Scheduled Year 2017	Scheduled Year 2018	Scheduled Year 2019	Scheduled Year 2020
			2,000	2,000				
			200,000	200,000				
			202,000	202,000				

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: 2016 Summer Events – Agreement
with Destination Des Moines

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution 16-108
2. Signed Agreement Between the City of
Des Moines and Destination Des Moines

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Parks, Recreation and Senior
Services

DATE SUBMITTED: June 29, 2016

CLEARANCES:

☒ Legal 46

☐ Finance N/A

☒ Marina _____

☒ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services GO

☒ Planning, Building & Public Works _____

☒ Police _____

☐ Courts N/A

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: AP / mac

Purpose and Recommendation

Destination Des Moines was selected by City Council to provide the leadership role in planning and staging the Waterland events and parade. Destination Des Moines also provides the leadership role in planning and staging the Fireworks Over Des Moines events. The purpose of this agenda item is to ask for the Council's approval of Draft Resolution No. 16-108 which allows Destination Des Moines to conduct the events on City property, subject to conditions. The staff is also asking the Council to ratify the agreement between the City and Destination Des Moines which specifies the responsibilities assumed by Destination Des Moines and identifies the in-kind services that will be provided by the City to support the events.

Suggested Motions

Motion 1: "I move to approve Draft Resolution 16-108 authorizing Destination Des Moines to use City property to conduct three summer events and to provide up to \$10,000 of in-kind City services for the Fireworks Over Des Moines on July 4, Community BBQ on July 6 and Waterland Festival on July 22-24, 2016."

AND:

Motion 2: "I move to ratify the Agreement with Destination Des Moines for summer events specifying the responsibilities assumed by Destination Des Moines and identifying the in-kind services and facilities that will be provided by the City, substantially in the form as attached."

Background

Destination Des Moines is a non-profit community based organization that was founded to promote and support community events. Their first order of business was to resurrect the “Waterland Parade”, a community event with a long history. Destination Des Moines was also asked to take on the management of the “Fireworks Over Des Moines” show which had previously been run by the Des Moines Rotary Club and to take over responsibility for the Des Moines Classic Car & Boat Show and the Classic Community Barbeque previously managed by the Des Moines Marina staff.

In December 2013, City Council awarded the management of an expanded Waterland Festival to Destination Des Moines. The 2016 community events will include the Seafair Waterland Parade, Wheels and Keels- Classic Car, Motorcycle and Wooden Boat Show, and Waterland Kid’s Carnival.

The 2016 Fireworks Over Des Moines will take place at the Marina and Beach Park on July 4th. The Community Barbeque fundraiser for Fireworks Over Des Moines will take place prior to the Arts Commission’s opening Summer Concert in Beach Park on July 6th.

Discussion

The mission of Destination Des Moines is to help develop awareness of the City of Des Moines as a great place to hold community events, to open and operate a business and assist other organizations in promoting and marketing events. Destination Des Moines has developed partnerships with the City of Des Moines and its residents, local business and non-profit organizations including Seattle Southside Regional Tourism Agency, Seattle Southside Chamber of Commerce, Des Moines Arts Commission, Des Moines Waterfront Farmers Market, SeaFair and many others to deliver on this mission. Fireworks Over Des Moines and the Seafair Waterland Parade are high value community events that serve thousands of residents and visitors and depend largely on sponsorships, volunteers and in-kind City services.

Following are brief descriptions of the events that DDM proposes to produce this summer:

Fireworks over Des Moines, July 4, 2016:

This 16th annual community tradition includes food vendors, music, beer & wine garden and special viewing area. The fireworks show will again be provided by Western Fireworks. Activities will be held at the Marina and Beach Park beginning at 5pm with the fireworks show starting at 10:15 pm and concluding at 11:00 pm.

Fireworks Over Des Moines draws over 5,000 spectators to the Marina and Beach Park, with thousands more viewing from the surrounding parks and neighborhoods. Destination Des Moines hires a private special event company to provide event security along with volunteers at event entrances. The Public Works staff provides the barricades and signage needed for road closures for the event and the Police Department provides crowd monitoring during the event and traffic control at the conclusion of the event. South King Fire and Rescue is present at the event for crowd safety. The Marina and Parks and Recreation Departments provide facility support for the events.

All Fireworks Over Des Moines events sponsorships, ticket sales, attractions and donation proceeds will be used to pay for direct event expenses such as the fireworks show, security, catering, entertainment, volunteer support, fencing, garbage, portable restrooms and marketing.

Fire on the Water Community Barbeque, July 6, 2016:

This community tradition will take place on Wednesday, July 6, 2016, after “Fireworks Over Des Moines” as a dedicated fundraiser for the fireworks show. The BBQ will be held at the Beach Park and will start at 5:00 pm and conclude at 7:00 pm in collaboration with the Arts Commission’s first Summer Concert in Beach Park

featuring Whiskey River which will begin at 7:00 p.m. The Des Moines Legacy Foundation will also be present at the event as the sponsor of a free children's performance by Harmonica Pocket at 5:30 p.m. and a silent auction and raffle fundraiser to provide recreation scholarship for underprivileged Des Moines children from 5:00 pm – 8:30 pm.

Waterland Festival Events, July 22-24, 2016:

Des Moines Wheels and Keels- Classic and Modified Car and Wooden Boat Show – July 22-24. This event features a wooden boat show on Friday, July 22, from 4:00 p.m. – 9:00 p.m., and Saturday and Sunday, July 23-24, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. The Car and Motorcycle Show will take place on Sunday, July 24, from 10:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m. This event also includes live music and beer and wine garden.

Waterland Childrens Carnival – July 22-24. Family oriented inflatable toys, mechanical rides and pony rides will be featured at Field House Park, on Friday from 4:00 p.m. – 9:00 p.m., Saturday, from 10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. and Sunday, from 10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.

SeaFair Waterland Parade – July 23. The parade is a traditional community event that started in the 1950's. The Parade is a Seafair sanctioned event and will travel along the traditional Marine View Drive South parade route. The Children's Parade begins at 5:45 p.m. and the Grand Parade begins at 6:00 p.m.

The Waterland Parade draws approximately 5,000 citizens to the Des Moines Marina District. The Public Works staff assists with securing permits to close Marine View Drive S. and stages the barricades and signage needed and assists the Police Department with road closures and traffic control. Destination Des Moines also utilizes the expert support of the Seafair Parade Marshalls for the event. The Wheels and Keels, and Waterland Children's Carnival are expected to draw 5,000 to the Marina District.

All Waterland Festival events sponsorships, ticket sales, attractions, and donation proceeds will be used to pay for direct event expenses such as the parade judging and viewing stands, parade entertainment, awards, security, portable restrooms, garbage, volunteer support and event marketing.

Alternatives

- The Council may reject the staff recommendation.
- The Council may direct the staff to make specified changes to Draft Resolution No. 16-108 and terminate the agreement with Destination Des Moines.
- The Council may accept the staff recommendation and adopt Draft Resolution No.16-108 and ratify the City Manager's Agreement with Destination Des Moines.

Financial Impact

Destination Des Moines has secured an agreement with the Seattle Southside Regional Tourism Authority for the financial support of Fireworks Over Des Moines and the Waterland Festival in the amount of \$20,000. These funds will be used to reimburse the actual cost of City services provided for the Community Events in the amount of up to \$20,000. Destination Des Moines is seeking in-kind City services support for the Community Events exceeding the amount of \$20,000, limited to an additional \$10,000.

In 2015, the City agreed to provide in-kind services for all of the above described events up to a value of \$20,000 for services by the Police, Public Works, Parks and Recreation and Marina departments for the purpose of logistics coordination, downtown and Marina area traffic control, road closures and pedestrian safety. The City also waived its facility rental fees for the use of City parking lots and buildings up to a value of \$10,000. For total in-kind services and facilities support of \$30,000.

The actual 2015 cost of City services was approximately \$11,487 for Fireworks Over Des Moines and \$12,182 for the Waterland Parade for a total of \$23,699. The addition of the Carnival during the 2015 Fireworks Over Des Moines was attributed to the increase of police costs from \$5,745 in 2014 to \$9,310 in 2015. The Carnival will not be present at Fireworks Over Des Moines this year, therefore, 2016 costs should be less than those in 2015.

Recommendation or Conclusion

The staff recommends that the Council adopt Resolution No. 16-108 which allows Destination Des Moines to conduct the "Summer Events" on City property, subject to conditions and to ratify the agreement between the City and Destination Des Moines which specifies the responsibilities assumed by Destination Des Moines and identifies the paid and in-kind services that will be provided by the City to support the events.

Concurrence

The City Attorney's office, Finance Department, Parks and Recreation Department, Marina, Police Department and Building, Planning and Public Works Department concur with this recommendation.

Res. No. 16-108
6/29/16

**CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 6/29/2016
DRAFT RESOLUTION NO.16-108**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, authorizing Destination Des Moines ("Destination Des Moines") to conduct the following community events (hereinafter referred to as "Summer Events"): Fireworks Over Des Moines on July 4 and the Community Barbeque on July 6 2016 at the Marina and Beach Park; the Waterland Festival, Parade, Des Moines Wheels and Keels- Classic and Modified Car, Motorcycle and Wooden Boat Show and Children's Carnival on July 22- 24, 2016 at the Marina, Beach Park, Field House Park and on Marine View Drive South from Kent-Des Moines Road to South 216th; and listing conditions under which such permission is granted.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that community events enhance the quality of life for residents of the City of Des Moines, and

WHEREAS, Destination Des Moines wishes to sponsor and conduct two Summer Events in Des Moines during the summer of 2016, and

WHEREAS, the City of Des Moines wishes to permit the Summer Events and, at the same time, be held harmless from any liability arising from such activity; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. Permission to conduct the 2016 Calendar of Summer Events is granted to Destination Des Moines, subject to the following conditions:

(1) Destination Des Moines shall defend and hold the City of Des Moines harmless from liability.

(2) Destination Des Moines, the co-sponsors and promoters of the Summer Events, will provide financial support for the Events and will pay for event expenses such as portable toilets, garbage collection, paid advertising and/or promotional banners associated with the Events.

(3) Destination Des Moines will reimburse the City in the amount of up to \$20,000 for the City's assistance to the 2016 Summer Events which may include services by the Police, Public Works, Parks and

Draft Resolution No. 16-108
Page 2 of 3

Recreation, and Marina Departments for the purpose of logistics coordination, downtown and Marina area traffic control, road closures, parking lot management, and boater and pedestrian safety.

(4) The prime leadership of all Event activities shall be non-City personnel and it shall be clearly understood that assistance by City personnel is advisory to Destination Des Moines.

(5) Destination Des Moines will secure all permits and shall provide liability insurance in the amount of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) for each Summer Event. The City of Des Moines shall be named as an additional insured. Proof of such insurance must be delivered to the City thirty (30) days prior to each Summer Event.

(6) As promoters of the Summer Events, Destination Des Moines will be permitted to erect such special signage as is appropriate in the thirty (30) days prior to and during each event. All such signage shall be removed within ten (10) days after each Summer Event.

(7) Normal fees for conduct of the Summer Events on City property shall be waived where possible. Fees required by other governmental agencies shall be the responsibility of Destination Des Moines.

(8) An authorized official of Destination Des Moines shall execute a written agreement, on behalf of Destination Des Moines, acknowledging its responsibilities for the conduct of the Summer Events and accepting such limitations as are contained in this resolution in addition to such limitations as may be imposed by the City Council or City Manager, including, but not limited to:

(a) Destination Des Moines agrees to take whatever measures are necessary to prevent damage to City property and to be responsible for any damage that may occur as a result of the Summer Events; and

(b) A Des Moines Police Department Command Officer and/or the Fire Marshall of South King Fire and Rescue will have the authority to close any of the Summer Events down at any time should it be necessary, following assessment of any security issue.

Sec. 2. Upon execution of a written agreement incorporating all the terms and conditions of this Resolution, the City Manager is authorized, at his discretion, to grant permission to Destination Des

Draft Resolution No. 16-108

Page 3 of 3

Moines to use and occupy, for the purpose of the Summer Events, City streets, rights-of-way, and City property.

Sec. 3. The City Manager is authorized, at his discretion, to grant permission to utilize City promotional tools such as the City Currents, Rec N Roll, City Web Page, Channel 21 and Activity Center Community Reader Board to inform and educate the public about the Summer Events. Destination Des Moines understands that fees to cover City expenses may be charged for this use.

Sec. 4. The City Manager is authorized, at his discretion, to provide City assistance to the 2016 Summer Events up to a total value of \$30,000 which may include, without limitation, services by the Police, Public Works, Parks and Recreation, and Marina Departments for the purpose of logistics coordination, downtown and Marina area traffic control, road closures, parking lot management, and boater and pedestrian safety. The City Manager is authorized, at his discretion, to waive rental fees for the use of City property. The City Manager shall provide a report to the City Council on services provided and costs thereof.

Sec. 5. A Fireworks Over Des Moines Special Event Application(s) and Operational Plan and a Waterland Festival Special Event Application(s) Events and Operational Plan will be created and approved in writing by the City Manager and Destination Des Moines' promoters prior to the Special Events.

ADOPTED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this 7th day of May, 2016 and signed in authentication thereof this 7th day of May, 2016.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGREEMENT
Between
THE CITY OF DES MOINES
And
DESTINATION DES MOINES
for the
2016 SUMMER EVENTS

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON (hereinafter "City"), a municipal corporation of the State of Washington, and DESTINATION DES MOINES (hereinafter "Destination Des Moines") regarding the 2016 calendar of community events (hereinafter "Summer Events").

WHEREAS, the City finds that community events enhance the quality of life for residents of the City of Des Moines, and

WHEREAS, Destination Des Moines is a primary sponsor of 2016 Summer Events, and

WHEREAS, the City of Des Moines wishes to permit the Summer Events and to have Destination Des Moines plan and sponsor the Summer Events pursuant to certain terms and conditions; now therefore,

IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual benefits and conditions listed below, the parties agree as follows:

(1) Destination Des Moines agrees as follows:

Destination Des Moines shall conduct the 2016 Summer Events, which consist of the three community events in July:

- Fireworks Over Des Moines- July 4, 2016
- Community Barbeque- July 6, 2016
- Waterland Festival Events, July 22-24, 2016 including: Des Moines Wheels and Keels, Classic and Modified Car, Motorcycle and Wooden Boat Show, Waterland Children's Carnival, and Waterland Parade.

in compliance with the conditions outlined in City of Des Moines Draft Resolution No. 16-108, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated by this reference, and will comply with all federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, and regulations. Destination Des Moines further agrees as follows:

(a) Destination Des Moines shall defend, indemnify and hold the City of Des Moines, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses or suits including attorney fees, arising out of or in connection with the conduct of the Summer Events or its associated activities, except for injuries and damages caused by the sole negligence or intentional conduct of the City its officers, agents and employees. In the event that any suit based upon such claim, injury, damage, or loss is brought against the City, Destination

Des Moines shall defend the same at its sole cost and expense; provided, that the City retains the right to participate in said suit if any principal of governmental or public law is involved; and if final judgment be rendered against the City and its officers, agents, employees, or any of them, or jointly against the City and Destination Des Moines and their respective officers, agents, and employees, or any of them, Destination Des Moines shall satisfy the same.

(b) Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters of the Summer Events will provide financial support for the Summer Events and will pay for Event-related expenses for portable sanitary facilities, garbage collection, paid advertising and/or promotional banners associated with the Summer Events.

(c) Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters of the Summer Events will contract with other companies to provide services to all listed events.

(d) Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters of the Summer Events will secure all permits.

(e) Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters of the Summer Events shall provide general liability insurance in the minimum amount of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) to cover each Summer Event. The City of Des Moines shall be named as additional insured. Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best rating of not less than A: VII. The City shall be furnished with original certificates evidencing the Summer Events insurance requirements thirty (30) days prior to each Summer Event.

(f) Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters of the Summer Events will be permitted to erect such special signage as is appropriate in the thirty (30) days prior to and during the events. All such signage shall be removed within ten (10) days after each Summer Event.

(g) Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters of the Summer Events will be allowed to have associated retail sales of food or merchandise and will be exempt from the requirements of the City's Mobile and Itinerant Vendor Code, chapter 5.57 DMMC.

(h) Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters of the events will be allowed to solicit donations for all Summer Events. Destination Des Moines and/or other promoters shall bear responsibility for all collection, accounting, and reporting of any funds collected. The City grants this privilege based upon the promoter's agreement that any funds collected in amounts greater than the cost of the event will be held in a special event fund for each individual event account to help pay for the following year's event.

(i) Destination Des Moines agrees to take whatever reasonable measures are necessary to prevent damage to City facilities and to be responsible for any damage that may occur as a result of the any Summer Events.

(j) A Des Moines Police Department Command Officer and/or the Fire Marshall of South King Fire and Rescue will have the authority to close any of the Summer Events down at any time should it be necessary, following assessment of any safety and security issues.

(l) A Fireworks Over Des Moines Special Event Application and Plan will be created by Destination Des Moines and approved in writing by the City Manager prior to the events.

(m) A Waterland Festival Special Event Application and Plan will be created by Destination Des Moines and approved in writing by the City Manager prior to the events.

(o) Destination Des Moines agrees to reimburse the City in the amount of up to \$20,000 to cover the actual costs for City assistance to the Summer Events, which may include services by the Police, Public Works, Parks and Recreation, and Marina departments for the purpose of logistics coordination, downtown and Marina area traffic control, road closures and pedestrian safety and rental rates for the use of City property.

(2) The City agrees as follows:

(a) Upon execution of this Agreement, the City Manager is authorized to grant permission to Destination Des Moines to use and occupy, for the purpose of the Summer Events, City facilities, property, streets, roads, and rights-of-way.

(b) Subject to approval of the Des Moines City Council, normal City fees shall be waived where possible. Fees required by other governmental agencies shall be the responsibility of Destination Des Moines.

(c) The City Manager is authorized, at his discretion, to grant permission to Destination Des Moines to utilize City promotional tools such as the *City Currents*, Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Brochure, City Web Page and Channel 21 to inform and educate the public about the events. Destination Des Moines understands that fees to cover direct City expenses may be charged for this use.

(d) The City Manager is authorized to provide, at his discretion up to a total value of \$20,000, City assistance to the Summer Events, which may include, without limitation, services by the Police, Public Works, Parks and Recreation, and Marina departments for the purpose of logistics coordination, downtown and Marina area traffic control, road closures and pedestrian safety and the reduction/elimination of rental rates for the use of City property. Destination Des Moines will reimburse the City for up to \$20,000 of the cost of these services. Subject to approval of the Des Moines City Council, an additional \$10,000 of City assistance may be provided at no cost to Destination Des Moines.

(3) Duration of Agreement. This Agreement will commence upon date of execution and ends upon successful completion of the terms of this Contract, execution of a new Contract, City's written termination of the Contract as described in Section 4 of this Agreement, or Destination Des Moines' decision not to have the Summer Event(s), whichever is sooner, provided, however, all indemnification and hold harmless provisions of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

(4) Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by the City for good cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Destination Des Moines of the City's intention to terminate the same. Good cause is defined as either:

(a) Failure of Destination Des Moines to perform any requirement of this contract within ten (10) days after the City makes written demand for such performance; or

(b) Termination required for purposes of public health, safety, welfare or the public interest, as determined by the City Manager.

(5) Discrimination Prohibited. Destination Des Moines shall not discriminate against any employee, applicant, vendor, or any person seeking to participate in the "Summer Events" on the basis of race, color, religion, creed, sex, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, or presence of any sensory, mental, or physical handicap.

(6) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and no other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement, shall be deemed to exist or bind any of the parties. Either party may request changes in the Agreement. Proposed changes mutually agreed upon will be incorporated by written amendments to this Agreement.

(7) Governing Law. The existence, validity, construction, and enforcement of this Agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Washington.

(8) Mediation/ Arbitration Clause. If a dispute arises from or relates to this Agreement or the breach thereof and if the dispute cannot be resolved through direct discussions, the parties agree to endeavor first to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation administered by a mediator under the American Arbitration Association's Rules before resorting to arbitration. The mediator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through the American Arbitration Association. Following mediation, any unresolved controversy or claim arising from or relating to this Agreement or breach thereof shall be settled through arbitration which shall be conducted under the American Arbitration Association's Arbitration Rules. The arbitrator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through the American Arbitration Association. All fees and expenses for mediation or arbitration shall be borne by the parties equally. However, each party shall bear the expense of its own counsel, experts, witnesses, and preparation and presentation of evidence.

(9) Amendments/ Authorization for Additional Services. This Agreement may be modified or amended and additional conditions may be authorized during the term of this Agreement upon the mutual written consent of the parties.

(10) Severability. If any provision, covenant, or condition of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated as a result of such decision.

(11) Waiver. The waiver by either party of any breach of any term, condition, or provision of the Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such term, condition, or provision or any subsequent breach of the same or any condition or provision of this Agreement.

(12) Captions. The captions used herein are for convenience only and are not a part of this Agreement and do not in any way limit or amplify the terms and provisions hereof.

(13) Time of Essence. Time is of the essence for each and all of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this Agreement.

(14) Concurrent Originals. This Agreement may be signed in counterpart originals.

(15) Ratification and Confirmation. Any acts consistent with the authority and prior to the effective date of this Agreement are hereby ratified and confirmed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on the dates written below.

CITY OF DES MOINES



Anthony A. Piasecki

It's City Manager and ratified by the Des Moines City Council by Adoption of Draft Resolution No. 16-108 In Open Public Meeting on July 7, 2016

Date 6/30/16 _____

DESTINATION DES MOINES

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Interim City Attorney

By _____
It's President

Date _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Draft Ordinance 16-056 renaming a portion of 19th Avenue South to Rainier Drive South

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Planning, Building and Public Works

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 16-056
2. Letter/Petition from Mount Rainier High School ASB requesting street name change
3. Map of potential street name change location and affected properties
4. Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) excerpt 12.50.070
5. Notification letter to affected property owners
6. Letter from ASB president Sophie Rock

DATE SUBMITTED: June 30, 2016

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Legal 96
- ☐ Finance N/A
- ☐ Marina N/A
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
- ☒ Planning, Building & Public Works DJB
- ☐ Police N/A
- ☐ Courts N/A
- ☐ Economic Development _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this Agenda Item is for the City Council to consider Draft Ordinance No. 16-056 (Attachment 1) that would consider renaming a portion of 19th Ave South to Rainier Drive South between South 223rd Street and South 229th Street.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: “I move to suspend rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance 16-056 on First Reading.”

Motion 2: “I move to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-056 renaming a portion of 19th Avenue South to Rainier Drive South effective on October 10th, 2016.”

Background

The Mount Rainier Associated Student Body (ASB) has submitted a petition to the Des Moines City Council requesting to change the name of a 6-block section of 19th Avenue South – between South 223rd Street and South 229th Street to “Rainier Drive South”.

Per the Des Moines Municipal Code chapter 12.50.070 (Attachment 4) Council redesignation, the City Council has the authority to change street names or change numbered streets to named streets. Applications to the City Council for street renaming shall contain the signatures of the majority of persons having ownership in properties addressed on the street.

City staff provided a map (Attachment 3) of potentially affected properties to Sophie Rock, Mount Rainier School ASB president in August of 2015. The initiator was notified that at least 9 of the listed 17 properties would be needed in order to meet the City Code requirement of a majority in agreement of the proposal.

Discussion

On April 20, 2016, City staff received a letter/petition (Attachment 2) officially requesting the City Council to consider changing the name of 19th Avenue South between 223rd Street and South 229th Street to Rainier Drive South. The letter included 9 signatures of property owner representatives as well as a signature from the Pool District which sits on the same property as Mount Rainier High School.

On May 12, 2016, the street redesignation request was brought forward for discussion at the Public Safety and Transportation Committee meeting and there was consensus to bring the request to the full Council. Later that evening at the May 12, 2016 Council meeting, the item was formally added to the July 7, 2016 Council meeting agenda to hear the issue and provide proper noticing time to the affected properties.

On May 24, 2016, City staff prepared and sent out a notification letter (Attachment 5) to the potentially affected properties.

On June 21, 2016, City staff received one comment from a property owner, while not opposed to the name change, was concerned about the potential costs to change their address on personal documents such as: driver's license, vehicle registrations, financial and utility accounts, etc.

City staff also notified Utilities, Emergency Services, South King Fire, Des Moines Police Department, and the Post Office of the request and potential change. No outright objections were received from these entities, although the Des Moines Police Department did express the following concerns:

- 1) Potential loss of uniformity with mostly numbered streets creating potential confusion among emergency responders and directing in additional resources from outside our jurisdiction who are not familiar with our street naming or the area.
- 2) This potential stretch of road is relatively short in comparison to all of 19th Ave South which runs from 220th to essentially KDM. This could create confusion for emergency responders as to the exact section that would be named differently.
- 3) Named streets could have the potential of being confused, i.e. Rainier confused with Rainbow (existing private road in Des Moines).

PD requested an "unofficial" name and/or dual street names on the same sign so that there could be a cross-reference in the computer systems that are utilized by emergency responders. This approach has been used in other municipalities that reference historic names for example.

The City's Building Official also pointed out that all newly assigned streets (both public and private) are given a numbered designation matching the grid system. This helps with addressing and reduces potential location confusion.

If approved, the motion includes the effective date of the street name change as October 10, 2016. Staff considers 90 days a reasonable timeframe to notify residents of the Council action, to procure and install new signs, and for residents to make the necessary address changes.

Alternatives

The City Council may:

1. Enact the proposed Draft Ordinance.
2. Enact the proposed Draft Ordinance with amendments.
3. Decline to enact the Draft Ordinance and remand the Draft Ordinance 16-056 back to the Public Safety and Transportation Committee for further work.

Financial Impact

It is assumed the City will not be participating in costs borne by property owners to change address related documents.

Recommendation or Conclusion

None.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 06/28/2016**DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-056**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON renaming a portion of 19th Avenue South to Rainier Drive South between South 223rd Street and South 229th Street.

WHEREAS, the City has received a letter and petition from the Mount Rainier High School Associated Student Body with a majority of property owner representatives affected agreeable to the street name change, and

WHEREAS, DMMC 12.50.070 gives the City Council the authority to redesignate street names or change numbered streets to named streets provided the requirements of DMMC 12.50.070 are met, and

WHEREAS, a street name change is accomplished by the adoption of an ordinance directing the change, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that this Ordinance is appropriate and necessary; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. The Des Moines City Council hereby re-designates a portion of 19th Avenue South to Rainier Drive South between South 223rd Street and South 229th Street pursuant to DMMC 12.50.070. This redesignation shall become effective October 10, 2016.

Sec. 2. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this Ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this Ordinance is deemed to control.

Ordinance No. _____
Page 2 of 2

Sec. 3. Effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force thirty (30) days after its final passage by the Des Moines City Council in accordance to law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this _____ day of _____, 2016 and signed in authentication thereof this _____ day of _____, 2016.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published: _____

Effective Date: _____



Mount Rainier High School

Highline District No. 401

22450 - 19th So.
Des Moines, WA 98198
Ph (206) 631-7000
Fax (206) 631-7099

We, the Mount Rainier High School Associated Student Body, hereby petition Des Moines City Council to change the name of a 6-block section of 19th Ave S – between South 223rd Street and South 229th Street.

Current street name: 19th Ave S

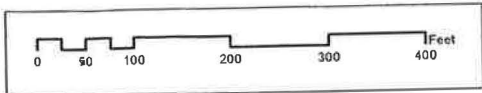
Proposed street name: Rainier Drive South

Students and property owners will have input on which name will be final.

The purpose of this project is to promote Mount Rainier's Student Constitution, which states in article II, section 1c, and 1d., "To promote, encourage and display loyalty, pride, and school spirit," and "To maintain a positive attitude and image of Mount Rainier High School to the surrounding community and other affiliations with which Mount Rainier High School interacts with.

Property Owner's Name	Property Owner's Address	Signature
Susan Enfield	22450 19 th AVE S.	[Signature]
Toni Overmayer	22722 19 th Ave S	[Signature]
Usha Alchavar	22609 19 th Ave S	[Signature]
Scott M. White	22405 19 th Ave S	[Signature]
ZANE LOWERY	22325 19 th AVE S	[Signature]
SOPHIA MORELLA	22621 19 th Ave S.	[Signature]
Elizabeth Ruffes	22629 19 th Ave S	[Signature]
Carmen Deal	22715 19 th Ave S.	[Signature]
PAUL CAUGHY	228415 19 th Ave S.	[Signature]
Steph Holstad	22332 19 th Ave S.	[Signature]

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



159

S 223RD ST

 Included Parcels

Map Generated: Aug 13, 2015

EMMETT LN S

19TH AVE S

1

2

5

6

3

4

11

10

9

8

7

17

16

15

14

12

13

S 229TH ST

21ST AVE S

159



18TH AVE S

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

12.50.070 Council redesignation.

(1) Notwithstanding DMMC 12.50.030 through 12.50.060, the City Council reserves the option of changing street names or changing numbered streets to named streets. Applications to the City Council for street renaming shall contain the signatures of the majority of persons having ownership in properties addressed on the street. The filing fee for a street name change application is established by administrative order of the City Manager or the City Manager's designee. The Building Official shall provide written notification to affected property owners at least 20 days before final City Council action.

(2) In its deliberations, the City Council shall consider technical information from the Building Official, location and development characteristics relative to the street, and the impact of the change on existing businesses and residences, as well as on emergency vehicle responsiveness. Only entire street lengths or distinct major portions of streets are eligible for renaming by the City Council. For the purposes of this chapter, "distinct major portion" means a separate portion of a street identifiable by either a directional shift of at least 45 degrees or an interrupted interval of at least one-quarter mile.

(3) A street name change is accomplished by the adoption of an ordinance directing the change. [Ord. 1578 § 149, 2013.]

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

May 24, 2016

RE: **Potential renaming of 19th Ave South to Rainier Drive South**

Property owner/resident:

The City of Des Moines has recently received a request from the Mount Rainier High School Associated Student Body (ASB) to officially change the name of a 6-block section of 19th Ave South to Rainier Drive South between South 223rd Street and South 229th Street (see enclosed map). This action is ultimately decided by the Des Moines City Council. The Des Moines City Council has minimum requirements based on the Des Moines Municipal Code chapter 12.50.070 for redesignating or renaming a street name. These minimum requirements require a majority of the persons having ownership in properties addressed on the street in question be in favor of the change and they also require a "distinct major portion" of the street be at least one-quarter mile. Staff has determined that the application has met the requirements and the City Council has set Thursday July 7th 2016 at 7:00 pm as the date to hear the matter and decide on the name redesignation. If decided, the change would likely go into effect approximately 90 days after the Council action.

The Post Office, South King Fire, and 911 emergency services will be notified of the public hearing on Thursday July 7th at 7:00 pm and given an opportunity to submit comments to the City Council on the matter.

If you have additional questions regarding this public hearing, city staff can be reached by phone at (206) 870-6525.

Sincerely,

R. Brandon Carver, P.E., P.T.O.E.
Engineering Services Manager
City of Des Moines

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Dear Council Members –

I wish I could be here today, as our ASB project is going under discussion. But I am travelling abroad to South Korea, studying peace relations in the peninsula. I know today's topic is in good hands with the rest of our ASB present.

I wanted to thank the City for helping us finally take on this project. When I reached out to the City this time last year, they mentioned that this project had been attempted many times before, yet no Mount Rainier High School ASB kept consistent communication, and the project was never fully taken on. I wanted to finally do this project right, and complete it. Despite the outcome tonight, our ASB has learned so much! Just meeting all of our neighbors and getting to know them was success enough for this project. After talking to some of our neighbors and the local businesses, we've already identified a handful of different issues our ASB can help work towards fixing. I am truly thankful for this experience. A special thanks to Brandon for helping us through every aspect of this project, and the rest of our ASB for coming out to support tonight. And thank you to all the neighbors who signed our petition, and even those who did not, you helped us hone in our project, and identify future projects for us to work on. Our ASB thoroughly enjoyed meeting and discussing our project with you!

Thank you,

Sophie Rock

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Public Hearing: Draft Ordinance 16-023 relating to the Zoning Code and City land use and development regulations, and amending chapters 18.01, 18.10, 18.15, 18.20, 18.52, 18.55, 18.105, 18.140, 18.190, 18.195, 18.200, and 18.210 DMMC to correct omissions, errors, inconsistencies and to clarify City Council intent.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 16-023 Amending Chapters 18.01, 18.10, 18.15, 18.20, 18.52, 18.55, 18.105, 18.140, 18.190, 18.195, 18.200, and 18.210 DMMC with Exhibit A, City Zoning Map.

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Planning, Building and Public Works

DATE SUBMITTED: June 27, 2016

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Legal KG
- ☐ Finance N/A
- ☐ Marina N/A
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
- ☒ Planning, Building & Public Works DJS
- ☐ Police N/A
- ☐ Courts N/A
- ☐ Economic Development _____

**APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL:** AT / m m

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this Agenda Item is for the City Council to consider Draft Ordinance No. 16-023 (Attachment 1) that would amend the Des Moines Municipal Code Chapters 18.01, 18.10, 18.15, 18.20, 18.52, 18.55, 18.105, 18.140, 18.190, 18.195, 18.200, and 18.210 DMMC to correct omissions, errors, and inconsistencies, and to clarify City Council intent. Aside from clarifying City Council intent, no zoning code policy changes are proposed in this housekeeping ordinance.

Suggested Motions

Motion 1: "I move to suspend Council Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No 16-023 on first reading."

Motion 2: "I move to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-023 that would amend the Des Moines Municipal Code Chapters 18.01, 18.10, 18.15, 18.20, 18.52, 18.55, 18.105, 18.140, 18.190, 18.195, 18.200, and 18.210 DMMC to correct omissions, errors, inconsistencies and to clarify City Council intent."

Alternate Motion: “I move to pass Draft Ordinance No. 16-023 to a second reading on _____ or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard.”

Background

The Planning, Building & Public Works Department has been dealing with and discussing a number of small DMMC code maintenance issues and potential changes to Title 18 with the Finance and Development Committee (F&ED) over the past several months. The majority of these issues were items that were unintentionally omitted when the development regulations were re-codified by Ordinance 1591 in 2014 or where inconsistencies between code sections were inadvertently created by Ordinance 1591 or when other Title 18 ordinances were passed. In some cases it became clear to staff that the City Council’s intent was not clearly codified. In other cases, State law has changed necessitating a change in the DMMC.

These items were discussed with the City Council Finance & Economic Development Committee on March 10th and again on April 14th. On April 14th, staff was directed to prepare an ordinance for full Council considerations which corrects omissions, errors, inconsistencies and clarifies City Council intent.

On April 27, 2016, a request for expedited review was sent to the Washington State Department of Commerce pursuant to RCW 36.70A.106(3)(b), and it was approved.

The Planning, Building and Public Works Director, acting as the SEPA responsible official, reviewed this proposed non-project action and determined that the proposed textual code amendments result in no substantive changes respecting use or modification of the environment and are therefore categorically exempt from threshold determination and EIS requirements in accordance with WA 197-11-800 (19) (b) and chapter 16.05 DMMC.

The City Council set the required public hearing for this ordinance for July 7, 2016 by Resolution 1331.

Discussion

The proposed ordinance amends the Des Moines Municipal Code Chapters 18.01, 18.10, 18.15, 18.20, 18.52, 18.55, 18.105, 18.140, 18.190, 18.195, 18.200, and 18.210 DMMC to correct omissions, errors, and inconsistencies, and to clarify City Council intent.

Section 1 amends three existing definitions to make the language consistent with state law or internally consistent with other definitions, and adds 20 definitions originally contained in the DMMC before Title 18 was re-codified. It was thought at the time that these definitions had a common and generally understood meaning, but their omission from the DMMC created problems for citizens and staff, and staff is asking that they be added back to the DMMC. In some cases, the definitions have been changed to be consistent with the International Building Code adopted in Title 14.

Section 2 corrects an inadvertent error that eliminated the complete City zoning map from the DMMC replacing it with a map of only the Woodmont Commercial Zone.

Sections 3 and 4 resolve a problem with the reconstruction of damaged or destroyed buildings that are currently non-conforming because of lot line setbacks or governmental acquisitions. The proposed change would allow such buildings, if destroyed by fire, explosion or other casualty, to be rebuilt within the existing building footprint as long as the extent of the non-conformity is not increased.

Sections 5 and 6 add Institutional Campus master plans to Business Park master plans as Type IV Quasi-judicial and other non-legislative decisions by the City Council made after legally required opportunity for public comment. Section 6 also adds inadvertently deleted Shoreline substantial development permits as a Type II action by the Planning, Building & Public Works Director and conforms the definition of accessory living quarters (ALQs) to the proposed accessory dwelling units (ADUs) change.

Section 7 clarifies the UUP status of the SCORE facility in the R-SE Zone and corrects an error in the Residential Use Chart by reconciling limitations on townhouse development and clarifying eligibility for duplex development.

Section 8 clarifies that breweries/wineries are permitted in the D-C zone with limitations, clarifies the type of contractors that are permitted in commercial zones, corrects the error of allowed mixed use development in B-P and clarifies that mini-storage is permitted along Pacific Highway South but only if another non-storage commercial use fronts on the Highway.

Sections 9, 10 and 15 clarify the size and location of front and rear yard setbacks in through lots in the Redondo RS-4,000 Residential Zone.

Section 11 eliminates ambiguity in wording between the section heading and the section text and conforms the ALQ definition to the term change to ADU in Section 1.

Sections 12 and 16 clarify Council intent that outdoor storage in B-P is permitted if screened by another building in the same City Council- approved project master plan. This was discussed and approved by the City Council when it approved the latest development agreement with the Port of Seattle on the Des Moines Creek Business Park.

Section 13 corrects a discrepancy between the commercial permitted use table in 18.52 DMMC and the UUP/CUP chapter in 18.140 DMMC.

Section 14 reconciles DMMC requirements for electric fences.

Section 17 authorizes the additional modification of required landscape when supported by a crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED) assessment.

Section 18 clarifies an automatic exemption for a business identification sign to wall signs only and clarifies that even though certain signs are exempted from having to acquire a sign permit, they are still required to comply with zoning and design guidelines and must apply for design review.

Section 19 moves a section of code dealing with requirements for Mixed Use residential parking to the Mixed Use subsection from the Multi-Family subsection.

Section 20 corrects an incorrect DMMC citation.

Section 21 clarifies that stacked parking is only available for commercial properties and then only under certain conditions.

Section 22 provides for an increase to the allowable lighting heights to a more contemporary height and provides further exception to the height based on an energy efficient lighting design.

Alternatives

The City Council may:

1. Enact the proposed Draft Ordinance.
2. Enact the proposed Draft Ordinance with amendments.
3. Pass the Draft Ordinance to a second reading.
4. Decline to adopt the Draft Ordinance and remand the Draft Ordinance 16-023 back to the Finance and Economic Development Committee for further work.

Financial Impact

None.

Recommendation or Conclusion

Staff recommends that the City Council pass the suggested motions.

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 06/29/2016**DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-023**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON relating to the Zoning Code and City land use and development regulations, and amending chapters 18.01, 18.10, 18.15, 18.20, 18.52, 18.55, 18.105, 18.140, 18.190, 18.195, 18.200, and 18.210 DMMC to correct omissions, errors, inconsistencies and to clarify City Council intent.

WHEREAS, the City Council directed City staff to prepare an ordinance for its consideration which corrects omissions, errors, inconsistencies and clarifies City Council intent, and

WHEREAS, every seven years, RCW 36.70A.130(1) requires the City of Des Moines to take legislative action to review and, if needed, revise its development regulations, and

WHEREAS, at the March 10, 2016 City Council Finance and Economic Development Committee meeting, staff presented an analysis of the City's development regulations currently in effect and proposed revisions needed to comply with chapter 36.70A RCW and to correct omissions, errors, inconsistencies and to clarify City Council intent, and

WHEREAS, the Planning, Building and Public Works Director, acting as the SEPA responsible official, reviewed this proposed non-project action and determined that the proposed textual code amendments result in no substantive changes respecting use or modification of the environment and are therefore categorically exempt from threshold determination and EIS requirements in accordance with WAC 197-11-800 (19) (b) and chapter 16.05 DMMC, and

WHEREAS, the City Council set the date for the public hearing by Resolution No. 1331, fixing the public hearing for July 7, 2016 as required by DMMC 18.30.070, and

6/29/2016

Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 2 of 38

WHEREAS, the textual code amendments proposed in this Draft Ordinance were provided to the Department of Commerce as required by RCW 36.70A.106, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was issued on June 20, 2016 in accordance with the DMMC, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on _____, 2016 where all persons wishing to be heard were heard, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Title 18 DMMC amendments contained in this Ordinance comply with the requirements of chapter 36.70A RCW and are appropriate and necessary; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. DMMC 18.01.050, *Definitions*, and section 5 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to amend and add the following definitions:

...

"Accessory dwelling unit (ADU)~~living quarters (ALQ)~~" means a detached structure or an attached part of a structure that is subordinate and incidental to the main or primary dwelling unit. ADU's provide complete independent living facilities exclusive for one single housekeeping unit, including provisions for living, sleeping, cooking, and sanitation. within a detached structure or within part of the primary dwelling unit. References to "accessory living quarters" or "ALQs" throughout the DMMC shall mean "accessory dwelling units" or "ADUs" and may be used interchangeably.

...

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 3 of 38

"Basement" means that portion of a building having its floor subgrade below ground level on all sides as defined by the International Building Code.

...

"Building" means any structure having a roof, but excluding all forms of vehicles even though immobilized. When a use is required to be within a building, or where special authority granted pursuant to this Title requires that a use shall be within an entirely enclosed building, then the term "building" means one so designed and constructed that all exterior walls of the structure shall be solid from the ground to the roof line, and shall contain no openings except for windows and doors which are designed so that they may be closed.

...

"Building site" means a parcel of land assigned to a use, to a main building, or to the main building and its accessory buildings, together with all yards and open spaces required by this title, whether the area so devoted is comprised of one lot, a combination of lots, or combination of lots and fractions of lots.

...

"Developable area" means the "site area" less the following areas:

- (1) Areas within a project site that are required to be dedicated for public rights-of-way;
- (2) Environmentally critical areas and their buffers to the extent they are required by the City to remain undeveloped;

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 4 of 38

(3) Areas required for storm water control facilities, including but not limited to retention/detention ponds/vaults, bio filtration swales and setbacks from such ponds and swales;

(4) Areas required by the City to be dedicated or reserved as on-site recreation areas;

(5) Other areas, excluding setbacks, required by the City to remain undeveloped.

...

"Grade" means the average of the finished ground level at the center of all exterior walls of a building. In case walls are parallel to or within five feet of a sidewalk, the sidewalk shall be considered the finished ground level.

...

"Grade, mean average street frontage" means the mathematical average of the highest and lowest elevations of the public right-of-way parallel to the building frontage. Mean average street frontage grade is a horizontal plane at a specific elevation.

...

"Home occupation" means an occupation customarily incident to the use of the premises as a dwelling place and not one in which the use of the premises as a dwelling place is largely incidental to the occupation carried on; provided, such occupation is carried on by a member of the family residing within the dwelling place.

...

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 5 of 38

"Housekeeping unit" means no more than three unrelated, or an unlimited number of individuals who are related. This definition does not limit the number of residents if the limit prevents the City from making reasonable accommodations to disabled persons to afford them equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling as required by federal or state law.

...

"Kennel" means a place where four or more adult dogs or cats or any combination thereof are kept, whether by owners of the dogs and cats or by persons providing facilities and care, whether or not for compensation, but not including a small animal hospital or clinic. An adult dog or cat is one of either sex, altered or unaltered, that has reached the age of four months.

...

"Loading space" means an on-site space or berth on the same lot or site with the buildings or use served, such space to serve for the temporary parking of a vehicle while loading or unloading merchandise, materials, or passengers.

...

"Lot" means a building site that is described by reference to a recorded plat, by metes and bounds, or by section, township, and range which has direct legal access to a street or has access to a street over an easement approved by the City.

...

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 6 of 38

"Lot line":

(1) "Lot front line or front lot line" means in the case of an interior lot, a line separating the lot from the street; and in the case of a corner lot and reverse corner lot, the lot front line shall be the line separating the narrowest street frontage of the lot from the street. In case of corner lots or reverse corner lots having equivalent street frontages, that property line the prolongation of which creates the front property line for the greatest number of interior lots in the same block shall be considered as the lot front line of such corner or reverse corner lot.

(2) "Lot perimeter line or perimeter lot line" means a lot line constituting the boundary of a planned unit development or townhouse development.

(3) "Lot rear line or rear lot line" means a lot line which is opposite and most distant from the lot front line. For the purpose of establishing the lot rear line or a triangular or trapezoidal lot, or of a lot the rear line of which is formed by two or more lines, the following shall apply:

(a) For a triangular or gore-shaped lot, a line 10 feet in length with the lot and farthest removed from the lot front line and at right angles to the line comprising the depth of such lot shall be used as the lot rear line;

(b) In the case of a trapezoidal lot, the rear line of which is not parallel to the front line, the lot rear line shall be deemed to be a line at right angles to the line comprising the depth of such lot and drawn through a point bisecting the recorded lot rear line;

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 7 of 38

(c) In the case of a pentagonal lot the rear boundary of which includes an angle formed by two lines, such angles shall be employed for determining the lot rear line in the same manner as prescribed for a triangular lot.

(d) In no case shall the application of the above be interpreted as permitting a main building to locate closer than five feet to any property line.

(4) "Lot side line or side lot line" means any lot boundary line not a lot front line or a lot rear line.

...

"North American Industrial Classification System" (NAICS) means the current edition of the book North American Industrial Classification System as published on line by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

...

"Residence" means a building or structure, or portion thereof, which is designed for and used to provide a place of abode for human beings, but not including hotels or motel units having no kitchens. The term "residence" include the term "residential" as referring to the type of or intended use of a building or structure.

...

"Roof" means a structural covering over any portion of a building or structure, including the projections beyond the walls or supports of the building or structure. An open work covering shall not be considered a roof if the upper horizontal

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 8 of 38

surface area of the component solid portions thereof measured on the horizontal plane do not exceed 20 percent of the area of the covering.

...

"Side street" means a street which is adjacent to a corner lot or reverse corner lot and which extends in the general direction of the line determining the depth of the corner or reverse corner lot.

...

"Story" means that portion of a building included between the upper surface of any floor and the upper surface of the floor next above it, except that the topmost story shall be that portion of a building included between the upper surface of the topmost floor and the ceiling or roof above. If the finished floor level directly above a basement, cellar, or unused under floor space is more than six feet above grade, as defined above, ~~for more than 50 percent of the total perimeter~~ or is more than 12 feet above grade at any point, such basement, cellar, or unused under floor space shall be considered a story.

"Street" means a public or recorded private thoroughfare which affords primary means of access to abutting property.

"Street line" means the boundary line between a street and the abutting property.

...

"Structure" means anything constructed in the ground, or anything erected which requires location on the ground or water, or is attached to something having location on or in the ground, but not

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 9 of 38

including fences less than six feet in height, or paved areas.

...

"Yard" means an open space other than a court on a lot on which a building is situated, unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward unless specifically otherwise permitted in this Title.

"Yard - types and measurements".

(1) "Front yard" means an area extending across the full width of the lot and lying between the lot front line and a line drawn parallel thereto, and at a distance therefrom equal to the required front yard depth as prescribed in each zone. Front yards shall be measured by a line at right angles to the lot front line, or by the radial line or radial line extended in the case of a curved lot front line.

(2) "Side yard" means an open area measured from the lot side line toward the center of the lot and extending from the rear line of the required front yard, or from the lot front line if there is no required front yard, toward the lot rear line to a point measuring two-thirds of the depth of the lot, except that on the side street side of corner lots and reverse corner lots the required side yard shall extend to the rear line of the lot. The width of the side yard shall be measured horizontally from, and be parallel to the lot side line from which it is measured.

...

Sec. 2. DMMC 18.10.050, *Adoption of official zoning map*, and section 1 of Ordinance No. 179 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1235 as amended by section 8 of Ordinance No. 1237

6/29/16

Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 10 of 38

as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1261 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1267 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1289 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1372 as amended by section 5 of Ordinance No. 1397 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1420 as amended by section 2 of Ordinance No. 1431 as amended by section 2 of Ordinance No. 1520 as amended by section 3 of Ordinance No. 1546 as amended by section 13 of Ordinance No. 1576 as amended by section 35 of Ordinance No. 1591 as amended by section 13 of Ordinance No. 1601 as amended by section 9 of Ordinance No. 1618-A are each amended to read as follows:

18.10.050 Adoption of official zoning map. The map filed in the City Clerk's office and marked Exhibit "A" to ~~Ordinance No. 1618-A~~ Draft Ordinance 16-023 and adopted March 12, 2015, 2016, constitutes the zoning map for the City. The map referenced herein supersedes all previously adopted maps. If the designations of the map are found to be in conflict with other land use designations, the map is deemed to control.

Sec. 3. DMMC 18.15.020, *Nonconforming Buildings and Uses, Application*, and section 38 of Ordinance No. 1591, are amended to read as follows:

18.15.020 Application.

(1) The foregoing regulations set forth in this Title shall be subject to the general provisions, conditions, and exceptions contained in this chapter.

(2) The provisions of this chapter shall apply to buildings, structures, land, and uses which become nonconforming as a result of the application of this Title to them, from classification or reclassification of the property under this Title or any subsequent amendments thereto, or from governmental acquisition of property for right-of-way expansion or essential public facility

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 11 of 38

construction. If a use originally authorized by a variance, conditional use permit, or other valid use permit prior to August 3, 1964, is located within a zone in which such use is not permitted by the terms of this Title, such use shall be a nonconforming use. Uses validly established prior to August 3, 1964, shall not be deemed nonconforming only because of failure to secure a conditional use permit required under this Title.

Sec. 4. DMMC 18.15.060, *Reconstruction of buildings partially destroyed or damaged*, and section 42 of Ordinance No. 1591, are each amended to read as follows:

18.15.060 Reconstruction of buildings partially destroyed or damaged.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, a nonconforming building damaged or partially destroyed ~~to the extent of not more than 50 percent of its market value at the time of its destruction~~ by fire, explosion, or other casualty or act of God or the public enemy, may be restored within the pre-existing building footprint within the nonconforming portion of the site and the occupancy or use of and the occupancy or use of such building or part thereof which existed at the time of such partial destruction or damage may be continued so long as the existing nonconformities are not being increased or expanded in any way and subject to all other provisions of this chapter.

(2) In a Single-Family Residential Zone, nonconforming single-family residential buildings partially destroyed by catastrophe or disaster such as fire, explosion, earthquake, flooding, etc., may be reconstructed as existed prior to the catastrophic event, subject to the following limitations:

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 12 of 38

(a) This subsection shall not apply to reconstruction voluntarily initiated by the property owner.

(b) The work must be vested by permit application within one (1) year of such happening and any restoration or reconstruction not vested by permit application within twelve (12) months from the date of the fire or other casualty shall be deemed abandoned and not allowed to be restored.

(bc) Reconstructed building height and lot coverage shall not exceed preexisting height and lot coverage or the provisions of this Title, whichever is greater.

(ed) Reconstructed yard areas shall not be less than preexisting yards or the provisions of this Title, whichever is less.

(e) The City Manager or his designee may require minor upgrades to the rebuilt improvements that are intended to achieve a greater level of compliance with the site and design guidelines in this Title.

(df) When new building area is proposed in addition to partial reconstruction of a nonconforming building, the new building area shall conform to the provisions of this Title.

(eg) Reconstructed building area shall conform to the requirements of Title 14 DMMC, Buildings and Construction.

Sec. 5. DMMC 18.20.060, *Land Use Review Procedures, Exempt actions*, and section 56 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

18.20.060 Exempt actions.

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 13 of 38

(1) As authorized by RCW 36.70B.140(1), the following land use actions are not subject to the provisions of RCW 36.70B.070, 36.70B.080, 36.70B.090, 36.70B.110, 36.70B.120, and 36.70B.130 because the City Council has determined that these projects present special circumstances that warrant a review process different from the process specified by this chapter:

(a) Business Park and Institutional Campus (I-C) master plans. (DMMC 18.105.050);

(b) Street vacations and other actions relating to use of public areas or facilities (Title 12 DMMC);

(c) Type VI land use actions (DMMC 18.20.210); and

(d) Abatement of nonconforming uses (DMMC 18.15.110).

(2) As authorized by RCW 36.70B.140(2), the following Type I land use actions shall not be subject to the provisions of RCW 36.70B.060, 36.70B.110, 36.70B.120, and 36.70B.130:

(a) Lot line adjustments (chapter 17.25 DMMC).

(b) Construction permits required under Title 14 DMMC that are categorically exempt from environmental review under chapter 16.05 DMMC, SEPA, or for which environmental review has been completed in conjunction with other project permits.

Sec. 6. DMMC 18.20.080, and those parts of section 58 of Ordinance No. 1591 and section 2 of Ordinance No. 1628 shown below, are each amended to read as follows:

6/29/16

Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 14 of 38

18.20.080 Project review.

(1) Specific types of project approval are categorized as is set forth in 18.20.080A Project Review Chart below.

18.20.080A Project Review Chart

	Decision Maker	Applicable Code Section
Type I - Administrative land use decisions made without legal requirement for public comment	Planning, Building and Public Works Director	DMMC 18.20.150 and 18.20.160
Accessory living quarters <u>dwelling unit (ADU)</u> development permit	Planning, Building and Public Works Director	DMMC 18.55.140
...	...	...
Type II - Administrative land use decisions made after legally required opportunity for public comment	Planning, Building and Public Works Director	DMMC 18.20.170
...	...	...
<u>Shoreline development permit</u> <u>substantial</u>	<u>Planning, Building and Public Works Director</u>	<u>DMMC 16.20.010</u>
...	...	...
Type IV - Quasi-judicial and other nonlegislative decisions by the City Council made after legally required opportunity for public comment	City Council	DMMC 18.20.190

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 15 of 38

18.20.080A Project Review Chart

	Decision Maker	Applicable Code Section
...	...	...
Approval of business park and institutional campus master plans (exempt DMMC 18.20.060(1))	City Council	DMMC 18.105.050
...	...	...

Sec. 7. DMMC 18.52.010A, and those parts of the Residential Use Chart, and Limitations 1 (a), 14, 15 and 45, and section 132 of Ordinance No. 1591 noted below, shall be amended to read as follows:

Use is:	SF	RA-	RM-	RM-	RM-	RM-	RM-	R-	R-SR	R-SR	PR-R
P: Permitted	R	3600	2400	1800	900	900	900	SE	> 35000	< 35000	
P/L: Permitted but with special limitations						A	B				
CUP: Conditional use review required											
UUP: Unclassified use review required											

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 16 of 38

Accessory buildings and uses	P/L [1]	P/L [1]	P/L [1]	P/L [1] [16]	P/L [1] [16]	P	P	P/L [1] [27]	P/L [1] [27]	P/L [1]	P
...											
<u>Correctional institutions</u>								<u>UUP</u> [45]			
...											
Multiple family dwelling		<u>P/L</u> [14]	<u>P</u>	P	P	P					P
...											
Townhouse development		P/L [15]	P/L [15]	P/L [15]	P/L [15]						
...											

1. Accessory Buildings and Uses. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010A that have a [1].

Accessory buildings and uses including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Accessory ~~living quarters~~ dwelling units (ADUs);

...

...

14. Duplex. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010A that have a [14].

A duplex shall be permitted in the RA-3,600 Zone if only a single-family dwelling existed on a lot on August 3, 1964, any additional dwelling unit shall be attached to and made a part of the building containing the existing dwelling unit.

...

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 17 of 38

15. Townhouse Development. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010A that have a [15].

Townhouse developments shall be permitted in the RA-3,600 Zone and multi-family zones as noted in the table above with no more than one townhouse dwelling per lot.

...

45. Correctional Facilities in R-SE Zone. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010A that have a [45].

Correctional facilities shall be permitted as a conforming use in the R-SE Zone if an Unclassified Use Permit was approved prior to 2010.

Sec. 8. DMMC 18.52.010B, and those parts of the Commercial Use Chart and Limitations 14, 21, and 44, and section 133 of Ordinance No. 1591 as amended by section 12 of Ordinance No. 1601 as amended by section 8 of Ordinance 1618-A as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1645, shall be amended to read as follows:

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 18 of 38

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	NC	I-C	B-P	C-C	D-C	H-C	PR-C	T-C	W-C
---	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----	-----

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 19 of 38

...									
Brewery / Winery / Distillery					P/L [21]				
...									
Columbariums crematories, mausoleums with permitted cemeteries	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
...									
Contractors general	P/L [3]		P/L [14]			P	P/L [14]	P	P
...									
Mixed Use	UUP	UUP	UUP	UUP	P/L [26]	UUP	P/L [50]	P/L [58]	
...									
Self- storage/ mini- warehouse leasing			P				P/L [44]	P/L [62]	
...									

...

14. Contractors. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010B that have a [14].

Contractors in the B-P and PR-C Zones shall be limited to building and special trade (23).

...

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 20 of 38

21. Retail Trade (With Ancillary Wholesale Trade). This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010B that have a [21].

Retail trade with ancillary wholesale trade in the D-C Zone is limited to the following:

(a) Breweries/Wineries/Distilleries (3121) if accessory uses in conjunction with eating or drinking places or retail.

(~~a~~b) Building materials, hardware, and garden supply, except mobile home dealers (52);

(~~b~~c) General merchandise stores (53);

(~~e~~d) Food stores (54);

(~~d~~e) Gasoline service stations, and other alternative motor vehicle fuels (5541);

(~~e~~f) Apparel and accessory stores (56);

(~~f~~g) Home furniture, furnishings, and equipment stores (57);

(~~g~~h) Eating and drinking places (58); and

(~~h~~i) Miscellaneous retail (59), except fuel dealers (598).

...

44. Real Estate Rental and Leasing. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010B that have a [44].

Mini-warehouses and self-storage units (53113) may be on joint use parcels abutting Pacific Highway

Ordinance No. _____
Page 21 of 38

provided another non-storage commercial use ~~not~~
fronts on Pacific Highway South.

Sec. 9. DMMC 18.55.080, *Single Family Residential Zone Front Yard* and section 141 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

18.55.080 Front Yard. Every lot in a Single-Family Residential Zone shall have a front yard with a depth of not less than 20 feet. In through lots in the RS-4,000 Zone in the Redondo Neighborhood, the front yard setback shall be measured from the street with the highest roadway classification. In cases where the street classifications are equal, the City shall give deference to the predominant development pattern of yard setbacks and driveway locations.

Sec. 10. DMMC 18.55.100, *Single Family Residential Zone Rear Yard* and section 143 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

18.55.100 Rear Yard.

(1) In a Single-Family Residential Zone every lot type except through lots shall have a rear yard, except that through lots in the RS-4,000 Zone in the Redondo Neighborhood may have a rear yard with the setback measured from the street with the lower roadway classification. In cases where the street classifications are equal, the City shall give deference to the predominant development pattern of yard setbacks and driveway locations.

(2) For lots 6,400 square feet or more in area, the rear yard shall have a depth of not less than 20 feet.

(3) For lots less than 6,400 square feet in area, the rear yard shall have a depth of not less than 10 feet.

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 22 of 38

Sec. 11. DMMC 18.55.130, *Single Family Residential Zone, Placement of buildings and structures* and section 146 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

18.55.130 Placement of buildings and structures.

Placement of buildings and structures on any lot in a Single-Family Residential Zone shall conform to the following:

(1) Interior lots.

(a) Any building or structure any portion of which contains a dwelling unit or accessory ~~living quarters~~dwelling unit shall not be located closer to any property line than allowed by the yard requirements of this chapter;

(b) The distance between a building or structure containing a dwelling unit or accessory ~~living quarters~~dwelling unit and any other buildings on the same lot shall be not less than 10 feet;

(c) On the rear third of a lot accessory buildings or structures not containing accessory ~~living quarters~~dwelling units may be built on the lot side lines and the lot rear line; provided, not less than 10 feet of the lot rear line shall be free and clear of buildings and structures; and provided further, if the lot rears upon an alley, a garage with a vehicular entrance from the alley shall maintain a distance of not less than 15 feet from the centerline of the alley.

(2) Corner lots and reverse corner lots.

(a) Except as specified below, any building or structure containing a dwelling unit or accessory ~~living quarters~~dwelling unit and any other building on the same lot shall observe a distance

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 23 of 38

from any lot side line of five feet from one side and 10 feet from the side street side and the rear property line specified by this chapter;

(b) The distance between a building or structure containing a dwelling unit or accessory ~~living quarters~~ dwelling units and any other buildings on the same lot shall be not less than 10 feet;

(c) On the rear third of a corner lot accessory buildings or structures not containing accessory ~~living quarters~~ dwelling unit may be built on the lot interior side line and the lot rear line; provided, if the lot rears upon an alley, a garage with a vehicular entrance from the alley shall maintain a distance not less than 15 feet from the centerline of such alley;

(d) On the rear third of a reverse corner lot accessory buildings or structures not containing accessory ~~living quarters~~ dwelling units may be built to the lot interior side line, but no building or structure shall be erected closer to the lot rear line than five feet unless an alley intervenes, in which case accessory buildings or structures may be built to the lot rear line unless the accessory building is a garage with a vehicular entrance directly from the alley, in which case such building or structure shall maintain a distance of not less than 15 feet from the centerline of the alley;

(e) In all cases the width of the required side yard on the side street side shall be observed.

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 24 of 38

Sec. 12. DMMC 18.105.070, B-P Zone *Performance Standards*, and section 263 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

18.105.070 Performance standards. Every use permitted within the B-P Zone pursuant to this chapter shall conform to the following performance standards:

...

(2) Outdoor storage.

(a) Outdoor storage shall only be allowed as an accessory use to another principal use.

(b) The material(s) being stored shall not exceed 12 feet in height as measured from the high point of the outdoor storage area.

(c) The material(s) being stored shall be wrapped or enclosed to prevent wind-blown debris.

(d) The outdoor storage area shall not exceed 40 percent of the building footprint or 15 percent of the lot area, whichever is less.

(e) Outdoor storage shall be screened from ~~adjacent properties~~ public view by a 12-foot landscaped buffer or another building in the same approved master plan. ~~The A~~ buffer shall contain at least 75 percent coniferous trees of a minimum size of six feet at planting. Deciduous trees shall be a minimum of two-and-one-half-inch caliper as measured per ANSI Z 60.1-2004. All trees shall be planted no less than 20 feet apart on-center. For every 16 square feet of buffer area, at least one evergreen shrub of a minimum size of two feet shall be provided. Ground cover of a minimum one-gallon size

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 25 of 38

shall be planted in the buffer area sufficient to cover the area within three years of planting. Landscaping shall not serve as a substitute for the required setbacks of the underlying zoning.

(f) Outdoor storage areas adjacent to public streets and to future or existing bicycle or pedestrian paths shall be screened by a minimum of a six-foot masonry wall in addition to the landscaping requirements established by subsection (2)(e) of this section. The screening wall shall be set back a maximum distance of 15 feet from the property line. The height of the wall shall be measured from the high point of the outdoor storage area.

(g) Outdoor storage shall only be allowed between the rear lot line and the extension of the front facade of the principal structure, provided no outdoor storage is allowed between a building and a side street lot line.

(h) The City Manager or the City Manager's designee may modify the requirements for spacing, number and size of plantings upon a satisfactory showing by a licensed landscape architect that an alternate proposal will accomplish the same buffering goals.

...

Sec. 13. DMMC 18.140.060, *Uses requiring conditional use permit*, and section 325 of Ordinance No. 1591 shall be amended to read as follows:

18.140.060 Uses requiring conditional use permit.
 The following uses may locate subject to the issuance of a conditional use permit processed as provided in the Hearing Examiner code:

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 26 of 38

(1) Cemeteries; except such use is not permitted in the Downtown Commercial (D-C) and T-C Zones; and further provided:

(a) No building shall be located closer than 100 feet from a boundary line;

(b) A protective fence and a landscaped strip of evergreen trees and shrubs at least 10 feet in width shall be installed on all common boundary lines with Residential zoned property;

(2) Columbariums, crematories, and mausoleums; provided, these uses are specifically excluded from the D-C, T-C and all Residential Zones unless inside a cemetery;

...

Sec. 14. DMMC 18.190.200, *Location and height of wall, fence, or hedge*, and section 400 of Ordinance No. 1591 shall be amended to read as follows:

18.190.200 Location and height of wall, fence, or hedge. In any Residential Zone a wall, fence, or hedge is permitted under the following conditions:

(1) Where a fence is installed directly on the ground, the height of the fence shall be the vertical distance from the top board, rail, or wire to the ground directly below the fence; where a masonry or stone wall is used as a fence, the height shall be the vertical distance from the top surface of the wall to the ground on the high side of the wall;

(2) A wall, fence, or hedge not more than 42 inches in height may be permitted on any part of a lot that is not otherwise restricted;

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 27 of 38

(3) On all residential lots, either partially or fully view-obscuring walls, fences, or hedges not exceeding six feet in height shall be permitted on any lot line; except that any wall, fence, or hedge greater than 42 inches in height and located within the required front yard and side yard adjacent to a street shall be constructed of wrought iron, chain link, or similar materials that, as a whole, shall not be greater than 20 percent view obscuring or, if other materials are used that are greater than 20 percent view obscuring, the property owner shall first obtain approval from the City Traffic Engineer to ensure that safe sight distance is maintained and a traffic hazard shall not be created;

(4) Where a retaining wall protecting a cut below the natural grade is located on the line separating lots or parcels, such retaining wall may be topped by a fence, wall, or hedge of the same height that would otherwise be permitted at the location if no retaining wall existed, and the top of the retaining wall shall be considered the bottom of the fence;

(5) Where a retaining wall contains a fill, the height of the retaining wall built to retain the fill shall be considered as contributing to the permissible height of a wall, fence, or hedge, and shall be measured from the ground on the low side; provided, that in any event a protective fence not more than 42 inches in height may be erected at the top of the retaining wall and any portion of such fence above the six-foot maximum height shall be no greater than 50 percent view obscuring;

(6) Electric fences shall not be permitted in any Residential Zone except as allowed in DMMC 18.190.310(2);

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 28 of 38

(7) No fence shall be located in any public right-of-way, unless a right-of-way permit is obtained from the City;

(8) Any fence exceeding a height of six feet, and any retaining wall exceeding a height of 48 inches, shall require the property owner to obtain a building permit; the provisions and conditions of this section shall not apply to fences required by state law to surround and enclose public utility installations, or to chain link fences enclosing school grounds and public playgrounds.

Sec. 15. DMMC 18.190.230, *Yard requirements on through lots*, and section 403 of Ordinance No. 1591 shall be amended to read as follows:

18.190.230 Yard requirements on through lots.

(1) If a through lot is improved as one building site, the main building shall conform to the requirements of the zone of the frontage occupied by such main building, and in Residential Zones no accessory building shall be located closer to either street than the distance constituting the required front yard on such street, and required side yards shall extend the full depth of the lot except as provided in DMMC 18.55.080.

(2) If a through lot is divided by a zone boundary line, the line shall be considered a property boundary line for purposes of determining the required yards and open spaces.

Sec. 16. DMMC 18.195.060, *Storage Areas* and section 417 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 29 of 38

18.195.060 Storage areas. All outside storage areas and loading docks shall be screened from public view by another building in the same approved master plan or by fencing and a Type III landscaping strip with a minimum depth of five feet unless determined by design review that such screening is not necessary because stored materials are not visually obtrusive. The five-foot deep landscaped area may occur within the street right-of-way abutting the property line upon approval of the Planning, Building and Public Works Department.

Sec. 17. DMMC 18.195.420, *Modification of Landscaping Requirement(s)*, and section 453 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

18.195.240 Modification of landscaping requirement(s) .

(1) The Planning, Building and Public Works Department may authorize reduced width of plantings or waive some or all landscaping requirements in the following instances:

(a) Whenever a building utilized for business or office purposes is proposed to be placed within 10 feet of the street right-of-way and there are no loading docks on such street, and at least 50 percent of the wall length is utilized for window and door construction, and the setback is utilized in effect as a sidewalk; provided, approved street trees are planted within the 10-foot setback no more than 30 feet on center;

(b) When architectural barriers or berms are incorporated into the design of the landscaping and contribute to the intent of the type of landscaping required and the minimum width of planting is not reduced by more than 50 percent;

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 30 of 38

(c) When application of requirements of this section for commercial properties would result in more than 15 percent of the site area being landscaped, in which instance the Planning, Building and Public Works Department may modify those requirements such that not more than 15 percent of the site must be landscaped; provided, however, that the landscaping and corresponding setbacks required are those most beneficial to the public;

(d) When the inclusion of significant existing vegetation located on the site would result in as good as or better satisfaction of the purposes of this chapter;

(e) When, in the case of required perimeter landscaping adjacent to street rights-of-way, the ultimate street improvements for that right-of-way have been installed or will be installed as a requirement of approval of the development, and the Planning, Building and Public Works Department determines that the proposed landscaping of that portion of the right-of-way between the property line and sidewalk is acceptable, the Planning, Building and Public Works Department may allow such landscaping in lieu of required landscaping within the development; provided, the type and area of planting is comparable to that normally required and adequate provisions are made for permanent maintenance;

(f) When conditions on or adjacent to the site, including differences in elevation, existing vegetation, location of existing structures or utilities, continuity of design concepts within a zone, emergency vehicle access would render application of requirements of this chapter ineffective or result in scenic view obstruction.

Ordinance No. _____
Page 31 of 38

(g) When supported by a crime prevention assessment of their property using principles from the crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED) program to reduce opportunities for criminal activity to occur.

(2) An application for adjustment of landscaping requirements shall be filed on forms prescribed by the City, executed and sworn to by the owner or tenant of the property concerned or by duly authorized agents. Such application shall clearly and in detail state what adjustments of requirements are being requested and the reasons such adjustments are warranted, and shall be accompanied with such supplementary data, such as sketches, surveys, and statistical information, as deemed necessary to substantiate the adjustment.

(a) The applicant shall give all owners of property located within 100 feet of any boundary of the subject property written notice of the proposed alternative landscaping within 20 days of filing an application. The Planning, Building and Public Works Department shall allow 15 days for comment before making a decision.

(b) The decision of the Planning, Building and Public Works Department regarding alternative landscaping shall be made within 45 days of filing of an application, shall be transmitted in writing to the applicant and all interested parties and shall identify reasons for denial or requirements for modifications, if any.

(c) The decision of the Planning, Building and Public Works Department shall be final unless an aggrieved person appeals that decision to the Hearing Examiner by filing a written notice of appeal within 10 days of such decision in accordance with the Hearing Examiner Code.

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 32 of 38

Sec. 18. DMMC 18.200.070, *Exemptions* and section 467 of Ordinance No. 1591, shall be amended to read as follows:

18.200.070 Exemptions. The following shall not require a sign permit; however, these exemptions shall not be construed as relieving the owner of a sign from planning review for compliance with zoning and design guidelines, the responsibility of its erection and maintenance in accordance with the Building Code (Title 14) and its compliance with the provisions of this chapter or any other law or ordinance regulating the same:

...

(7) One nonelectrical and nonilluminated business identification wall sign not over 36 square feet in area if allowed in that zone.

...

Sec. 19. DMMC 18.210.090, *Required Number of Off Street Parking Spaces*, and section 513 of Ordinance No. 1591 as amended by section 16 of Ordinance No. 1601 as amended by section 12 of Ordinance No. 1618-A, shall be amended to read as follows:

...

(15) Residences.

(a) Single-family: two parking spaces per dwelling unit.

(b) Duplex and townhouse: two parking spaces per dwelling unit and one parking space for every five dwellings for use as visitor parking. A minimum of one visitor parking space shall be provided.

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 33 of 38

(c) Multifamily.

(i) Two parking spaces per dwelling.

(ii) One guest parking space shall be provided per each 10 dwellings.

(iii) For one-bedroom dwellings within the PR Zone: one and one-half parking spaces per dwelling.

~~(d) Multifamily (as Part of a Mixed Use Development) in the T-C Zone. *(This section moved to Mixed Use below as a more appropriate location)*~~

~~(i) For a studio dwelling: one parking space.~~

~~(ii) For one bedroom dwellings: one parking space.~~

~~(iii) For two bedroom or more dwellings: 1.75 parking spaces.~~

~~(iv) One guest parking space shall be provided per each 10 dwellings.¹~~

(~~fe~~) Retirement apartments: one parking space per dwelling unit, except that the plan shall show two parking spaces, spaces not initially installed. The additional parking spaces plus required landscaping shall be installed at such time that the structure is not used for retirement apartment purposes.

(~~fe~~) Rooming and lodging houses: one space per occupant.

(~~gf~~) Children's institutions, homes for the retired (group homes): one space for each five employees plus one for each four beds.

(~~hg~~) Mixed use.

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 34 of 38

(i) Except as provided below, two parking spaces per dwelling.

(ii) For one-bedroom dwellings within the PR Zone: one and one-half parking spaces per dwelling.

(iii) On-site parking for nonresidential areas shall be provided based upon the ratio specified by this section.

~~(d)~~ (iv) Multifamily (as Part of a Mixed Use Development) in the T-C Zone.

(A) For a studio dwelling: one parking space.

(B) For one-bedroom dwellings: one parking space.

(C) For two-bedroom or more dwellings: 1.75 parking spaces.

(D) One guest parking space shall be provided per each 10 dwellings.¹

~~(ih)~~ Accessory living quarters dwelling units: one parking space.

...

Sec. 20. DMMC 18.210.130, *Parking Area Dimensions*, and section 517 of Ordinance No. 1591 shall be amended to read as follows:

18.210.130 Parking area dimensions. Minimum parking area dimensions for surface and structured

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 35 of 38

parking facilities shall be as provided in Table 1 following DMMC ~~18.210.180~~18.210.100.

Sec. 21. DMMC 18.210.160, *Driveways and maneuverability*, and section 520 of Ordinance No. 1591 shall be amended to read as follows:

18.210.160 Driveways and maneuverability.

(1) Adequate ingress to and from each parking space shall be provided without moving another vehicle and without backing more than 50 feet, except that vehicles may be parked in a stacked or tandem way on commercial properties only upon City approval of a stacked or valet parking plan developed in accordance with subsection (7) of this section. All parking spaces shall be so arranged that ingress and egress is possible without backing over a sidewalk or walkway/bicycle area unless specifically approved by the City Manager or City Manager's designee.

(2) Turning and maneuvering space shall be located entirely on private property except that the usable portion of an alley may be credited as aisle space subject to approval as to safety by the City Manager or City Manager's designee.

(3) Backing onto public streets to exit a parking stall shall be prohibited, except in Single-Family Residential and RA Zones.

(4) When off-street parking is provided in the rear of a building and a driveway lane alongside the building provides access to the rear parking area, such driveway shall require a minimum width of 12 feet and a sidewalk of at least a three-foot section, adjoining the building, curbed or raised six inches above the driveway surface.

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
Page 36 of 38

(5) Ingress and egress to any off-street parking lot shall not be located closer than 20 feet from point of tangent to an intersection or crosswalk. They may not be permitted where, in the opinion of the City Manager or City Manager's designee, dangerous or confusing traffic patterns would result.

(6) Driveway intersections with north-south bearing streets shall be minimized to the extent possible in order to diminish traffic hazards, to conserve space and to promote orderly development generally. Driveways shall be limited to one per building site per street frontage, except the lesser of one driveway for each 150 feet of street frontage or three driveways for two lots having common parking may be permitted upon a finding of the City Manager or City Manager's designee that smoother or safer flow of traffic can result without significant disruption of the streetscape.

(7) Stacked or valet parking plan requirements.

(a) Stacking spaces for vehicle parking or for auto rental/sales uses may be allowed on commercial properties; provided, that the area utilized for stacking spaces conforms with the parking lot landscaping requirements of DMMC 18.210.220. Stacking of required off-street parking spaces shall not be allowed for employee or customer parking. Stacking aisle widths shall be a minimum of eight feet, six inches.

(b) Stacking spaces for commercial uses other than vehicle parking or auto rental/sales may be allowed through the use of valet parking, upon approval of a valet parking plan, by the City Manager or City Manager's designee. The area of the lot utilized for stacking spaces shall conform with

6/29/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 37 of 38

the parking lot landscaping requirements of DMMC 18.210.220. Stacking aisle widths shall be a minimum of eight feet, six inches. At a minimum, the valet parking plan shall include, but not be limited to:

(i) A site plan showing the location of the valet parking on the property;

(ii) The hours of operations;

(iii) A detailed description of the valet parking system's operation including methods to control noise, glare from impacting adjacent properties, and methods to eliminate any impacts on adjacent or nearby residential neighborhoods;

(iv) The name, address and phone number of the operator of the valet parking.

Valet parking is allowed on or off-site. No valet parking shall be allowed on public rights-of-way.

Sec. 22. DMMC 18.210,180, *Lighting*, Loading Areas and Off-Street Parking Lighting, and section 522 of Ordinance No. 1591 shall be amended to read as follows:

18.210.180 Lighting. Any lighting on a parking lot shall illuminate only the parking lot, and be designed to avoid undue glare or reflection on adjoining premises, including public streets. Where a common boundary is shared with any residential property, illuminating devices shall be so shaped and directed to focus their light away from residential property. Parking lot lighting shall not exceed 14-20 feet in height, except that the City Manager or his designee may approve a taller light post standard based on an energy efficient lighting design.

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 38 of 38

Sec. 23. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this Ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this Ordinance is deemed to control.

Sec. 24. Effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force five (5) days after its final approval by the Des Moines City Council in accordance with law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this _____ day of _____ and signed in authentication thereof this _____ day of _____, 2016.

 M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

 City Attorney

ATTEST:

 City Clerk

Published: _____

6/29/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-023.10



City of Des Moines

Zoning Exhibit A

June 2016

RESIDENTIAL ZONING

- RS-SE Residential: Suburban Estates
- RS-SR Residential: Suburban Residential
- RS-15,000 Residential: Single Family 15,000
- RS-9,600 Residential: Single Family 9,600
- RS-8,400 Residential: Single Family 8,400
- RS-7,200 Residential: Single Family 7,200
- RS-4,000 Residential: Single Family 4,000
- RA-3,600 Residential: Attached
- Townhouse & Duplex
- RM-2,400 Residential: Multifamily 2,400
- RM-1,800 Residential: Multifamily 1,800
- RM-900 Residential: Multifamily 900
- RM-900B Residential: Multifamily 900A
- RM-900B Restricted Service Zone
- PR-R Pacific Ridge Residential

COMMERCIAL ZONING

- N-C Neighborhood Commercial
- B-C Business Commercial
- C-C Community Commercial
- D-C Downtown Commercial
- C-G General Commercial
- B-P Business Park
- I-C Institutional Campus
- H-C Highway Commercial
- PR-C Pacific Ridge Commercial
- T-C Transit Community
- WC Woodmont Commercial

See Comprehensive Plan for Development Potential

Planned Unit Development

Des Moines City Limits

Tax Parcels

Tidelands

Enacting Ordinances

Description	Ordinance	Effective Date
Adoption of digital zoning map	1225	May 5, 1999
Reforming of zones	1237	May 17, 1999
Business Park & Professional	1261	June 21, 2000
Pacific Ridge rezoning	1267	July 25, 2000
Woodmont rezoning	1270	September 1, 2000
Adoption of GIS maps	1269	October 11, 2000
Michael/Chambers rezoning	1372	January 11, 2006
Redondo rezoning	1397	March 7, 2007
Chapelwood Park	1420	December 9, 2007
Granville rezoning	1431	June 20, 2008
Sea Wall rezoning	1520	October 15, 2011
Barton rezoning	1549	July 28, 2012
Adoption of I-C zone	1583	March 29, 2013
Pacific Ridge rezoning	1576	September 10, 2013
Adoption of T-C zone	1601	June 26, 2014
Adoption of WC-C zone	1618A	March 17, 2015

IN PROVIDING THIS MAP, THE CITY MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, expressed or implied, including without limitation, any warranty as to the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information contained herein. The City shall not be liable for any damages, including but not limited to, direct, indirect, special, or consequential damages, arising from the use of this map, even if such damages were foreseeable. This map should not be used as a basis for any legal action, and the City shall not be liable for any damages, including but not limited to, direct, indirect, special, or consequential damages, arising from the use of this map, even if such damages were foreseeable. THE USER ASSUMES ALL RISK OF INJURY OR DAMAGE THAT MIGHT FLOW THEREFROM.



Planning, Building & Public Works

21630 11th Ave S, Suite D
Des Moines, WA 98198-6398
PHONE: (206) 870-7576 * FAX: (206) 870-6544
WEB: <http://www.desmoineswa.gov>

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Discussion of 2017-2022 Capital Improvement Plan

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution No. 16-097
2. 2017-2022 Capital Improvement Plan.

DATE SUBMITTED: June 30, 2016

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Finance DM
- ☒ Legal DM
- ☐ Marina _____
- ☒ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☒ Planning, Building & Public Works DSB
- ☐ Police _____
- ☐ Court _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: DM

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this report is to request Council review the revised version of the 2017-2022 Capital Improvement Plan based on the Council committee discussion. Revised project sheets are attached (and discussed below) which reflect Council Committee direction. Other project sheets which have been updated with description clarifications and new pictures but don't change the substance of the project have been updated in the final version but are not separately attached.

Suggested Motion

"I move to adopt draft Resolution No. 16- 097 approving the City of Des Moines 2017 – 2022 Capital Improvements Plan."

Background

The 2017-2022 Capital Improvement Projects were discussed with the following council committees: Environmental Committee on June 16, 2016, the Municipal Facilities Committee on May 26th (MCI projects) and June 23rd (Marina projects) and the Transportation Committee on June 2, 2016.

Discussion: Summary of Changes

1. Redondo Paid Parking moved from 2016 to 2017.
 - To wait until Marina paid parking is implemented and equipment performance tested before investing in the Redondo area.
2. Field House Tennis Court repaint project moved from 2016 to 2017.
 - Work schedule for current year is already at maximum capacity.
3. Field House Skate Park removed from 2017-2022 time frame.
 - MCI Committee determined other projects of higher priority.
4. Wooton Park project split into two. \$155K moved from 2020 to 2017.
 - Focus on highest priority of the park which to replace the play equipment. Other improvements left in schedule for 2020.
5. Beach Park Promenade & Play Equip project added to 2018.
 - Park-in-lieu money received and which will be used to seek grant match next grant cycle.
6. Field House Play Equipment project added in 2019.
 - Added due to safety concerns during equipment condition status assessment.
7. Westwood Play Equipment moved from 2022 to 2019.
 - Added due to safety concerns during equipment condition status assessment.
8. Water Tower Play Equipment added in 2020.
 - Added due to safety concerns during equipment condition status assessment.
9. Kiddy Park Play equipment removed from 2017-2022 time frame.
 - Larger community parks prioritized over small neighborhood park improvements.
10. Barnes Creek Trail moved start date of next phase from 2016 to 2019.
 - 2016 Grant application was not successful. Project moved to next grant cycle.
11. Added Marina Rental Building project to 2016.
 - New possible rental tenant for new business which wants to locate on the Marina floor.

Alternatives

Adopt the plan or make further changes.

Recommendations or Conclusion

Staff recommends the City Council approve the 2017-2022 Capital Improvements Plan by adopting Draft Resolution No. 16-097.

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 06/21/2016**DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 16-097**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, relating to capital improvements planning, adopting the 2017-2022 City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan, and superseding Resolution No. 1301-C.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Des Moines adopted the 2016-2021 Capital Improvement Plan by Resolution No. 1301-C, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it to be in the public interest to adopt the 2017-2022 Capital Improvements Plan; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. The City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan 2017-2022 is adopted by reference, as a guide for future capital improvement projects and policies.

Sec. 2. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, annual updates to the Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan at least once a year.

Sec. 3. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, amendments to specific projects contained in the Capital Improvements Plan when any project exceeds or will exceed budgetary authorization.

Sec. 4. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval, significant changes to the scope of any project contained in the Capital Improvements Plan as adopted in this Resolution. Determinations regarding what constitutes a significant change in a CIP project shall rest with the City Manager, provided in all circumstances that the provisions of section 3 are enforced. Finally, three City Councilmembers may determine a significant change has occurred or is proposed to occur with respect to any project contained in the CIP, which determination shall bring the matter before the full City Council for approval or authorization.

Sec. 5. Any new capital project meeting the criteria for inclusion in the CIP shall not be authorized without review and amendment to the 2017-2022 Capital Improvement Plan by the City Council.

Sec. 6. Capital Improvements Plan projects identified in the Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) as "Intersection and

Resolution No. _____
 Page 2 of 2

Roadway Capacity Improvement Projects" are eligible for funding by Transportation Impact Fees authorized under Ordinance No. 1322. Eligible projects shall be funded from Transportation Impact Fees, to the extent such funds are available, in the following priority order:

(1) Payment of debt service on bonds or loans for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(2) Reimbursement of past CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(3) Reimbursement of current CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(4) Use as matching funds required to obtain grants for CTP-identified eligible projects.

Sec. 7. Resolution No. 1301-C is hereby superseded.

ADOPTED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this _____ day of _____, 2016, and signed in authentication thereof this _____ day of _____, 2016.

 M A Y O R

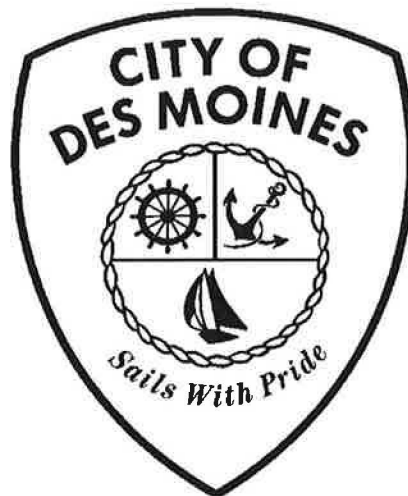
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

 Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:

 City Clerk

CITY MANAGER
RECOMMENDED
5/18/2016



2017-2022

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

Resolution No. 16-XXX
Adopted by the City Council
on July XX, 2016

CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 – 2022
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	1
Overview.....	1
CIP Project Criteria.....	2
Why Plan for Capital Facilities.....	2
Financial Policies and Revenue Sources	
Revenue Policies and Sources.....	3
Debt Management Policies.....	3
Capital Improvement Plan Process.....	4
Capital Project Evaluation Criteria.....	5
CIP Project Costs List	8
CIP Revenue Source List	11
Individual Project Sheets	17
Glossary of Terms.....	176

“You can avoid reality, but you cannot avoid the consequences of avoiding reality.”

Ayn Rand

INTRODUCTION

This document is the City of Des Moines's 2017-2022 Capital Improvement Plan. The Capital Improvement Plan provides a multi-year list of proposed major capital and major repair expenditures for the city. This plan attempts to set funding strategies not only for the current year, but also for the next five years to project future needs for major construction, land acquisition and equipment needs that improve the cultural environment, capital infrastructure and recreational opportunities for the citizens of Des Moines. Capital expenditures are viewed not only in the context of how much the new project will cost, but also what impact the project will have on the city's operating budget.

OVERVIEW

Capital facilities planning and financing is subject to the State of Washington Growth Management Act of 1990 (GMA). The GMA requires communities to adopt comprehensive plans designed to guide the orderly development of growth over the next twenty years.

In accordance with GMA, the city has prepared its 2017-2022 Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP"). This plan provides long-range policy guidance for the development of capital improvements and identification of major repairs to accommodate orderly growth, set policy direction for capital improvements and ensure that needed capital facilities are provided in a timely manner.

The GMA requires the following elements in long term capital planning:

1. An inventory of existing publicly-owned capital facilities showing locations and capacities.
2. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.
3. The proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.
4. A minimum six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.
5. A requirement to reassess the land-use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs.

The 2017-2022 CIP is the result of step 4 listed above.

For financial and accounting purposes, municipal capital and operating funds are divided into two broad categories: general governmental and proprietary. General governmental activities are supported primarily by taxes and user fees, while proprietary activities rely primarily on fees generated from the sale of goods and services for their operations. Capital improvements for police, parks, and transportation are traditionally general governmental in nature, while those for surface water and marina are proprietary.

Revenue sources for general governmental capital improvements are constrained by legal limits on tax rates that can be charged to raise funds for capital improvements, and on the amount of general obligation debt (capacity) that can be issued to raise funds for capital improvements. Proprietary funds' revenue sources are less restricted in that user fees could be increased or revenue-backed debt issued with the approval of the legislative body.

In addition, general governmental capital funding for improvements that rely on voter-approved bond issues creates uncertainty of when or if certain projects will take place.

CIP PROJECT CRITERIA

Capital expenditures include expenditures for buildings, land, major equipment, and other commodities that are of significant value (greater than \$25,000) and have a useful life of at least five years. Anticipated major repairs/maintenance greater than \$25,000 have also been included. The next year of capital spending and projects which do not meet the capital criteria are included in the annual Operating Budget.

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) lists each proposed project to be undertaken, the year in which it will be started, the amount expected to be expended in each year and the proposed method of financing these expenditures. Based on these details, summaries of project activities in each year can be prepared, as well as summaries of financial requirements, such as amounts of general obligation bonds to be issued, amounts of general operation funds required and any anticipated intergovernmental support, etc.

The capital improvement budget is enacted annually based on the capital improvement plan. It appropriates funding for the projects in the first year of the capital improvement plan as well as any projects started but not yet complete.

Flexibility is built into the capital improvement plan to allow for delay of projects when financing constraints make it impossible to allow for funding of the entire array of projects and to move future projects forward when financial availability makes it possible. The CIP is updated at least annually.

WHY PLAN FOR CAPITAL FACILITIES?

Project planning provides several advantages to the community:

- It facilitates repair or replacement of existing facilities before they fail. Failure is almost always more costly, time- consuming and disruptive than planned repair or replacement.
- It focuses community and the City Council's attention to priorities, goals, needs and capabilities. There are always more needs and competing projects than available funds. A good project plan forces the city to consciously set priorities between competing projects and interests.
- It provides a framework for decisions about community growth and development. Long-range planning for infrastructure needs allows the community to accommodate reasonable growth in new facilities while maintaining existing infrastructure, based on goals established through the planning process.
- It promotes a more efficient government operation. Coordination of projects can minimize disruption and reduce scheduling problems and conflicts between several projects. Related projects, such as sidewalks, drainage and roads, can be planned simultaneously.
- It helps distribute costs more equitably over a longer period of time, avoiding the need to impose spikes in tax financing. For example, new projects can be scheduled as current debt levels decline.
- It enhances opportunities for outside financial assistance. Adequate lead time allows for the opportunity to explore all avenues of outside grant funding with federal, state, and local financial assistance programs.

- It serves as an effective community education tool in conveying to the public that the City Council has made decisions that affect the future of the city and in its implementation provides guidance for development of the community.

FINANCIAL POLICIES & REVENUE SOURCES

The City Council has adopted policies that encourage fiscal responsibility while establishing reliable sources of funding for project expenditures on an ongoing basis. Described below are policies and revenues sources which support the CIP process.

Revenue Policies and Sources

- In 2012 City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1561 which was later amended by Ordinance No. 1637 in 2015, which defines one-time revenues and restricts the use of one-time revenues to fund municipal capital improvements projects.
- Rate studies in proprietary funds are conducted periodically to determine the adequacy of user charges and annual contributions for capital improvements. The Marina underwent a rate studies in 2006 and the Surface Water Management Utility completed its latest rate study in 2015. The City Council implemented a three-year phased-in approach of rate increases as proposed by the Surface Water Management Utility Rate Study. In 2007, the City Council approved Resolution No. 1028 adopting increases in Marina rates for through 2009. Subsequent rate changes for both the Marina and the Surface Water Management Utility are based on the CPI inflation index.
- Park in-lieu fees from single-family subdivisions and multi-family developments are used for the acquisition and development of neighborhood parks determined necessary as a consequence of the proposed development, or for designated community parks.
- Transportation Impact Fees are used to pay for past and future payments of capital expenditures for growth related transportation improvements and are also available to repay the debt service on bonds or loans financed for growth related transportation improvements

Debt Management Policies:

- The city shall determine the most advantageous financing method for all new projects. Whenever possible, the city shall identify alternative sources of funding and shall examine the availability of all sources in order to minimize the level of debt.
- Pay-as-you-go financing of capital improvements shall be utilized whenever possible.
- The city shall utilize intergovernmental contribution, when available, to finance capital improvements that are consistent with the goals and priorities of the city.
- The scheduled maturities of long-term obligations shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital project or asset financed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROCESS

The capital improvement plan process is built around the following eight steps:

1. *Establish administrative and policy framework for capital programming and budgeting.* The first step in implementing an effective capital improvement planning and budget process is to establish the underlying organizational and policy framework within which the process operates. All requests for capital improvement projects are submitted to the Finance Department.

2. *Prepare inventory of existing facilities.* Each governmental unit compiles an inventory of its own physical plant. This helps to indicate the eventual need for renewal, replacements, expansion or retirement of some of the physical plant. This often is accomplished through a master plan process.

3. *Review the status of on-going projects.* The estimated costs of these projects are reviewed to ensure accuracy and monitor the funding necessary to complete the project.

4. *Perform financial analysis and financial programming.* Financial analysis involves the determination of the City of Des Moines' financial capability for major expenditures by examining past, present and future revenue, expenditures and municipal debt. The selection and scheduling of funding sources of these major expenditures is known as financial programming. Some of the important objectives of financial programming include:

- Smoothing the tax rate impacts
- Maintaining a preferred balance of debt service and current expenditures
- Determining debt capacity and appropriate debt service levels
- Maximizing intergovernmental aid relative to local expenditures

The intent is to come up with a level of project expenditures which the municipality can safely afford over the next several years while maintaining a minimal impact of the property tax rate and other municipal revenues.

5. *Compile and evaluate project requests.* Once the Finance Department has completed reviewing and summarizing the CIP requests, the CIP requests are then presented to the City Council Committees (Environment: Surface Water Management Capital Projects; Municipal Facilities: Parks, Administrative and Maintenance Facilities, and Marina Capital Projects; Public Safety and Transportation: Transportation Capital Projects) for review and prioritization based on the criteria contained in the Capital Project Criteria section.

6. *Adopt of the capital program and budget.* The City Council as a whole, reviews, modifies and adopts the Capital Improvement Plan in the summer. Continuing projects plus projects listed in the CIP to start the next fiscal year are included in the Capital Project Budget which council adopts (along with the Operating Budget) before the end of the current year.

7. *Monitoring the Capital Project Budget.* Monitoring the approved capital project budget requires appropriate actions from the Finance Department. Since capital projects often involve time-consuming activities such as bidding, site selection, and lengthy purchasing and construction delays, the actual implementation of projects may be completed somewhat later than the designated year. If funds are incomplete, it may be desirable to split the project over two funding years. An example of this would be

completing the Engineering design and bid specification development in one year and the actual construction in the second year.

8. *Modifications.* Significant change in project scope, time or costs requires a budget amendment by the City Council.

CAPITAL PROJECT EVALUATION CRITERIA

Legal. A State or Federal mandate may require a project be implemented. Court orders and judgments concerning annexation property owners' rights, environmental protection, etc. are examples of legal requirements which may affect project prioritization.

Safety. Benefit to the environment, safety or public health of the community is evaluated. For example, all street projects concern public safety, but streets for which documented evidence of existing safety hazards are given higher priority.

Comprehensive Plan. Consistency with the city's Comprehensive Plan is important. Capital projects may directly or indirectly relate to comprehensive plan and should be consistent with the comprehensive plan.

Funding. The extent to which outside funding is available for a project or purchase is evaluated.

Related Project. Sometimes projects in one category are essential to the success of those in others. Related projects proposed by other departments or governmental jurisdictions may even affect a savings to a particular project. Coordination of street projects with utility programs within the city (or those planned by other jurisdictions) can reduce costs and minimize public inconvenience. A surface water line replacement needed in three years may be given a higher priority in order to coincide with a street resurfacing project needed immediately.

Efficiencies. Projects which substantially improve the quality of service at the same operating cost, or eliminate obsolete and inefficient facilities, or lower operating costs are given higher priority.

Economic Impact. A project may affect the local economy. Increases or decreases in property valuations may occur. Rapid growth in the area may increase the city's land acquisition costs if the project is deferred.

Public Support. Projects are generally more easily implemented if there is public demand and support for them.

“Each of us is carving a stone, erecting a column,
or cutting a piece of stained glass in the construction
of something much bigger than ourselves.”

Adrienne Clarkson

SUMMARY LISTING OF
PROJECT EXPENDITURES
AND FUNDING SOURCES

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP COSTS SUMMARY: 2017-2022
 (Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Page #</i>	<i>Project Name</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/15</i>	<i>Sched Year 2016</i>	<i>Plan Year 2017</i>	<i>Plan Year 2018</i>	<i>Plan Year 2019</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>
GENERAL MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS										
<u><i>Economic Development & Tourism Projects</i></u>										
17	N. Lot Fishing Pier Paid Parking	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	I- 5 Signage	60	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-
21	Redondo Paid Parking	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Econ Dev & Tourism	660	-	400	260	-	-	-	-	-
<u><i>Building Facility Projects</i></u>										
23	Field House Roof	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Council Chambers Lighting	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	LED Exterior Lighting	34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-
29	Founders' Lodge Exterior Paint	90	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-
31	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
33	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-
35	Activity Center Exterior Paint	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
37	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-
39	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-
41	City Hall Generator	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	341
43	Police Dept Storage Building	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
45	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
47	City Hall Parking Lot	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
	Total Building Facilities	1,609	-	145	34	90	80	30	119	1,111
<u><i>Technology Projects</i></u>										
49	Financial System Replacement	252	-	101	151	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Technology	252	-	101	151	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP COSTS SUMMARY: 2017-2022
(Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Page #</i>	<i>Project Name</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/15</i>	<i>Sched Year 2016</i>	<i>Plan Year 2017</i>	<i>Plan Year 2018</i>	<i>Plan Year 2019</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>
<u>Park Facility & Playground Projects</u>										
51	BP Picnic Shelter/Restrooms	623	7	616	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	Parkside Playground	441	19	422	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Parkside Soil Remediation	121	-	121	-	-	-	-	-	-
57	Field House Tennis Court	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
59	Wooton Park	234	-	-	155	-	-	79	-	-
61	Beach Park Promenade & Play Equip	760	-	-	-	760	-	-	-	-
63	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	617	-	-	-	45	572	-	-	-
65	Field House Play Equipment	77	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-
67	Westwood Play Equipment	68	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-
69	Water Tower Park Play Equipment	80	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
71	SJU Irrig and Landscape	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205
	Total City Wide Park Facilities	3,251	26	1,159	180	805	717	159	-	205
<u>Waterfront Facility Projects</u>										
73	Redondo Floats	110	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-
75	Redondo Fishing Pier Replace Decking	225	-	-	-	-	225	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2,000
79	N Pier Restrooms	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
81	Redondo Restroom & Plaza	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
	Total Waterfront Facilities	3,085	-	-	-	-	335	-	100	2,650
<u>Transportation - Operating Projects</u>										
83	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	2,500	-	20	700	20	860	20	860	20
85	Arterial Traffic Calming	75	-	15	15	-	-	15	15	15
87	Sidewalk Program	140	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
89	Guardrail Program	100	-	25	-	25	-	25	-	25
	Total Transport - O&M Projects	2,815	-	80	735	65	880	80	895	80

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP COSTS SUMMARY: 2017-2022
 (Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Page #</i>	<i>Project Name</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/15</i>	<i>Sched Year 2016</i>	<i>Plan Year 2017</i>	<i>Plan Year 2018</i>	<i>Plan Year 2019</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>
<i>Transportation - Capital Projects</i>										
91	SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit	4,412	4,367	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	Midway SRTS 24th Ave Sidewalk	395	28	72	295	-	-	-	-	-
95	24th Ave South Improvement	8,500	8,470	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	6,885	1,817	5,068	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	Barnes Creek Trail	4,869	540	524	-	-	50	2,253	1,502	-
101	Redondo Board Walk Replacement	4,695	458	4,237	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	South 268th Street Sidewalk	880	-	880	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	S 224th St Improvements	615	-	113	502	-	-	-	-	-
107	Adrianna Sidewalk Vacation Placeholder	106	-	-	106	-	-	-	-	-
109	16th Ave - Seg 5A	129	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	-
111	24th Ave/Sea-Tac Intersection	30	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
113	Downtown Alley Improvement	430	-	-	70	360	-	-	-	-
115	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	191	-	-	15	176	-	-	-	-
117	S 200th St Safe Routes to School	720	-	-	75	645	-	-	-	-
119	Marine View Dr Roundabout	2,072	-	-	160	812	1,100	-	-	-
121	South 216th - Segment 3	5,650	-	-	159	501	4,990	-	-	-
123	South 236th Lane	2,191	-	-	-	-	200	200	1,791	-
125	Redondo Area Street Improvements	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
127	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 1	6,300	-	-	-	-	-	735	5,565	-
129	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 2	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	435	4,415	-
131	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	6,215
133	SeaTac Signal Improvements	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Total Transport - Capital Projects		61,540	15,680	10,969	1,541	2,494	6,340	3,693	14,258	6,215
Total General Municipal Improvements		73,212	15,706	12,854	2,901	3,454	8,352	3,962	15,372	10,261
MARINA CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS										
135	Marina Boat Building	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	Dock Electrical Replacements	360	-	60	60	-	60	60	60	60
139	Marina Gate Security	40	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
141	Marina Fiber Optic Cable	150	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
143	Fuel Dispenser	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
145	Marina Dock Replacement	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
Total Marina		2,110	-	400	210	60	60	60	60	1,260
SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT CAPITAL										
147	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	1,878	320	225	178	1,155	-	-	-	-
149	Lower Massey Creek Channel Modifications	1,908	366	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-
151	S. 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	263	-	30	233	-	-	-	-	-
155	Pipe Replacement Program	1,640	-	-	49	328	328	328	328	279
157	1st Ave Pond Expansion	385	-	-	-	60	325	-	-	-
159	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	815	-	-	-	-	815	-	-	-
161	N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	432	-	-	-	-	-	432	-	-
163	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	191	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	-
165	14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade	478	-	-	-	-	-	478	-	-
167	216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	-
169	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	-
171	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	-
173	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270
175	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	880
Total Surface Water Mgmt		10,694	686	2,167	460	1,543	1,468	1,429	1,512	1,429
TOTAL CITY WIDE		86,016	16,392	15,421	3,571	5,057	9,880	5,451	16,944	12,950

CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2017-2022

(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Sched Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
GENERAL FUND										
17	N. Lot Fishing Pier Paid Parking	125	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total General Fund	125	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER REPLACEMENT FUND										
49	Financial System Replacement	192	-	71	121	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Computer Replacement Fund	192	-	71	121	-	-	-	-	-
REDONDO ZONE										
125	Redondo Area Street Improvements	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
	Total Redondo Zone Parking	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
AUTOMATED SPEED ENFORCE (ASE)										
93	Midway SRTS 24th Ave Sidewalk	268	207	-	61	-	-	-	-	-
103	South 268th Street Sidewalk	38	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	Arterial Traffic Calming	75	-	15	15	-	-	15	15	15
87	Sidewalk Program	140	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
117	S 200th St Safe Routes to School	75	-	-	25	50	-	-	-	-
115	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	30	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
	Total ASE	626	207	73	121	100	20	35	35	35
TRANSPORTATION BENEFIT DISTRICT										
83	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	2,500	-	280	440	440	440	440	440	20
103	South 268th Street Sidewalk	50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Transportation Benefit District	2,550	-	330	440	440	440	440	440	20
REET 1st QTR %										
99	Barnes Creek Trail	644	39	248	-	-	50	204	103	-
101	Redondo Board Walk Replacement	500	30	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
57	Field House Tennis Court	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
51	BP Picnic Shelter/Restrooms	41	-	171	(54)	(54)	(22)	-	-	-
21	Redondo Paid Parking	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	1,100	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	300
41	City Hall Generator	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	341
43	Police Dept Storage Building	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
47	City Hall Parking Lot	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
	Total REET 1st Qtr %	3,580	69	889	171	146	228	404	327	1,346
REET - 2nd QTR %										
53	Parkside Playground	10	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Parkside Soil Remediation	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	N. Lot Fishing Pier Paid Parking	275	-	275	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	South 268th Street Sidewalk	94	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
89	Guardrail Program	100	-	25	-	25	-	25	-	25
59	Wooton Park	234	-	-	155	-	-	79	-	-
65	Field House Play Equipment	77	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-
73	Redondo Floats	40	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-
75	Redondo Fishing Pier Replace Decking	67	-	-	-	-	67	-	-	-
67	Westwood Play Equipment	68	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-
69	Water Tower Park Play Equipment	80	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
71	SJU Irrig and Landscape	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
81	Redondo Restroom & Plaza	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
79	N Pier Restrooms	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
	Total REET 2nd Qtr %	1,641	8	397	155	25	252	184	-	620

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2017-2022

(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Sched Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
KING COUNTY PARK LEVY										
99	Barnes Creek Trail	288	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	BP Picnic Shelter/Restrooms	289	107	52	54	54	22	-	-	-
	<i>Repay REET temp used for BP Picnic/Restroom</i>				(54)	(54)	(22)			
	Total King County Park Levy	577	395	52	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARK IN LIEU										
61	Beach Park Promenade & Play Equip	380	-	-	-	380	-	-	-	-
	Total Park in Lieu	380	-	-	-	380	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC IN LIEU										
95	24th Ave South Improvement	4,166	4,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
109	16th Ave - Seg 5A	129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	850	259	591	-	-	-	-	-	-
107	Adrianna Sidewalk Vacation Placeholder	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
113	Downtown Alley Improvement	330	-	-	70	260	-	-	-	-
123	South 236th Lane	1,091	-	-	517	-	574	-	-	-
119	Marine View Dr Roundabout	783	-	-	-	343	440	-	-	-
121	South 216th - Segment 3	1,300	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-	-
129	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 2	2,900	-	-	-	-	-	235	2,665	-
131	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-
	Total Traffic in Lieu	11,675	4,660	591	587	603	2,314	235	2,685	-
TRANSPORTATION CIP										
91	SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit	528	528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	Barnes Creek Trail	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	894	688	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	S 224th St Improvements	615	606	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Transportation CIP Fund	2,288	1,891	397	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC IMPACT CITY WIDE										
95	24th Ave South Improvement	181	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	366	50	316	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	Midway SRTS 24th Ave Sidewalk	127	-	72	55	-	-	-	-	-
111	24th Ave/Sea-Tac Intersection	30	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
119	Marine View Dr Roundabout	160	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-
121	South 216th - Segment 3	420	-	-	24	75	321	-	-	-
123	South 236th Lane	1,100	-	-	-	-	1,100	-	-	-
99	Barnes Creek Trail	200	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	-
131	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	-
133	SeaTac Signal Improvements	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
	Total Traffic Impact City Wide	3,264	231	388	269	75	1,421	100	430	350

**CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2017-2022**

(Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Page #</i>	<i>Project Name</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/15</i>	<i>Sched Year 2016</i>	<i>Plan Year 2017</i>	<i>Plan Year 2018</i>	<i>Plan Year 2019</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>
MARINA REVENUES										
49	Financial System Replacement	30	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-
139	Marina Gate Security	40	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	Marina Dock Replacement	1,200	-	116	125	125	125	125	125	459
137	Dock Electrical Replacements	360	-	60	60	-	60	60	60	60
135	Marina Boat Building	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
141	Marina Fiber Optic Cable	150	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
143	Fuel Dispenser	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
	Total Marina Revenues	2,140	-	531	350	185	185	185	185	519
SURFACE WATER UTILITY										
149	Lower Massey Creek Channel Modification	1,512	335	1,177	-	-	-	-	-	-
147	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	1,878	304	241	178	1,155	-	-	-	-
151	S. 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	Financial System Replacement	30	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-
155	Pipe Replacement Program	1,640	-	-	49	328	328	328	328	279
153	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	263	-	-	263	-	-	-	-	-
157	1st Ave Pond Expansion	150	-	-	-	30	120	-	-	-
159	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	815	-	-	-	-	815	-	-	-
161	N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	432	-	-	-	-	-	432	-	-
163	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	191	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	-
165	14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade	478	-	-	-	-	-	478	-	-
167	216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	-
169	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	-
171	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	-
173	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270
175	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	880
	Total Surface Water Utility	10,093	639	1,803	505	1,513	1,263	1,429	1,512	1,429
FACILITY MAJOR MAINT/REPAIR										
25	Council Chambers Lighting	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Field House Roof	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	LED Exterior Lighting	34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-
29	Founders' Lodge Exterior Paint	90	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-
33	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-
31	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
35	Activity Center Exterior Paint	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
37	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-
39	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-
45	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
	Total Facility Major Maint/Repair	539	-	145	34	90	80	30	95	65

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2017-2022

(Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Page #</i>	<i>Project Name</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/15</i>	<i>Sched Year 2016</i>	<i>Plan Year 2017</i>	<i>Plan Year 2018</i>	<i>Plan Year 2019</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>
LOCAL GRANTS										
99	Barnes Creek Trail	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	30	7	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	Parkside Playground	36	11	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
149	Lower Massey Creek Channel Modification	396	-	396	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	45	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	-
157	1st Ave Pond Expansion	235	-	-	-	30	205	-	-	-
127	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 1	3,380	-	-	-	-	-	365	3,015	-
131	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	2,965
	Total Local Grants	7,766	62	444	-	75	205	365	3,650	2,965
STATE GRANTS (Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)										
101	Redondo Board Walk Replacement	1,808	143	1,665	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	3,692	-	3,692	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	BP Picnic Shelter/Restrooms	293	-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Parkside Soil Remediation	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	South 216th - Segment 3	3,009	-	-	135	426	2,448	-	-	-
117	S 200th St Safe Routes to School	645	-	-	50	595	-	-	-	-
115	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	161	-	-	15	146	-	-	-	-
61	Beach Park Promenade & Play Equip	380	-	-	-	380	-	-	-	-
119	Marine View Dr Roundabout	1,129	-	-	-	469	660	-	-	-
63	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	572	-	-	-	-	572	-	-	-
73	Redondo Floats	70	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-
75	Redondo Fishing Pier Replace Decking	158	-	-	-	-	158	-	-	-
129	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 2	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,550	-
127	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 1	2,670	-	-	-	-	-	370	2,300	-
71	SJU Irrig and Landscape	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
81	Redondo Restroom & Plaza	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
131	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
167	North Bulkhead	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
	Total State Grants	20,717	143	5,770	200	2,016	3,908	570	3,850	4,260
FEDERAL GRANTS (Includes: STP, FMSIB, etc.)										
95	24th Ave South Improvement	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	613	488	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	Barnes Creek Trail	3,624	274	102	-	-	-	1,949	1,299	-
101	Redondo Board Walk Replacement	2,387	285	2,102	-	-	-	-	-	-
91	SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit	3,884	3,839	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	Parkside Playground	395	-	395	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	South 268th Street Sidewalk	431	-	431	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	South 216th - Segment 3	921	-	-	-	-	921	-	-	-
	Total Federal Grants	15,255	7,886	3,200	-	-	921	1,949	1,299	-
PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS										
95	24th Ave South Improvement	823	823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	115	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	South 268th Street Sidewalk	85	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	I- 5 Signage	60	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-
113	Downtown Alley Improvement	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
129	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 2	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
127	South 240th Street Improve - Seg 1	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-
131	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
	Total Private Contributions	1,883	823	200	60	100	-	200	250	250
DEBT PROCEEDS										
97	Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A	325	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	24th Ave South Improvement	330	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Debt Proceeds	655	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE SOURCES		86,016	17,669	15,406	3,013	5,748	11,237	6,196	14,758	11,859

INDIVIDUAL
PROJECT
DETAIL

N. Lot Fishing Pier Paid Parking



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

N. Lot Fishing Pier Paid Parking	310,403	Summary Project Description:
		Install a "Pay on Leaving" parking system in the north and south parking lots on the Marina floor.

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The parking lots on the Marina floor are used by thousands of people each year. They come from all over King County to enjoy the scenery, the beach, the park and the Des Moines Creek Trail. The parking lot is also used for parking, location of community events as well as overflow parking for the events held at the Beach Park facilities. Paid parking is an option to pay for the capital and maintenance requirements.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
General Fund	125	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 2	275	-	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

I-5 Signage



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

1- 5 Signage	310	Summary Project Description:
		Install I-5 Signage (To The Beach) with Seattle Southside funding.

CIP Category: Economic Development & Tourism

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

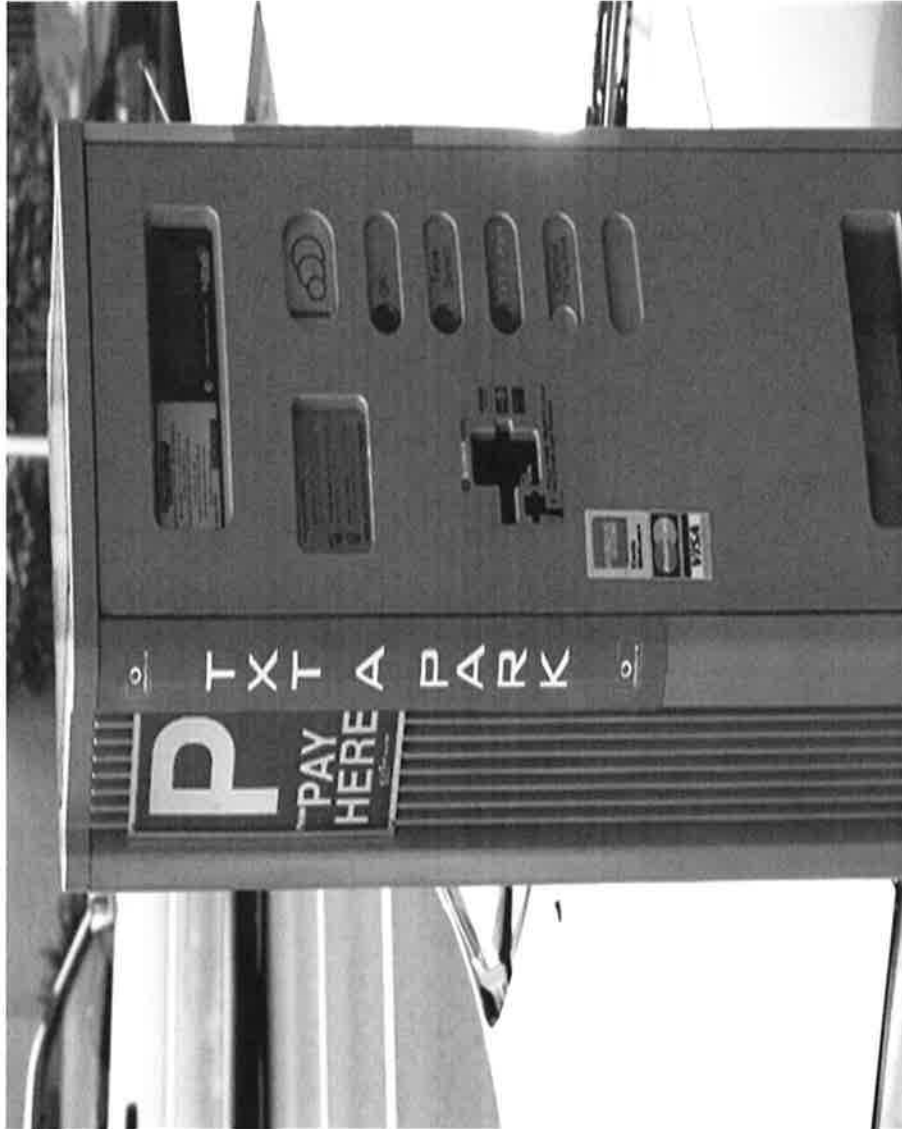
Justification/Benefits: I-5 Singage needed to promote Des Moines as a destination with 212,000 daily vehicles.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	60	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	60	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Private Contributions	60	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	60	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Paid Parking



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Paid Parking	319,610	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project		Equip the Redondo parking lot with an automated pay parking system including gates, ticket dispensers and a pay station.
Managing Department: Marina		

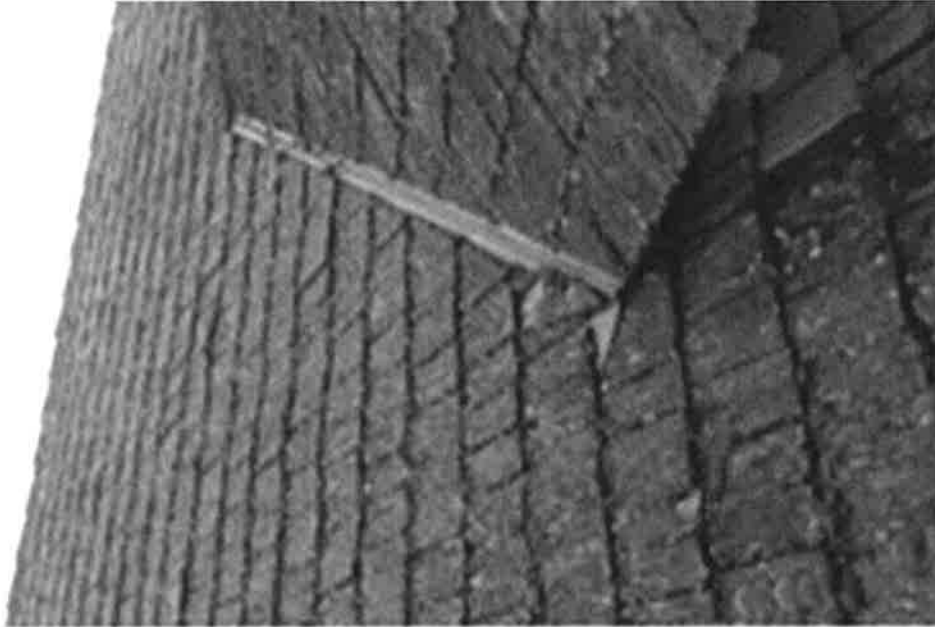
Justification/Benefits: Currently this lot operates a seasonal (June - September) "Pay & Display" parking system. This type of parking depends on regular enforcement to make it effective and fair to all who use the lot. Upgrading the lot to a "Pay on Leaving" system where a paid ticket is needed to exit the lot will cut enforcement costs and effectively make the lot a year round operation. Collecting fees all year would increase revenues to help pay for the year round costs of maintaining the facility.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
General Fund (One Time Revenues)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 1	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fieldhouse Roof Replacement



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Field House Roof	506,706	Summary: Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Install new roof with fall protection at the Field House.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The existing cedar shake roof is old, deteriorating and growing quite a bit of moss. The new roof is needed to prevent water intrusion into the building and further interior damage.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT		CHIA									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Council Chambers Lighting



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Council Chambers Lighting	506,704	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Improve lighting in Council Chambers.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The new lighting is necessary now that the new video recording system has been installed. The new lighting will remove the shadowing on the speakers and Council members and will provide a better quality recording for viewers.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Design	-	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	25		25								
Contingency	-										
Total Expenditures	25		25								

Funding Sources	Total	Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	25		25								
Total Funding	25		25								

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LED Exterior Lighting



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

LED Exterior Lighting	506,705	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Activity Center \$4,000 SJU Park \$2,100
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		PW Service Ctr \$7,200
		City Hall \$9,100
		PW Engineering \$2,750
		Police \$5,200
		Field House \$3,500

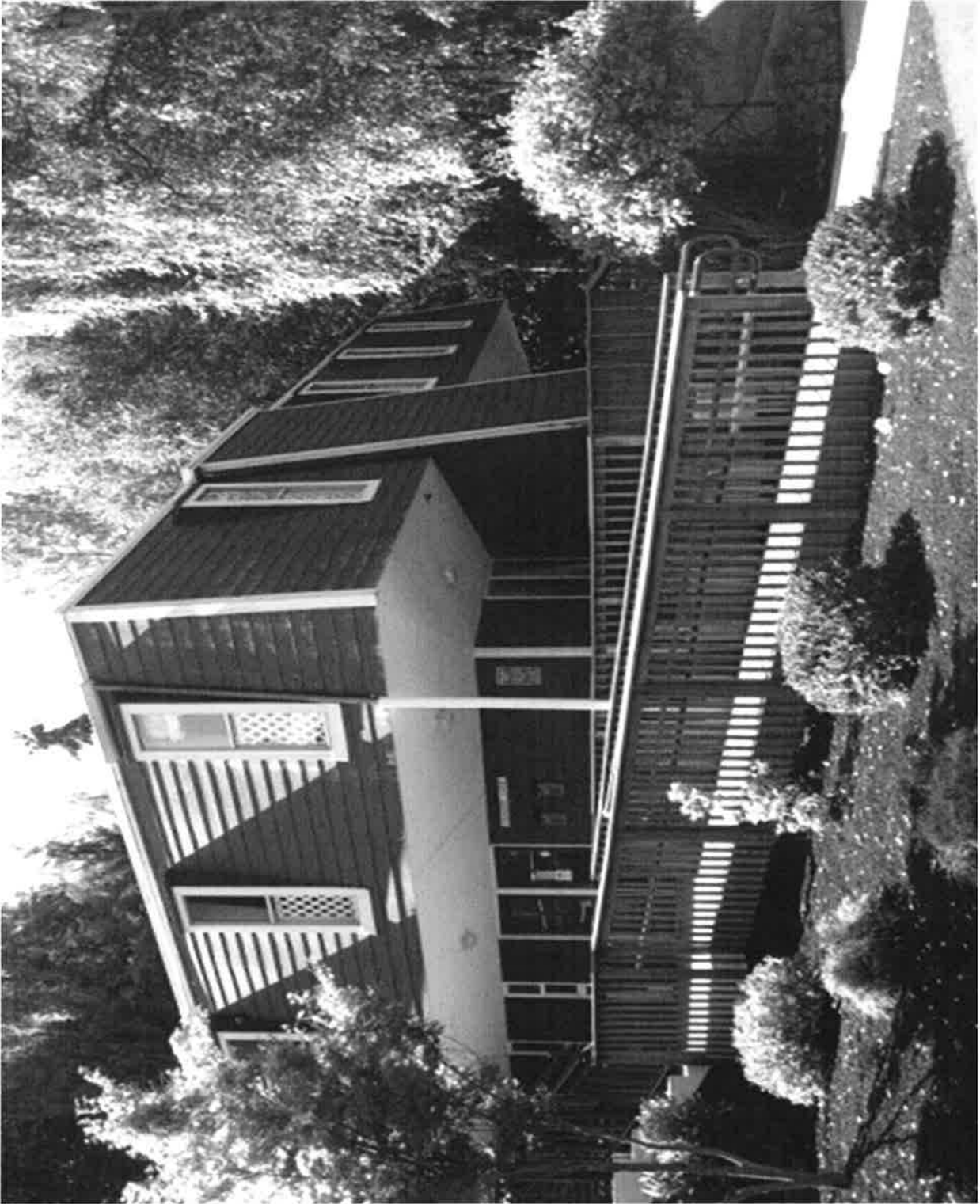
Justification/Benefits: This is both a maintenance and energy savings measure as well as a vandalism deterrent.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	1	-		1							
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	30	-		30							
Contingency	3	-		3							
Total Expenditures	34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	34	-		34					
Total Funding	34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Founders' Lodge Exterior Paint



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Founders' Lodge Exterior Paint	506	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Repair siding and paint the outside of the Founders' Lodge.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The Founders' Lodge is a revenue producing city rental facility. The exterior paint is deteriorating due to the moist environment that causes moss and algae to grow on the siding and trim. Its current poorly maintained condition is not aesthetically appealing for users.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	90	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	90	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Engineer Bldg Windows



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Engineer Bldg Windows	506,200
CIP Category: Building Facility Project	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	
Summary Project Description: Replace upstairs windows and Information Systems' windows.	

Justification/Benefits: The existing single pane windows are not energy efficient and most do not have screens to keep the bugs out and some are extremely hard to open and close. New energy efficient windows would save on energy costs and prevent bugs from entering the building when opened.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	25	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	25	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	0	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City Hall Canopy Repairs



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Canopy Repairs	506	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Repair the structural timbers and steel beams to prevent further deterioration while maintaining the same aesthetic look of the walkway.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The existing walkway canopy has structural defects in the wooden timbers.

PROJECT SCOPE			ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022			
Design	16	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-			
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Construction	34	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-			
Contingency	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-			
Total Expenditures		-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	55	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-		
Total Funding		-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-		

OPERATING IMPACT										ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact										2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue										-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses										-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact										-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Activity Center Exterior Paint



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Activity Center Exterior Paint	506	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		
Repair the top four foot section of the chimney exterior, replace some of the building's exterior siding and paint the exterior painting of the Activity Center.		

Justification/Benefits: The exterior paint is faded and flaking off in various places. New paint would enhance the look as well as prevent weather intrusion and further building element deterioration.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-									
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	30	-					30				
Contingency	-	-									
Total Expenditures	30	-								30	

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	30									30	
Total Funding	30	-								30	

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT								
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PW Service Center Interior Painting



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

PW Service Center Interior Painting	506	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Paint the interior of the PW Service Center.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: It has been many years since the inside has been painted. New paint would improve the interior looks and make the building more presentable for the meetings and classes held there.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Total Funding	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Field House Interior Paint



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Field House Interior Paint	506	Summary Project Description:
Paint the inside of the Field House.		

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: It has been some time since the last painting. This building is used quite heavily by the public. New paint would enhance the interior looks for renters and daily users.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Total Funding	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City Hall Generator



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Generator	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Install a new permanent 350 Kw optional standby generator behind Public Works Engineering to fully operate City Hall and Engineering (this includes the Mechanic Shop).
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

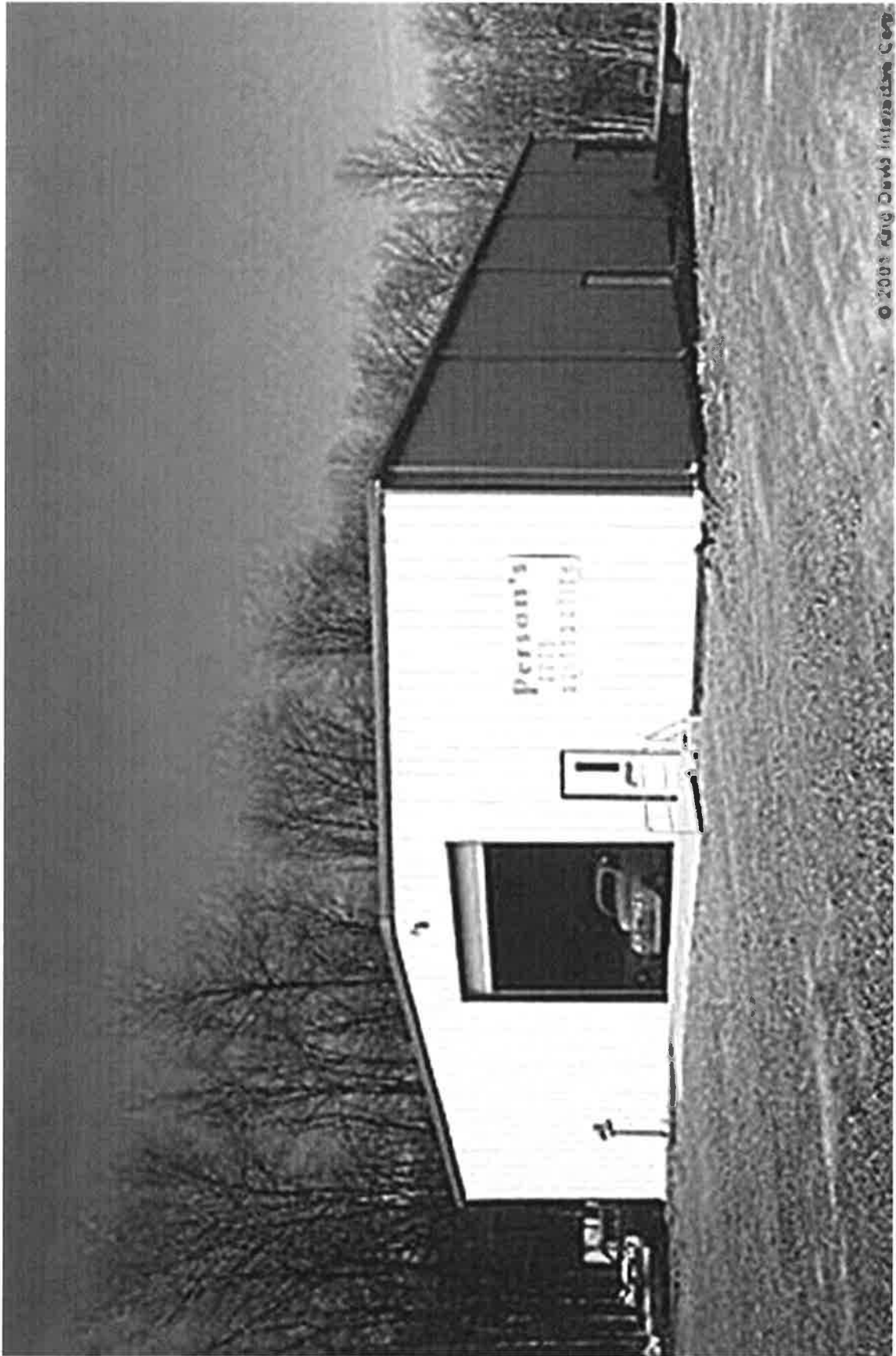
Justification/Benefits: The 2006 winter storm season was rather severe. City Hall and Engineering were not operational at times. This optional standby generator will help city staff perform their vital functions during emergency conditions and keep City Hall open to the public.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
Contingency	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-
Total Expenditures	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	341

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	341
Total Funding	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	341

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police Dept Storage Building



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

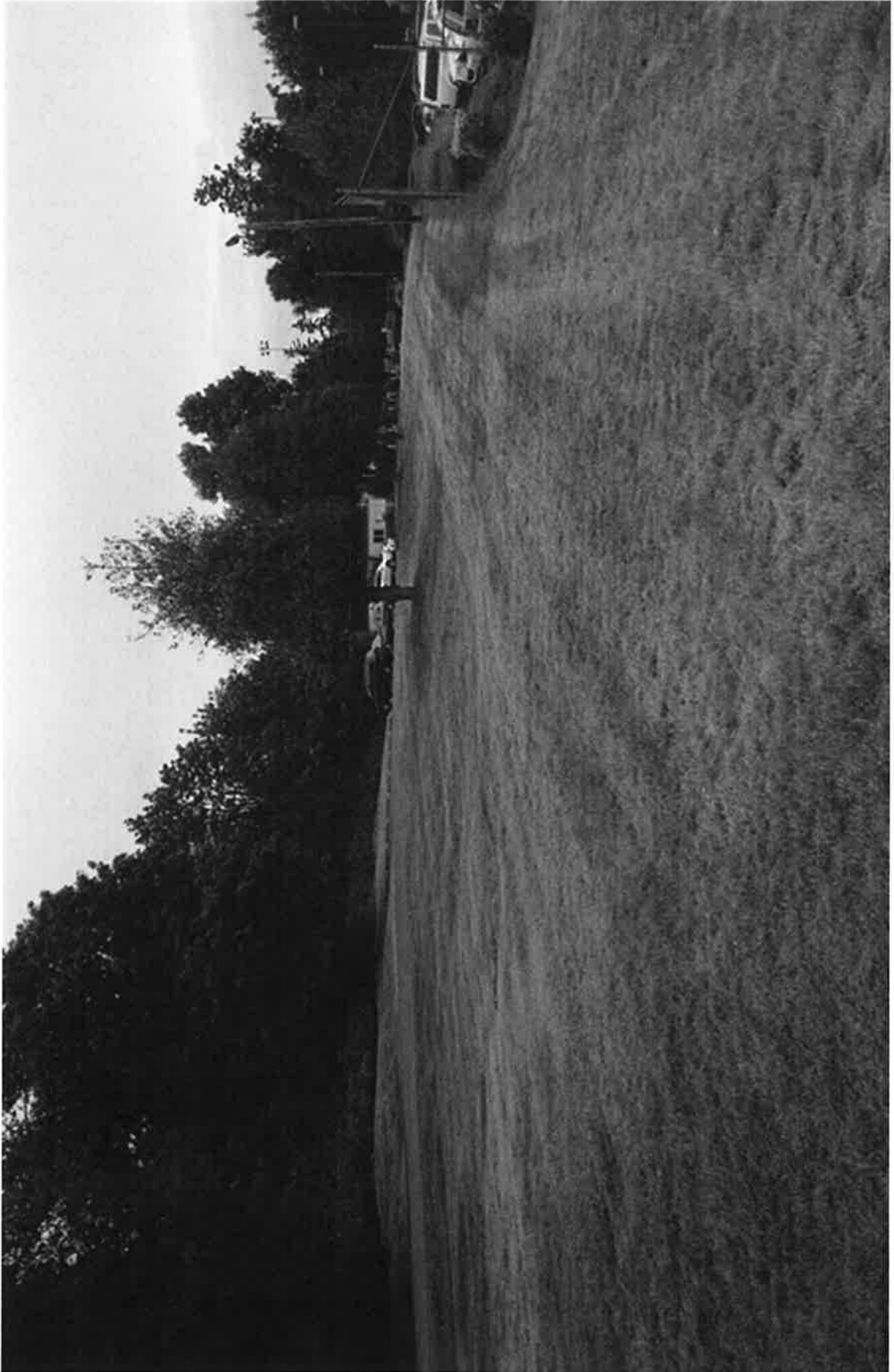
Police Dept Storage Building	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Construction of a new building behind the existing City Shop and Engineering offices to store property seized by police actions.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: Police currently store their seized property in the warehouse behind the City Shop and Engineering offices. This causes other City equipment to be stored elsewhere. This new building will accommodate the PD needs and will allow for better usage of the existing storage building.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	
Contingency	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	
Total Expenditures	445									445	
Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	
Total Funding	445									445	

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	310	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Irrigate and landscape the front lawn area between the building and South 216th Street.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: Now that South 216th has been improved and the Civic Readerboard is functional, irrigation and landscaping the front lawn area will make the facility more appealing to the public and potential renter groups.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	9	-							9		
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	53	-							53		
Contingency	3	-							3		
Total Expenditures	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund	65								65		
Total Funding	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City Hall Parking Lot



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Parking Lot	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		Rebuild Northwest, Southwest, Southern and Eastern City Hall parking lots. Provide ADA access to the lots. The existing Southern ecology block wall will be rebuilt prior to parking lot construction work.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

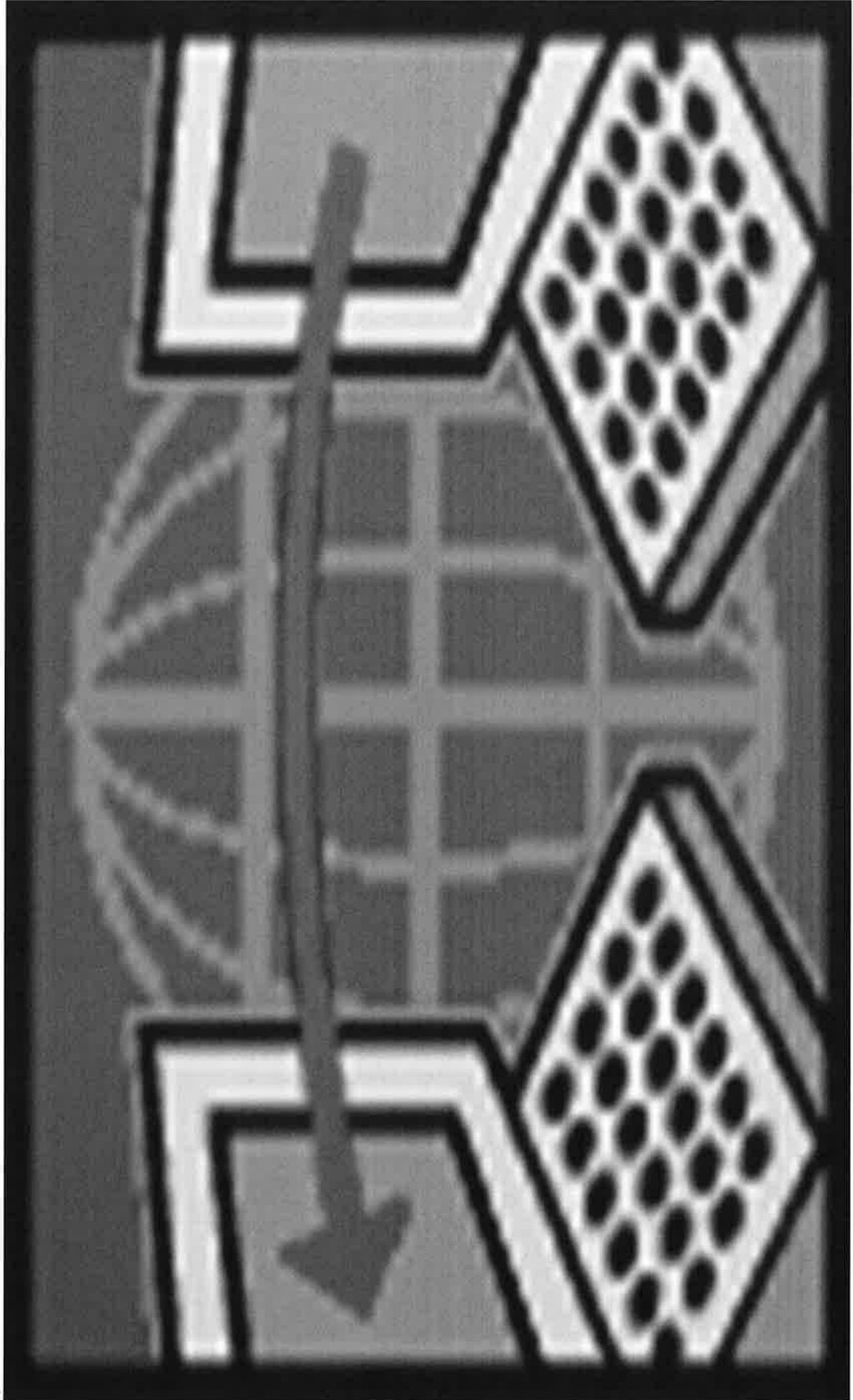
Justification/Benefits: A design for these parking lots was completed in 2007. The results of the design were that an overlay that would be insufficient to solve the existing degradation. As a result, a total rebuild of these parking lots needs to take place. The Western parking lots, as well as ADA ramp retrofits, will be included.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	
Contingency	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	
Total Expenditures	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	
Total Funding	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Financial System Replacement



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Financial System Replacement	310,514
CIP Category: Technology Project	
Managing Department: Finance	
<i>Summary Project Description:</i>	
Replace the financial software and upgrade related server. Replacement system will be a fully integrated system containing general ledger, budgeting, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, centralized cashiering and project accounting modules.	

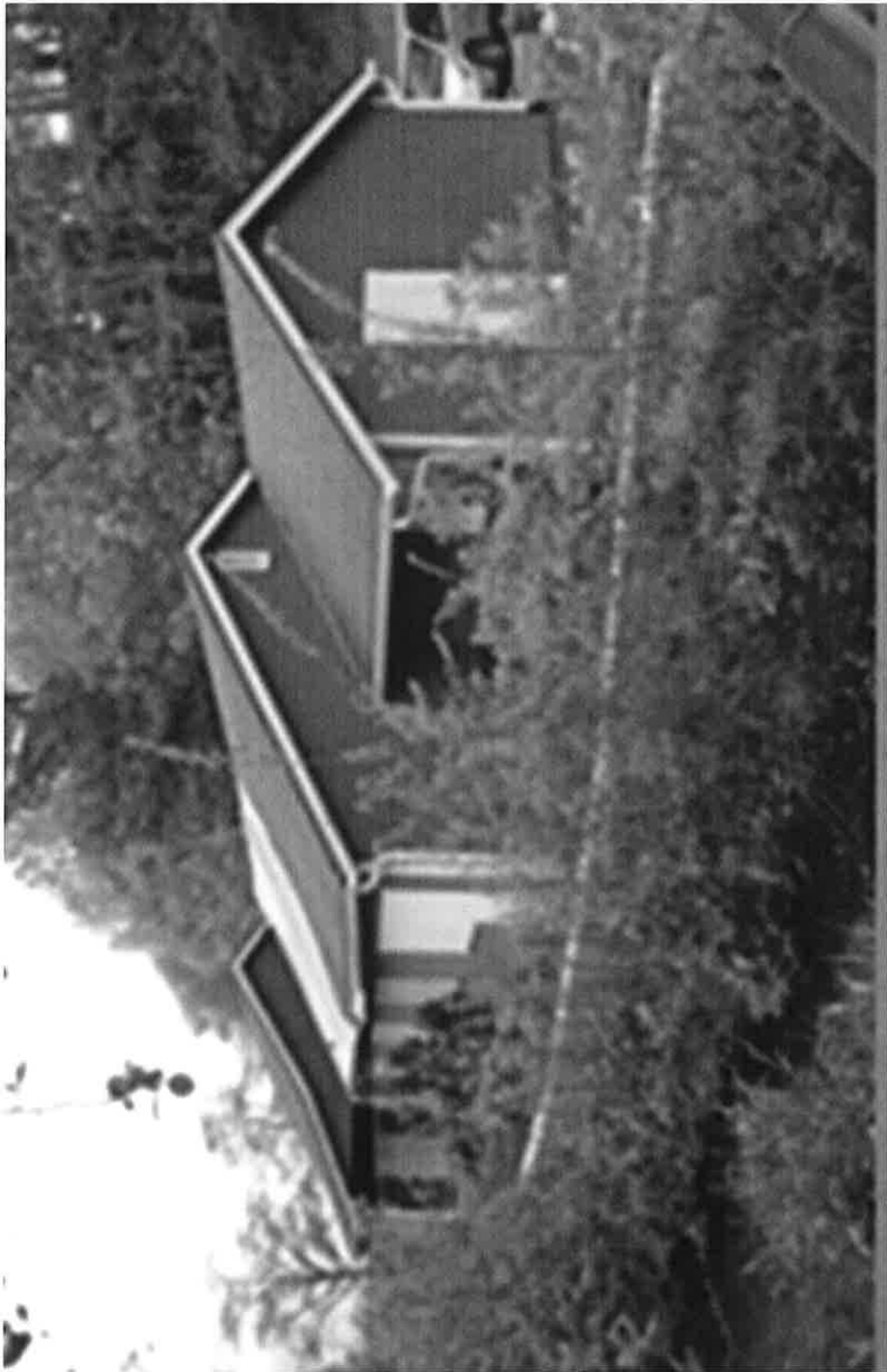
Justification/Benefits: The current financial system was purchased in 2002 and is reaching its technological end of life. The software provider has indicated it will not update the financial system to accommodate future operating system upgrades.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	80	-	20	60					
Land & Right of Way	-	-							
Construction	165	-	80	85					
Contingency	7	-	1	6					
Total Expenditures	252	-	101	151	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Computer Replacement Fund	192		71	121					
Marina Rates	30		15	15					
Surface Water Utility	30		15	15					
Total Funding	252	-	101	151	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BP Picnic Shelter/Restrooms



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

BP Picnic Shelter/Restrooms	310,061	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects		Rehabilitate the Picnic Shelter and Restroom including building a new stem wall, update mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, fixtures, interior, exterior finishes and drainage to serve the high volume Beach Park and Des Moines Creek Trail Park users. The project is part of a multi-phased plan to rehabilitate the historic buildings. It is a high priority for the general public and for the full utilization of the Event Center to maximize rental revenues that are needed to sustain the park and its buildings.
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services		

Justification/Benefits: Des Moines Beach Park is listed on the State and National Historic Register. Expert analysis was completed in 2004 regarding the prioritized and phased rehabilitation of the park's assets. This project was rated as a priority one project in the 2010 - 2015 Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Master Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE			ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022			
Design	73	7	66									
Land & Right of Way	-	-										
Construction	446	-	446									
Contingency	104	-	104									
Total Expenditures	623	7	616	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources			Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1	41		171	(54)	(54)	(22)						
King County Park Levy	289	107	52	54	54	22						
State of Washington Grants	293		293									
Total Funding	623	107	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

OPERATING IMPACT																		
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022											
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-					
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-					
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-					

Parkside Playground



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Parkside Playground	310,062	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects		
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services		
Justification/Benefits:		
Redesign and upgrades to this park -- new paths, play equipment, sport court upgrades.		

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	103	7	96								
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	280	12	268								
Contingency	58	-	58								
Total Expenditures	441	19	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
REET 2	10	8	2						
Local Grants (County, etc.)	36	11	25						
Federal Grants	395		395						
Total Funding	441	19	422	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Parkside Soil Remediation



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Parkside Soil Remediation	310.065	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects		Removal of contaminated soils and replacement with new clean soils as part of the Parkside Playground project.
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services		

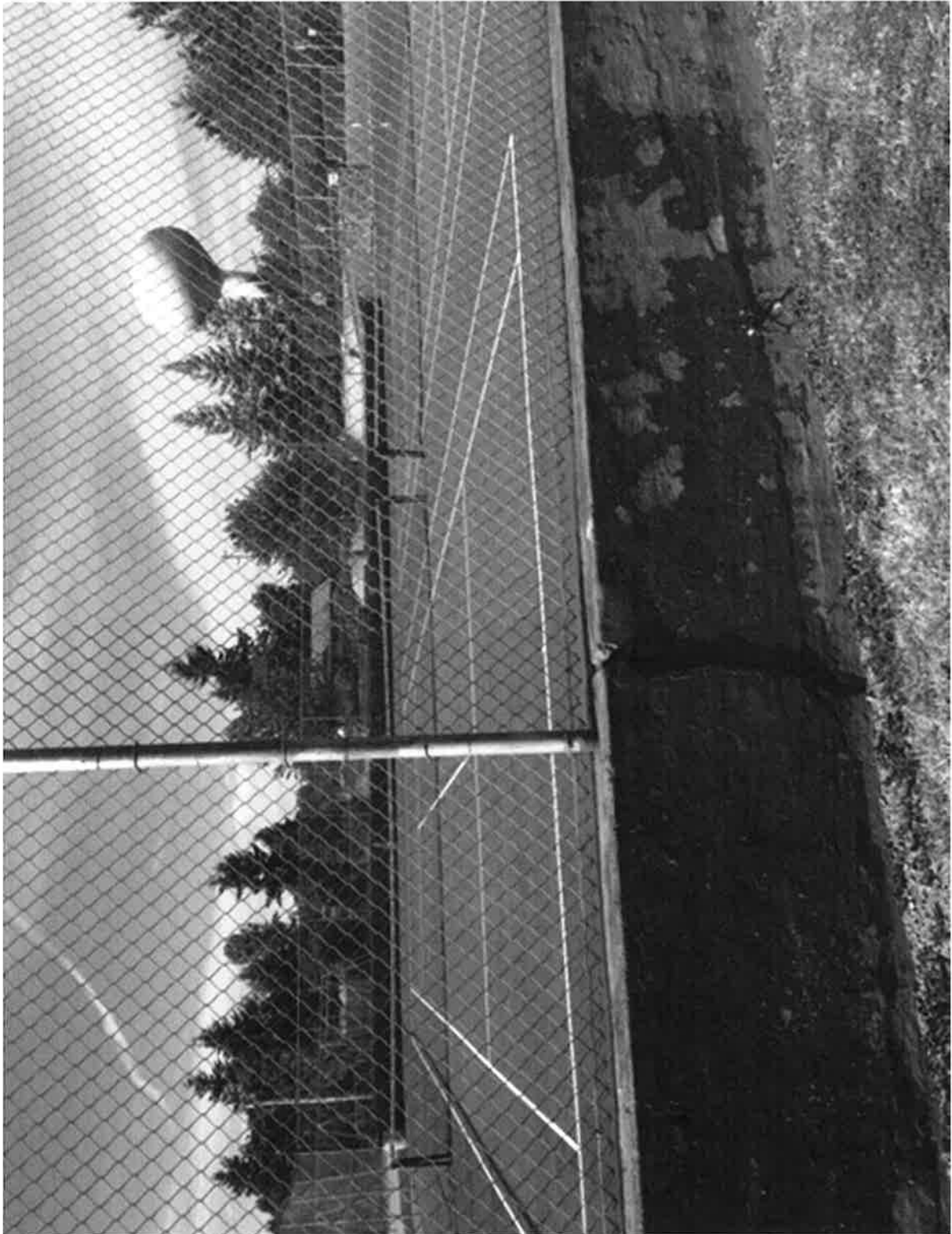
Justification/Benefits:

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-						-				
Land & Right of Way	-						-				
Construction	115		115								
Contingency	6		6								
Total Expenditures	121		121								

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
REET 2	1		1						
State of Washington Grants	120		120						
Total Funding	121		121						

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Field House Tennis Court



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Field House Tennis Court	310	Summary Project Description:
		Repair the tennis court at the Field House.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: The court was last painted approximately 15 years ago.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Wootton Park



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Wooton Park		310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects			
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services			
			Replace play equipment and picnic shelter. The park's play equipment is over 25 years old, outdated and replacement parts are not available. The park was assessed in 2008 as part of the 2010 Master Plan update. Findings identified that the play equipment needed replacement, the wooden gazebo was not sturdy and needs to be removed or replaced, the site furnishings need to be upgraded and the pathways need refurbishing.

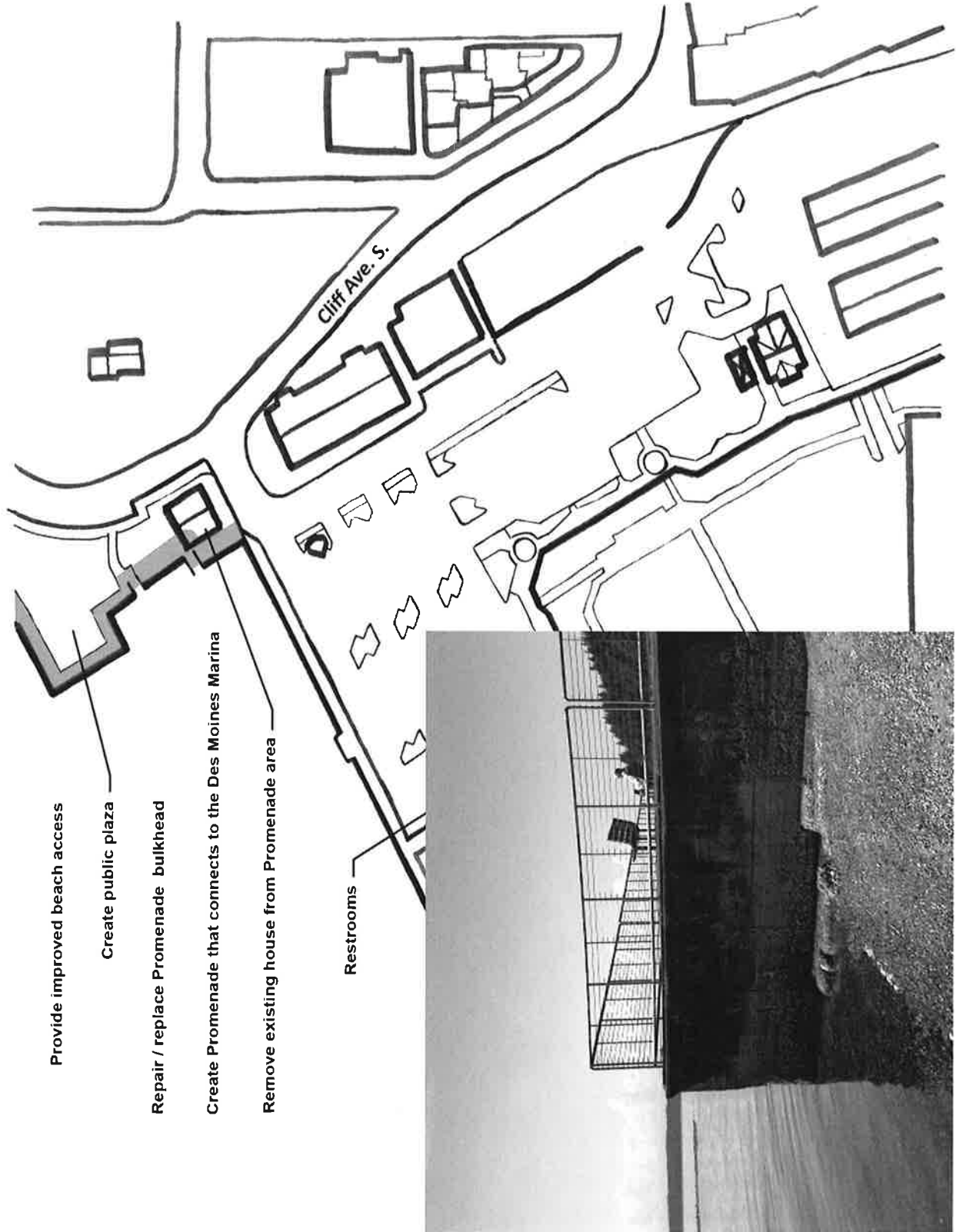
Justification/Benefits: Wooton Park was transferred to the City from King County due to annexation in 1997. Wooton Park is the park facility serving the Redondo neighborhood of 1,600 and thousands of visitors annually. This project was a number one project in the 2010 - 2015 Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Master Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	15	-		15							
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	195	-		125			70				
Contingency	24	-		15			9				
Total Expenditures	234	-	-	155	-	-	79	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 2	234	-		155			79				
Total Funding	234	-	-	155	-	-	79	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Beach Park Promenade & Play Equipment



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Beach Park Promenade & Play Equip	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects		Beach Park Promenade along the waterfront to connect to the Marina and create a public plaza with play equipment or water feature.
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services		

Justification/Benefits: It is a high priority for the general public and for destination tourism for the full utilization of and access to the waterfront. These facilities will help to maximize revenues that are needed to sustain the Beach Park and its historic resources.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	30	-				30					
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	700	-				700					
Contingency	30	-				30					
Total Expenditures	760	-	-	-	-	760	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Park in-Lieu	380				380				
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	380				380				
Total Funding	760	-	-	-	760	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMIBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab		310,056	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects			
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services			
Rehabilitation of the Sun Home Lodge for its continued use as a recreation facility. Will include lifting the building, connecting new utilities (electrical, gas, phone, cable, water and sewer), constructing a new foundation, decking, exterior stairway and minor interior improvements. Additional interior building remodel work would be completed in future phases. This project relies on funding support from King County and Washington State. \$459K previously expended Picnic Shelter/Restroom funds will provide additional match for the project.			

Justification/Benefits: King County has just announced that it will provide up to \$20M bonds for the rehabilitation of historic properties. These funds and past Beach Park expenditures could provide match for a Washington Heritage Capital Grant to lift and construct a new foundation for the Sun Home Lodge. The Sun Home Lodge is in desperate need of life and safety repairs for its continued use as a recreation facility. Funds available will not provide for major interior remodel work. The Des Moines Beach Park is listed on the State and National Historic Register.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	65				45	20					
Land & Right of Way	485					485					
Construction	-										
Contingency	67					67					
Total Expenditures	617				45	572					

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Local Grants (County, etc.)	45				45						
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	572					572					
Total Funding	617				45	572					

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Field House Play Equipment



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Field House Play Equipment	310
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects	
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services	
Summary Project Description: Replace the existing playground equipment, which is over 20 years old, excluding the pirate ship play structure.	

Justification/Benefits: Existing play structure is now over 20 years old and a safety hazard.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	70	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	7	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	77	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 2	77	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	77	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Westwood Play Equipment



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Westwood Play Equipment	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects		Replace the wooden play structure for safety reasons due to age and wood structure deterioration. Park renovation will include ADA compliance, picnic table and bench replacement.
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services		

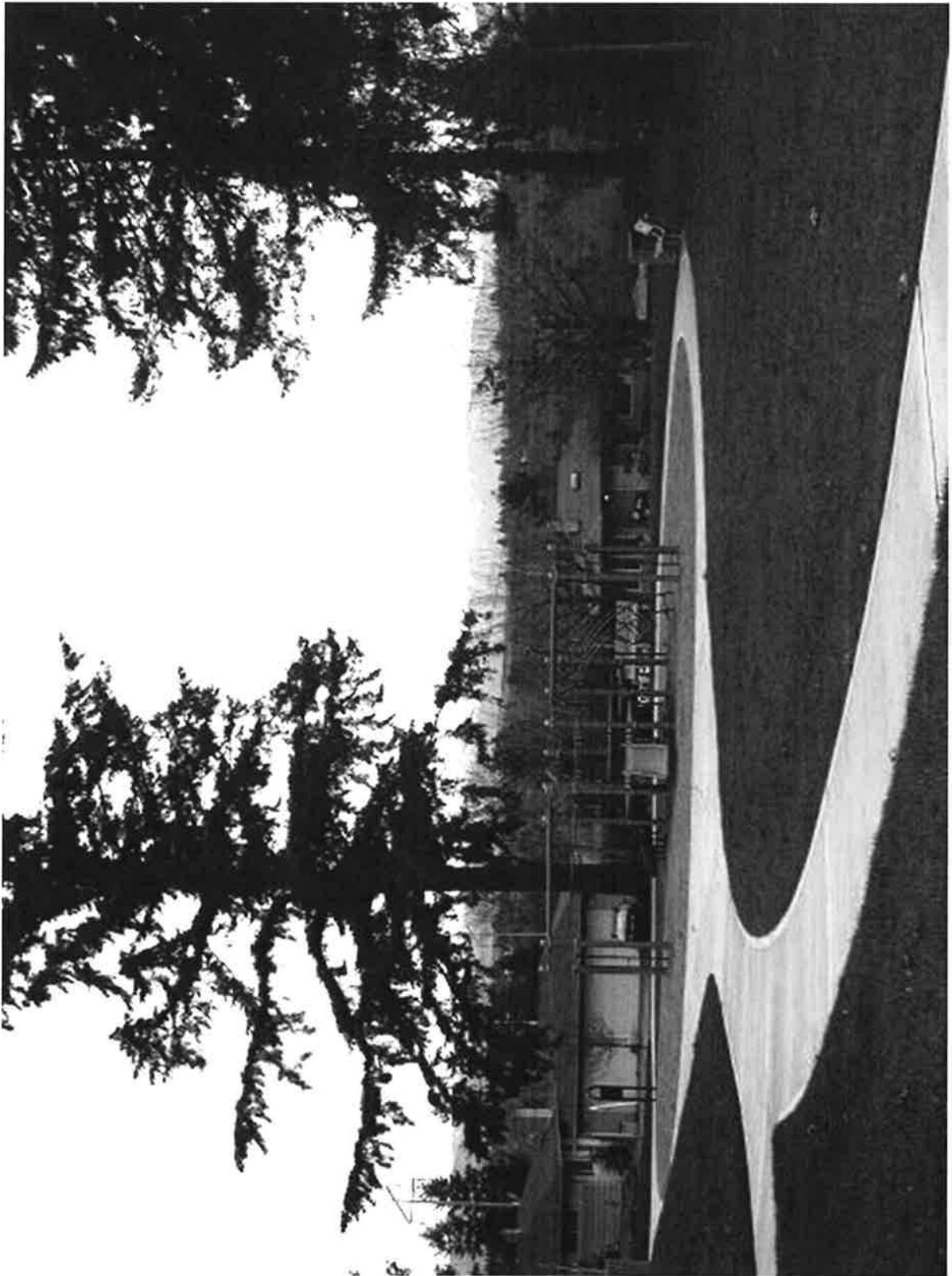
Justification/Benefits: The wooden play structure needs to be replaced due to age and deterioration. Westwood Park was constructed by a developer in the early 2000's. The wooden play equipment is over 15 years old and becoming a safety hazard. The installation of new equipment will require meeting new ADA access requirements. Westwood Park is one of two small parks that serve the North Hill population of 5,100 residents.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	
Design	-	-								
Land & Right of Way	-	-								
Construction	65	-				65				
Contingency	3	-				3				
Total Expenditures	68	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
REET 2	68	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-
Total Funding	68	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water Tower Park Play Equipment



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2016 -2021 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Water Tower Park Play Equipment	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services	Replace the existing playground equipment and surfacing that will be over 20 years old in 2020.

Justification/Benefits: The existing equipment was purchased and installed by the Des Moines Rotary Club in 1998. The typical life cycle of play equipment is 15-20 years.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-										
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	75						75				
Contingency	5						5				
Total Expenditures	80						80				
Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 2	80						80				
Total Funding	80						80				
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SJU Irrig and Landscape



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

SJU Irrig and Landscape	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects		Replace irrigation and add landscaping at one of the city's premier Community Parks.
Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services		

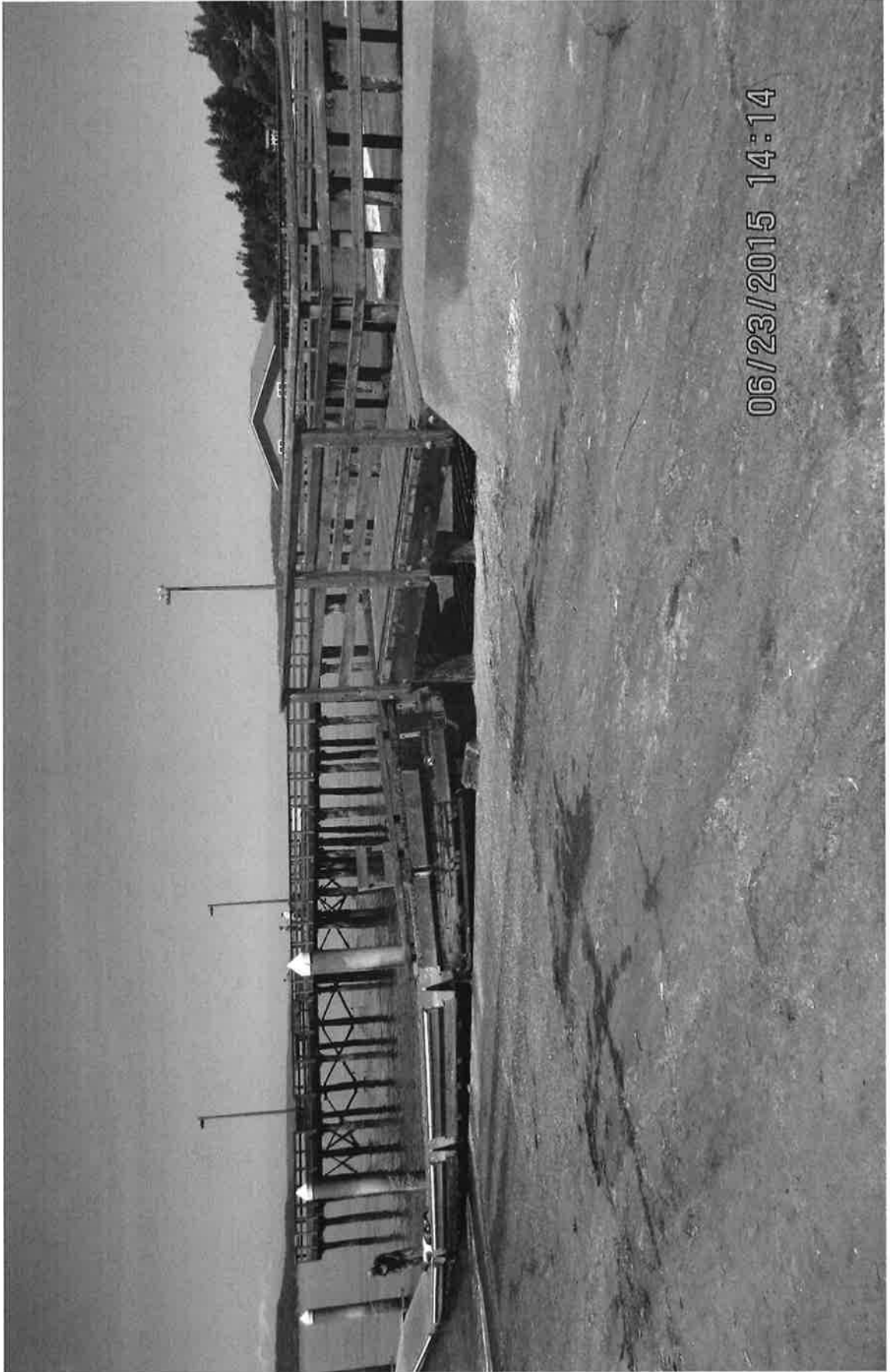
Justification/Benefits: Steven J Underwood Park is a top priority Community Park which has heavy family use.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	40	-									40
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	145	-									145
Contingency	20	-									20
Total Expenditures	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1	-										
REET 2	145										145
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	60										60
Total Funding	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Floats



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Floats	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project		Replace the last of the old floats. Demolish the old concrete brow and replace with a new one that would accommodate the new floats and increase the width of the ramp by 3 feet. Replace all the pile hoops with a better design and clean up rock revetment on both sides of the ramp.
Managing Department: Marina		

Justification/Benefits: The Marina staff has been building new boarding floats for the Redondo Boat Launching Ramp for several years, replacing one or two a year. The new floats replace the original floats that were built in 1980. There is one more old float to replace, but it will also be necessary to remove and replace the concrete brow that anchors the floats to the shore because the new floats are narrower than the original floats. The new floats were designed to be narrower than the original floats in order to increase the width of the ramp to a true two lane launching ramp.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	10	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	110	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 2	40	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	70	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	110	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Fishing Pier Replace Decking



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Fishing Pier Replace Decking	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project		Replace the wood decking with a concrete deck. Repair pile caps and additional piling where needed in conjunction with installation of the concrete deck.
Managing Department: Marina		12 New piles \$100,000; Demo and replace deck \$100,000 plus contingency.

Justification/Benefits: The Pier is now 35 years old and the wood decking has reached the end of its useful life. Concrete decking is easier and cheaper to maintain as well as providing a much safer walking surface.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	25	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	225	-	-	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
REET 2	67	-	-	-	-	67	-	-	-
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	158	-	-	-	-	158	-	-	-
Total Funding	225	-	-	-	-	225	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

North Lot & Beach Park Bulkheads



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

North Bulkhead	310	Summary: Project Description:
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project Managing Department: Marina		
Replace the north bulkhead in the north parking lot and replace or repair sections of the bulkhead and revetment in front of the Beach Park. Remove unsuitable revetment material from the beach and include wider sidewalks and pedestrian amenities.		

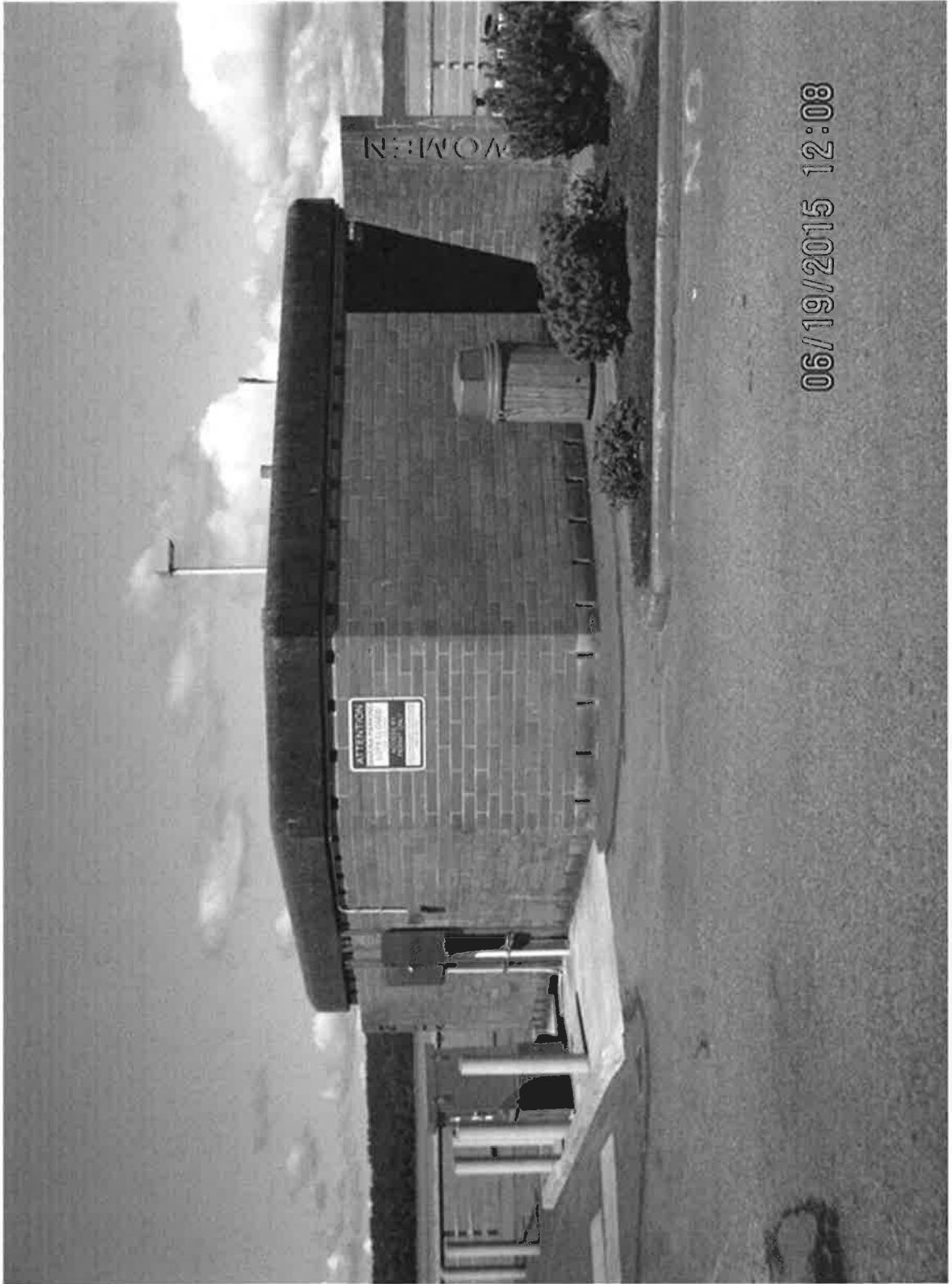
Justification/Benefits: Bulkheads are aged and damaged by storm activities which require periodic spot rebuilding. Replacing the bulkheads will provide long-term protection with lower maintenance costs. It would also improve public access to the beach from both the north parking lot and the Beach Park.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	100	-						100			
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	2,000	-									2,000
Contingency	-	-									
Total Expenditures	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	2,000

Funding Sources		Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
REET 1		1,100				200	200	200	200	300
REET 2		-								
Local Grants (County, etc.)		-								
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)		1,000								1,000
Total Funding		2,100	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	1,300

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

N Pier Restrooms



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

N Pier Restrooms	310	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project		Demolish existing restroom and shower building located next to Marina office and the existing restrooms located near the fishing pier and replace them with 6 module unisex toilet, sink, shower units at a location centrally located to both areas but which will be outside (and therefore not conflict with) the Marina Zone 2 (Economic Development Zone). The unisex style units would include a toilet and sink and at least two units would also include a shower that would be operated with tokens issued by the Marina office.
Managing Department: Marina		

Justification/Benefits: Existing restrooms are significantly deteriorated and need to be replaced. These restrooms are for public access (including patrons of the marina guest moorage).

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021
REET 2	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Restroom & Plaza



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Restroom & Plaza	310	Summary Project Description:
		Demolish existing restroom and replace with smaller pre-fab structure across the street. Replace restroom foundation with surface similar to rest of plaza and add railings. \$250,000 for pre-fab restroom and \$150,000 for ground restoration.

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The existing restrooms are 35 years old and are functionally obsolete. The restrooms are built on a pier with all of the plumbing hanging below the structure where it can and has been destroyed by storms.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 2	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Total Funding	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Arterial Street Pavement Preservation



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Arterial Street Pavement Preservation		102.102	Summary: Project Description:
CIP Category: Transportation - Operating Project			Maintain and preserve the integrity of the City's existing roadway surfaces of approximately 5 centerline miles per year through a combination of pavement rehabilitation measures, such as chip seals, patches and overlays. See 2016 50,000 use for project 319.614 S 268th St Sidewalks. POLICY QUESTION: Cost/benefit of paving every two years vs. public perception paving every year???
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan has identified the Pavement Management Program as a high priority. A major component of this program is the yearly pavement maintenance and rehabilitation projects. These projects are intended to protect and preserve the surface condition, help maintain the structural integrity, and restore texture and skid resistance to the roadway surface. With proper maintenance, asphalt pavement has a design life of 20 to 25 years. There are approximately 100 centerline miles of roadway. Given the design life of pavement, the Pavement Management Program should strive to maintain at least 4 to 5 centerline miles of roadway each year.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	80	-	20		20		20		20		20
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	2,390	-		690		850			850		
Contingency	30	-		10		10			10		
Total Expenditures	2,500	-	20	700	20	860	20	860	20	860	20

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Transportation Benefit District REET 2	2,500		280	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	20
Total Funding	2,500	-	280	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	20

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Arterial Traffic Calming Project



Sidewalk Program



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Sidewalk Program 101.205

CIP Category: Transportation - Operating Project
 Managing Department Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Replace sidewalks throughout the City. This program targets locations that are in significant need of repair or which do not meet current standards. Typical locations for repair include curb, gutter, sidewalk, asphalt paths and driveway approaches. The program prioritizes projects near schools, in commercial areas, and locations with high amounts of pedestrian traffic. Special consideration is given to locations with past pedestrian accident history and where citizen complaints are received.

Justification/Benefits: Provides safer pedestrian mobility and reduces liability to City from substandard sidewalks.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION															
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	14	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	126	-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	140	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

Funding Sources		Total Budget
ASE (Automatic Speed Enforcement) GF X-fer		140
Total Funding		140

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Guardrail Program



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Guardrail Program	101,305	Summary Project Description:
		Install new or replace outdated guardrail City wide.
CIP Category: Transportation - Operating Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: This program is specifically intended to target roadside safety on the City's street system. These locations are where guardrail is warranted (determined by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials - AASHTO - Roadside Design Guide and City Policy) but where none exists, and where the existing guardrail does not meet current design standards and should be upgraded to enhance safety. Vehicle impact with substandard guardrail installations can potentially increase the severity of the collision.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan		Year		2018		2019		2020	
				Year	2017	Year	2018	Year	2019	Year	2020	Year	2021
Design	Total Budget	-											
Land & Right of Way		-											
Construction			25				25				25		25
Contingency		-											
Total Expenditures	100	-	25	-	-	25	-	25	-	25	-	25	-
Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan		Year		2018		2019		2020	
				Year	2017	Year	2018	Year	2019	Year	2020	Year	2021
				Year	2016	Year	2018	Year	2019	Year	2020	Year	2021
REET 2			25				25				25		25
Total Funding	100	-	25	-	-	25	-	25	-	25	-	25	-
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
		Operating Impact		6 Year Total		2017		2018		2019		2020	
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

SW Bridge Seismic Retrofit	319,326	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project		Repairs and seismic retrofitting of the bridge. Patch and repair spalling areas.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits:

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	696	696									
Land & Right of Way											
Construction	3,684	3,639	45								
Contingency	32	32									
Total Expenditures	4,412	4,367	45								
Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Transport CIP Fund	528	528									
Federal Grants	3,884	3,839	45								
Total Funding	4,412	4,367	45								
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Midway SRTS 24th Ave Sidewalk



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Midway SRTS 24th Ave Sidewalk	319,606
Summary Project Description: Install a sidewalk on the east side of 24th Ave S from South 224th Street to South 227th Street. This project will be done in conjunction with SWM's 24th Ave Pipeline replacement.	

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Provides safer pedestrian mobility especially for school aged children. The east side of 24th Avenue South directly across from Midway Elementary and Pacific Middle School was identified as a top ranking priority project in the HEAL funded Safe Routes to School study/inventory.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	100	28	72								
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	241	-		241							
Contingency	54	-		54							
Total Expenditures	395	28	72	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
ASE (Automatic Speed Enforcement) GF X-fer	268	207		61							
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	127		72	55							
Total Funding	395	207	72	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave South Improvement 319,300.040

Summary Project Description:

Project contingency held for potential coordination with the City of SeaTac's 24th/28th Roadway Connection Project.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

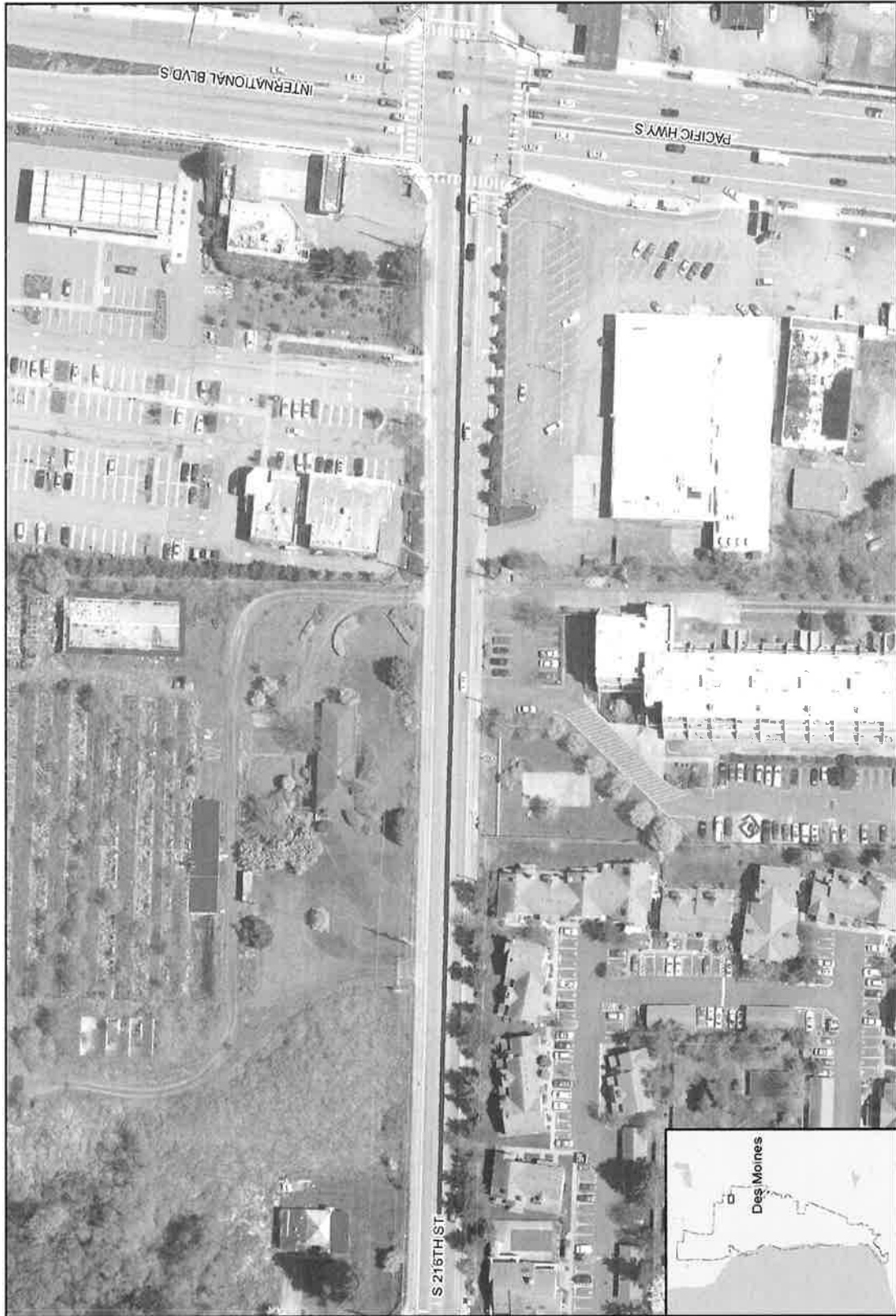
Justification/Benefits: Project infrastructure work completed in 2015.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	1,188	1,188									
Land & Right of Way	1,019	1,019									
Construction	5,069	5,069									
Contingency	1,224	1,194	30								
Total Expenditures	8,500	8,470	30								

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Traffic in-Lieu	4,166	4,166									
Federal Grants	3,000	3,000									
Private Contributions	823	823									
Debt Proceeds	330	330									
Total Funding	8,500	8,500									

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Gateway - S 216th Segment 1A		319,332	Summary Project Description:									
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project			South 216th St from R 99 to 24th Ave South. Widen roadway to 5 lanes with two additional travel lanes in each direction, a continuous left turn lane, a U-turn pocket (EN to WB) at SR 99, bicycle lanes, planter strips and sidewalks.									
Managing Department Plan, Build & PW Admin												
Justification/Benefits: Provides adequate access to support area development especially as it relates to the Des Moines Business Park and future development along the north side of South 216th Street and east side of 24th Ave South.												
PROJECT SCOPE			ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	902		902									
Land & Right of Way	944		828	116								
Construction	4,391		80	4,311								
Contingency	648		7	641								
Total Expenditures	6,885		1,817	5,068								
Funding Sources	Total Budget		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Traffic in-Lieu	850		259	591								
Transport CIP Fund	894		688	206								
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	366		50	316								
Local Grants (Metro)	30		7	23								
State of Washington Grants (Confirmed)TIB, FMSIB	3,692			3,692								
Federal Grants (STP)	613		488	125								
Private Contributions (Utilities)	115			115								
Debt Proceeds	325		325									
Total Funding	6,885		1,817	5,068								
OPERATING IMPACT			ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022				
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Barnes Creek Trail



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Barnes Creek Trail		319,345	Summary Project Description:									
			A 2 mile multi-use trail connecting to the Des Moines Creek Trail in the north and Highline College at the south end.									
			CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project									
			Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin									
			Justification/Benefits: The need for extension of roadways, the Barnes Creek Trail, storm water improvements and other public facilities along the Historic SR509 right of way between Kent Des Moines Road and S. 216th Street is identified in the City of Des Moines Comprehensive Transportation Plan, 2009 and the City of Des Moines Highest and Best Use Analysis of the Historic SR 509 Corridor, 2009. The analysis divided the corridor into three segments assessing the City's future needs.									
PROJECT SCOPE			ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	1,038		464	524			50					
Land & Right of Way	-		-									
Construction	3,455		-					2,073	1,382			
Contingency	376		76					180	120			
Total Expenditures	4,869		540	524	-	-	50	2,253	1,502	-		
Funding Sources	Total Budget		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1	644		39	248			50	204	103			
King County Park Levy	288		288									
Transport CIP Fund	69		69									
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	200							100	100			
Local Grants (County, etc.)	44		44									
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	-											
Federal Grants (2015-16 Secured)	3,624		274	102				1,949	1,299			
Total Funding	4,869		714	350	-	-	50	2,253	1,502	-		
OPERATING IMPACT			ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Board Walk Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Board Walk Replacement	319,615	Summary: Project Description:
		Replace Boardwalk with improved design. FHWA 86.5% for grant funding total of \$285K is confirmed. The rest of the grant funding is still in application status.
		CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project
		Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: In late November of 2014, the Boardwalk was severely damaged by a storm and has been closed until permanent repairs can be made. The Boardwalk is one of the highest pedestrian use locations in the City with peak hour counts as high as 600 pedestrians per hour. The Boardwalk is a regional attraction for tourists and waterfront activity.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design		453									
Land & Right of Way		-									
Construction		-	3,810								
Contingency		5	427								
Total Expenditures	4,695	458	4,237								

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
REET 1		30	470								
State of Washington		143	1,665								
Federal Grants		285	2,102								
Total Funding	4,695	458	4,237								

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

South 268th Street Sidewalk



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 268th Street Sidewalk		319,614	Summary Project Description:									
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project			Install sidewalks on the north side of South 268th Street between 16th Ave South and Pacific Highway South, with a portion of sidewalk on the south side from 18th Ave South to Pacific Highway South. This project does not underground the utilities.									
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin												
Justification/Benefits: S. 268th Street is a Neighborhood Collector Arterial connecting Pacific Highway South and 16th Avenue South. Currently there are open ditch sections on the north and south sides of 268th and no existing sidewalks west of 19th Ave South. South 268th Street is also used by elementary students to walk to Woodmont Elementary on 16th Ave South.												
PROJECT SCOPE			ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design		97	-	97								
Land & Right of Way		-	-									
Construction		723	-	723								
Contingency		60	-	60								
Total Expenditures		880	-	880								
Funding Sources			Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
ASE (Automatic Speed Enforcement) GF X-fer		38		38								
Transportation Benefit District		50		50								
REET 2		94		94								
Transport CIP Fund		182		182								
Federal Grants		431		431								
Private Contributions		85		85								
Total Funding		880		880								
OPERATING IMPACT			ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S 224th St Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 224th St Improvements	319,336
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	
Summary Project Description: Improvements identified for South 224th Street are for a "Type A" street including curbs, gutters, wide sidewalks, and bike lanes. This project includes design, environmental analysis, and preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates by a consultant. In-lieu fees have been obtained and will fund the design as well as the construction.	

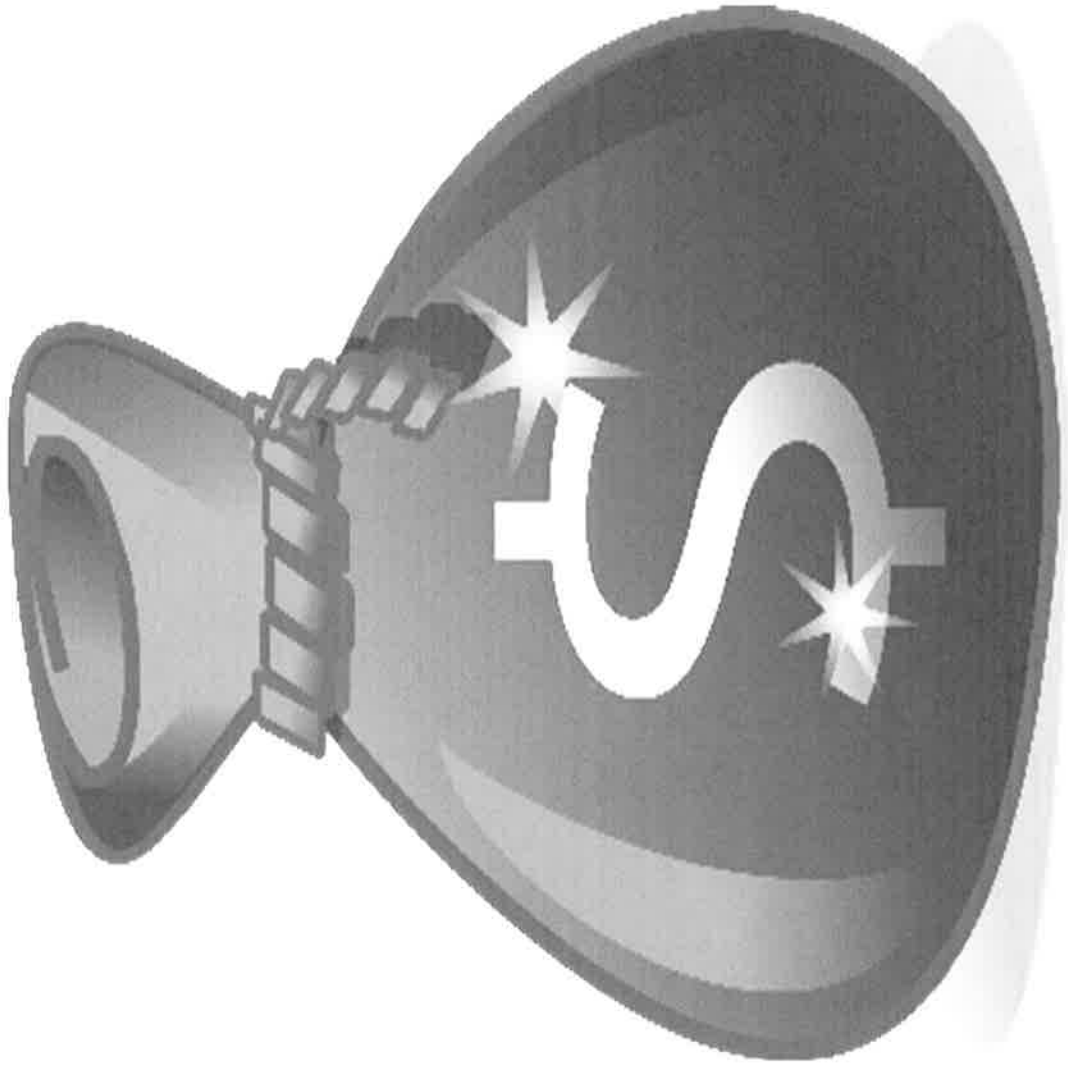
Justification/Benefits: This project has been identified as one of the Pacific Ridge Neighborhood Mitigation Project. Sidewalks are lacking completely on the north side of 224th Street and there is currently an incomplete section of sidewalk on the south side. This sidewalk will provide a safer pedestrian connection between 30th Ave South and Pacific Highway South.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	113	-	113								
Land & Right of Way	35	-		35							
Construction	366	-		366							
Contingency	101	-		101							
Total Expenditures	615	-	113	502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Transport CIP Fmd (Prior x-fer TIF -Pac Ridge)	615	606	9								
Total Funding	615	606	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Adrianna Sidewalk Vacation Placeholder



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Adrianna Sidewalk Vacation Placeholder	319	Summary Project Description:
		This is a placeholder for the \$105,825 funding received in 2015.

CIP Category:

Managing Department:

Justification/Benefits:

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
		Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Expenditures	Total Budget	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
Design	-										
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	-										
Contingency	106										
Total Expenditures	106										

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Traffic in-Lieu	106	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
Total Funding	106										

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Operating Impact	6 Year Total						
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	(36)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)
Net Impact	(36)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)

16th Ave - Seg 5A



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

16th Ave - Seg 5A	319,301	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project		South 272nd Street to approximately 1000 feet south of S 272nd Street. Install curbs, gutters, sidewalks, enclosed drainage system and bike lanes along both sides of the street. Improve existing lighting and install left turn lane. Cost estimates reflect overhead utilities. Underground utilities would be a significant increase. This project coordinates with Segment 5B.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

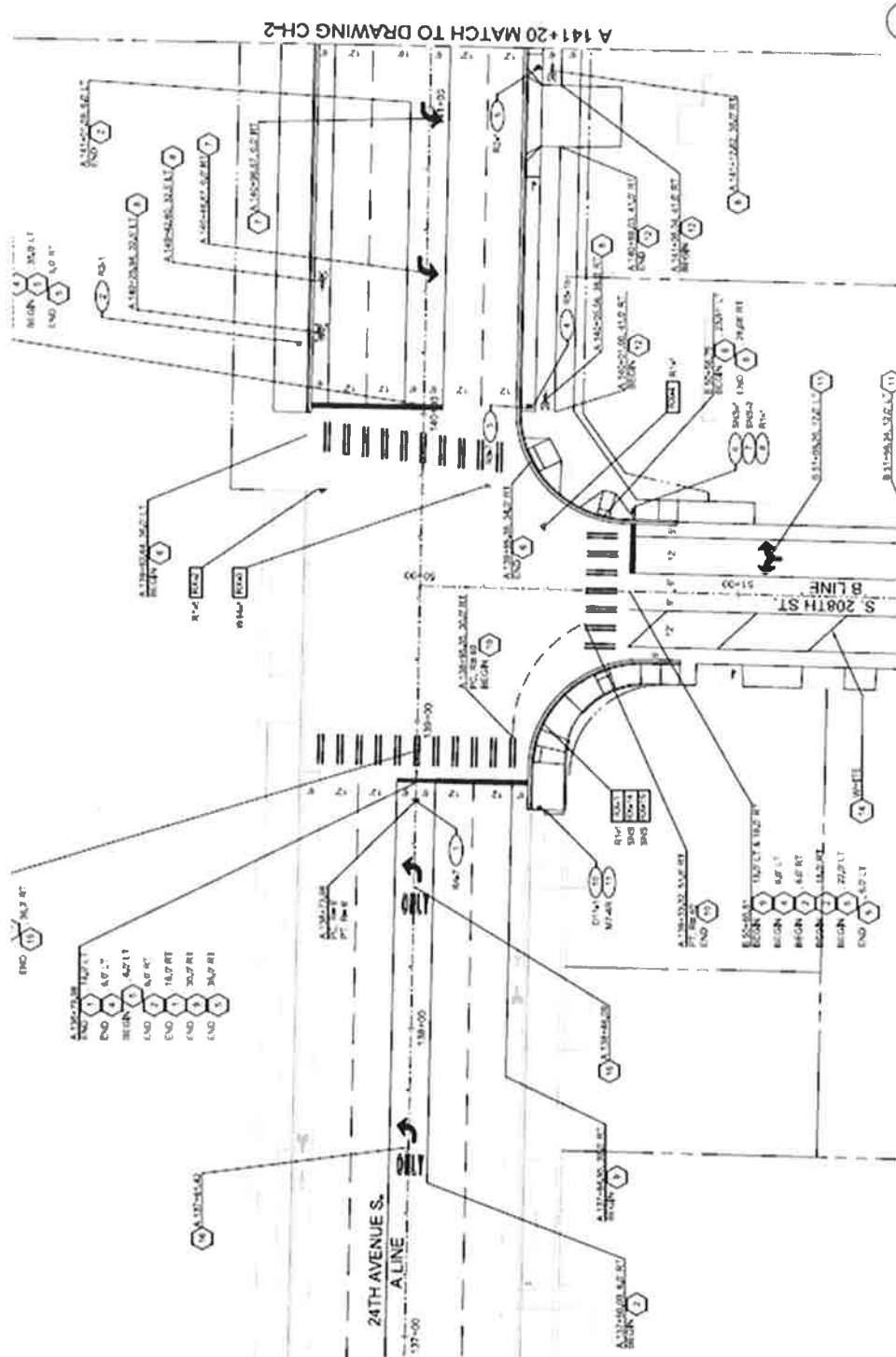
Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian facilities is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and 6 Yr TTP. This corridor has numerous single-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the shoulder of the road. It is used to access schools, parks, churches and shopping areas. 16th Ave is classified as a principal arterial and is identified as a pedestrian walkway route. Future growth will highlight the need for separated pedestrian facilities. This project also improves mobility and safety by adding left turn lanes and improving street lighting.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	128	-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	129	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Traffic in-Lieu	129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport CIP Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

24th Ave/Sea-Tac Intersection



CITY OF DES MOINES
2016 -2021 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave/Sea-Tac Intersection	319,302	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category:		Costs to cover construction coordination/tie-in efforts at the intersection of 24th Ave S/South 208th Street
Managing Department:		

Justification/Benefits: The City of SeaTac is widening 24th Ave South north of South 208th Street and there will be the need to potentially cover asphalt and concrete work at the intersection to create a smooth roadway transition between jurisdictions. The City of Des Moines is responsible for most of the intersection, including the NW and SW corners.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-										
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	30			30							
Contingency	-										
Total Expenditures	30			30							
Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	30			30							
Total Funding	30			30							
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Downtown Alley Improvement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Downtown Alley Improvement	319	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		Project will underground general utilities, overlay alley between 223rd and 225th, provide for urban design features and elements to create a vibrant, pedestrian friendly corridor.

Justification/Benefits: An active pedestrian alley provides economic benefit to the city by generating additional sales for local businesses which increases sales tax and B&O tax revenues to the city.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	70			70							
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	330				330						
Contingency	30				30						
Total Expenditures	430	-	-	70	360	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Transportation Benefit District	-										
Traffic in-Lieu	330			70	260						
Private Contributions (Utilities)	100				100						
Total Funding	430	-	-	70	360	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S 223rd Walkway Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 223rd Walkway Improvements	319	Summary Project Description:
Installation of missing sidewalk on the north and south sides of S 223rd St and west of 6th Ave. The project will install curbs, ramps and landings at the intersection of 6th Ave and 223rd Ave.		

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The city has identified missing sidewalk needs in the Downtown area. This location is a key connection from the Downtown area to the Marina/Beach Park.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	25			15	10						
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	152				152						
Contingency	14				14						
Total Expenditures	191			15	176						

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
ASE (Automatic Speed Enforcement) GF X-fer	30				30				
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	161			15	146				
Total Funding	191			15	176				

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S 200th St Safe Routes to School



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 200th St Safe Routes to School	319	Summary Project Description:
		Install sidewalk on the north side of the S 200th St between 8th Ave South and Des Moines Memorial Dr.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Currently no sidewalk exists along the S 200th Street arterial. This route is identified as a high priority in the city's school walk route evaluation.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	75			75							
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	550				550						
Contingency	95				95						
Total Expenditures	720			75	645						

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
ASE (Automatic Speed Enforcement) GF X-fer	75			25	50				
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	645			50	595				
Total Funding	720			75	645				

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marine View Dr Roundabout



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marine View Dr Roundabout	319,608	Summary Project Description:
Re-align intersection and install roundabout at the intersection of Marine View Drive and S 240th Street.		

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

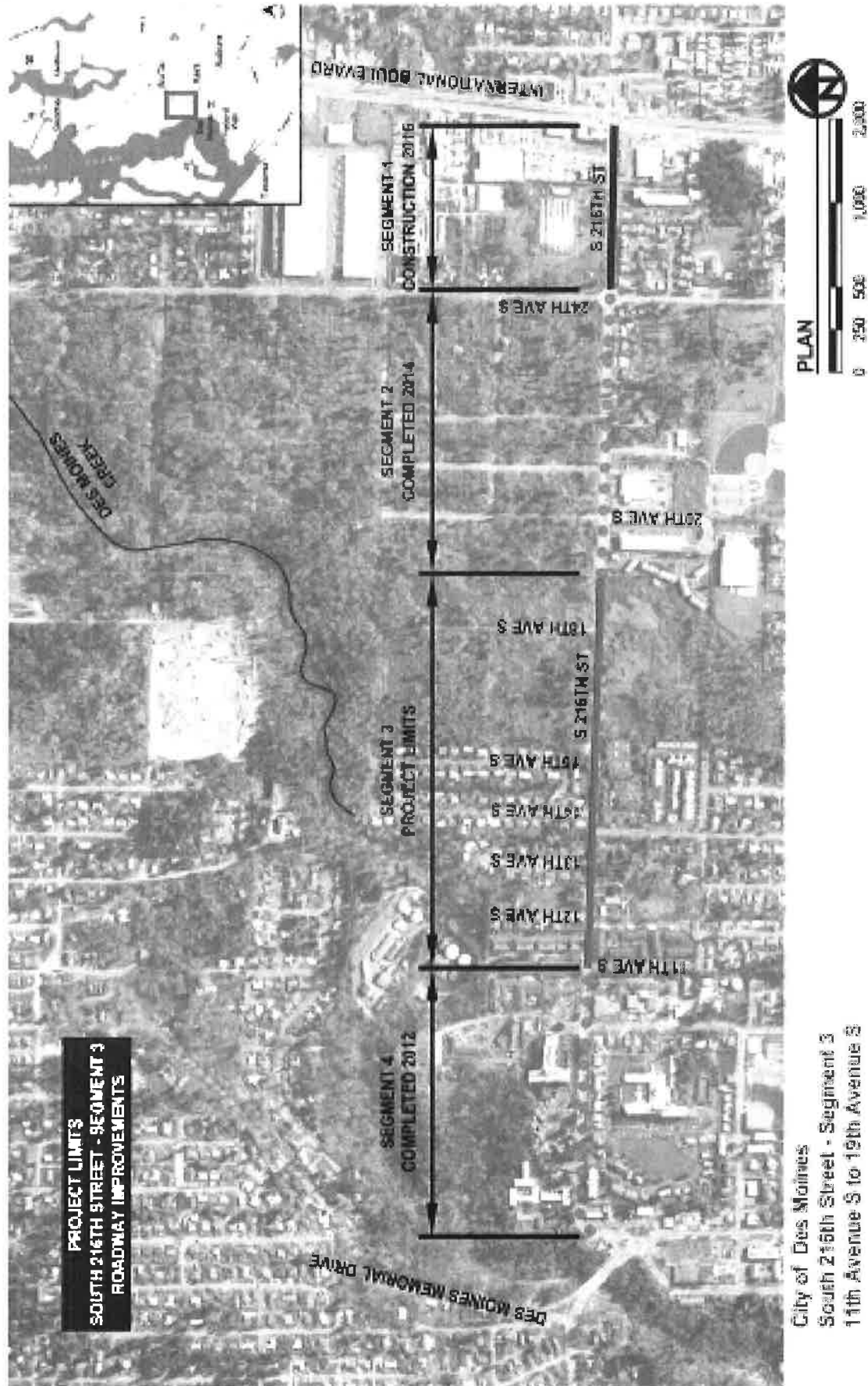
Justification/Benefits: The project will install a modern roundabout at this intersection which will reduce crash severity for all users, allowing safer mergers into circulating traffic, and provide more perception time for all users due to the lower vehicle speeds. There will be fewer overall conflict points and no left-turn conflicts. An environmental benefit minimizes delays with infrequent stops being required during off-peak periods. The improvement will provide an opportunity for pedestrian crossings of Marine View Drive under slower vehicle speed conditions. The circular island provides an opportunity for landscaping and/or gateway feature to enhance the community.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	160			160							
Land & Right of Way	200				200						
Construction	1,500				500	1,000					
Contingency	212				112	100					
Total Expenditures	2,072			160	812	1,100					

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Traffic in-Lieu	783				343	440					
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	160			160							
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	1,129				469	660					
Total Funding	2,072			160	812	1,100					

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact		6 Year Total		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
Revenue		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenses		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Impact		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

South 216th - Segment 3



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 216th - Segment 3 319,334

Summary Project Description:

Widen roadway to provide center turn lane, bike lanes, curb, gutter and sidewalks between 11th Ave South and 19th Avenue South. If grant is unavailable then debt financing would be required or project schedule would need to be adjusted.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

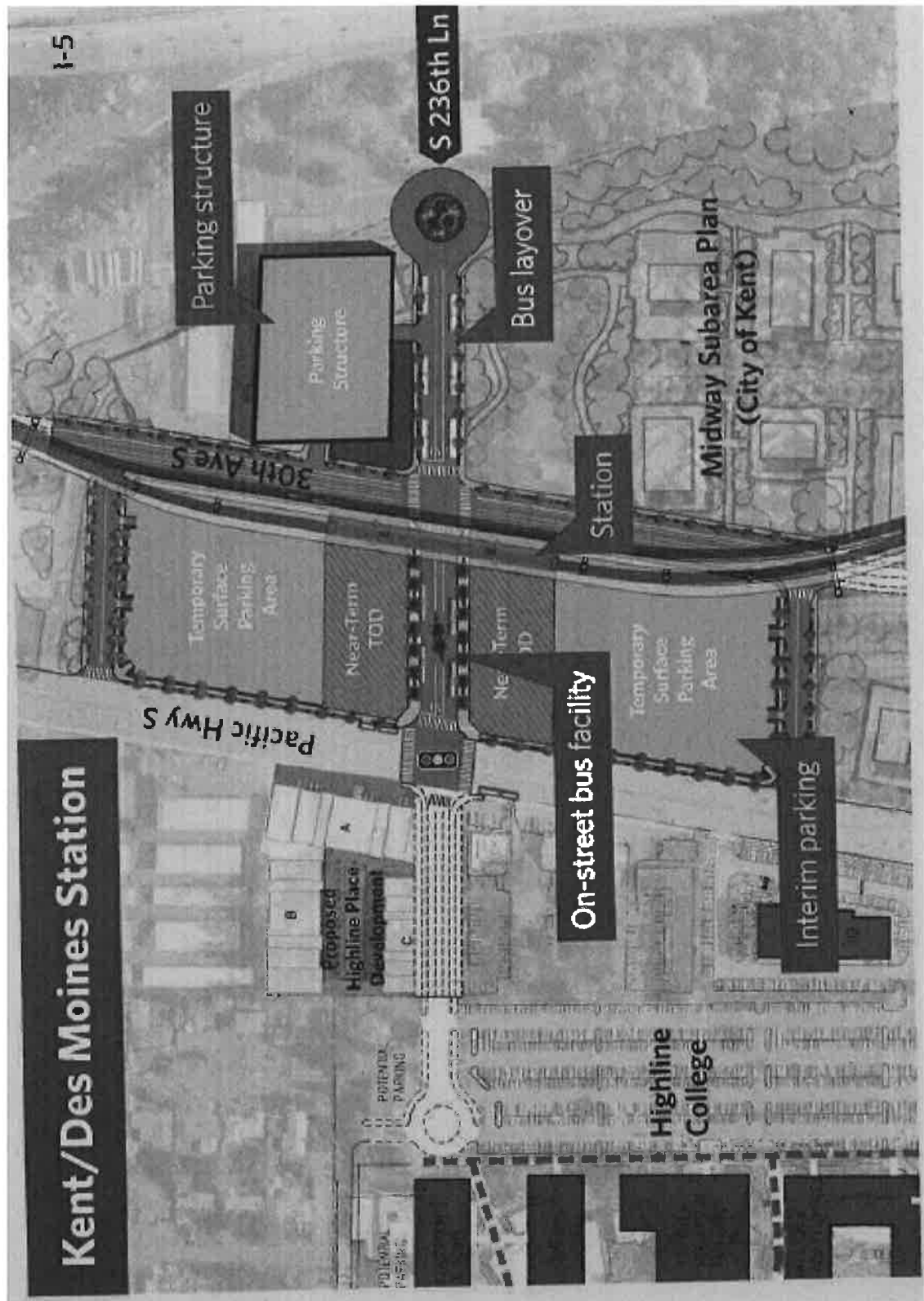
Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian facilities along South 216th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 216th Street has numerous multi-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, city buildings, and the Pacific Highway and Marine View Drive corridors.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	530	-	-	159	371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	130	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	4,540	-	-	-	-	-	4,540	-	-	-	-
Contingency	450	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	5,650	-	-	159	501	501	4,990	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Traffic in-Lieu (Port)	1,300	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	420	-	-	24	75	321	-	-	-	-	-
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	3,009	-	-	135	426	2,448	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Grants	921	-	-	-	-	921	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	5,650	-	-	159	501	4,990	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

South 236th Lane



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 236th Lane	319	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category:		A 330 foot section of improved roadway between SR-99 and Highline College. Will include a two way left turn lane and pedestrian facilities.
Managing Department:		

Justification/Benefits: Capacity need for two-way traffic, pedestrian facilities and connection to future traffic signal at South 236th Lane and SR-99.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/14	Scheduled Year 2015	Plan Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021		
Design	200					200					
Land & Right of Way	200						200				
Construction	1,600								1,600		
Contingency	191								191		
Total Expenditures	2,191						200	200	1,791		

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/14	Scheduled Year 2015	Plan Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021		
Traffic in-Lieu	1,091			517			574				
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	1,100					1,100					
Total Funding	2,191			517		1,674					

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact		6 Year Total	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Area Street Improvement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Area Street Improvements	319,610	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		Project will install approximately nine street lights in the Redondo neighborhood area. The power will need to be extended underground to serve these new lights. The lights will be installed and maintained by Intolight (lighting division of PSE).

Justification/Benefits: The need for street lighting was identified in the Redondo Parking Management Study as a safety enhancement. There were several existing streets that had little to no lighting.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	10	-							10		
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	60	-							60		
Contingency	-	-									
Total Expenditures	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Redondo Zone Parking	70							70	
Total Funding	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

South 240th Street Improve - Seg 1



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improve - Seg 1	319,206	Summary Project Description:
		Widen roadway to three lanes between 16th Ave S and the East City limits and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Expenditures	Total Budget										
Design							435				
Land & Right of Way							200				
Construction								5,265			
Contingency							100	300			
Total Expenditures	6,300						735	5,565			

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Local Grants (County, etc.)							365	3,015			
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)							370	2,300			
Private Contributions								250			
Total Funding	6,300						735	5,565			

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2022
Operating Impact	6 Year Total						
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-

South 240th Street Improve - Seg 2



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improve - Seg 2	319,207	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project		Widen roadway to three lanes between Marine View Drive and 16th Ave South and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021
Design	335	-	-	-	-	-	335	-
Land & Right of Way	50	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Construction	4,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,165
Contingency	300	-	-	-	-	-	50	250
Total Expenditures	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	435	4,415

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021
Traffic in-Lieu	2,900	-	-	-	-	-	235	2,665
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,550
Private Contributions	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Total Funding	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	635	4,215

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kent Des Moines Rd Segment 2



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	319,344
Summary Project Description: Widen roadway to 5 lanes between 24th Avenue South and Pacific Highway South and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.	

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along Kent-Des Moines Road is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. Kent-Des Moines Rd has numerous multi-family developments, that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	485	-							485		
Land & Right of Way	500	-							500		
Construction	5,815	-								5,815	
Contingency	400	-								400	
Total Expenditures	7,200	-							985	6,215	

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Traffic in-Lieu	20								20		
Local Grants (County, etc.)	3,600								635	2,965	
State of Washington Grants (Unconfirmed)	3,000									3,000	
Private Contributions	250									250	
Total Funding	7,200	-							985	6,215	

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SeaTac Signal Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

SeaTac Signal Improvements	319,613	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project		Des Moines Memorial Dr and South 200th Street. 1/4th cost of total improvements to install left turn lanes at all four approaches with curb, gutter and sidewalk. City of SeaTac is lead agency; project represents Des Moines share payable to SeaTac.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

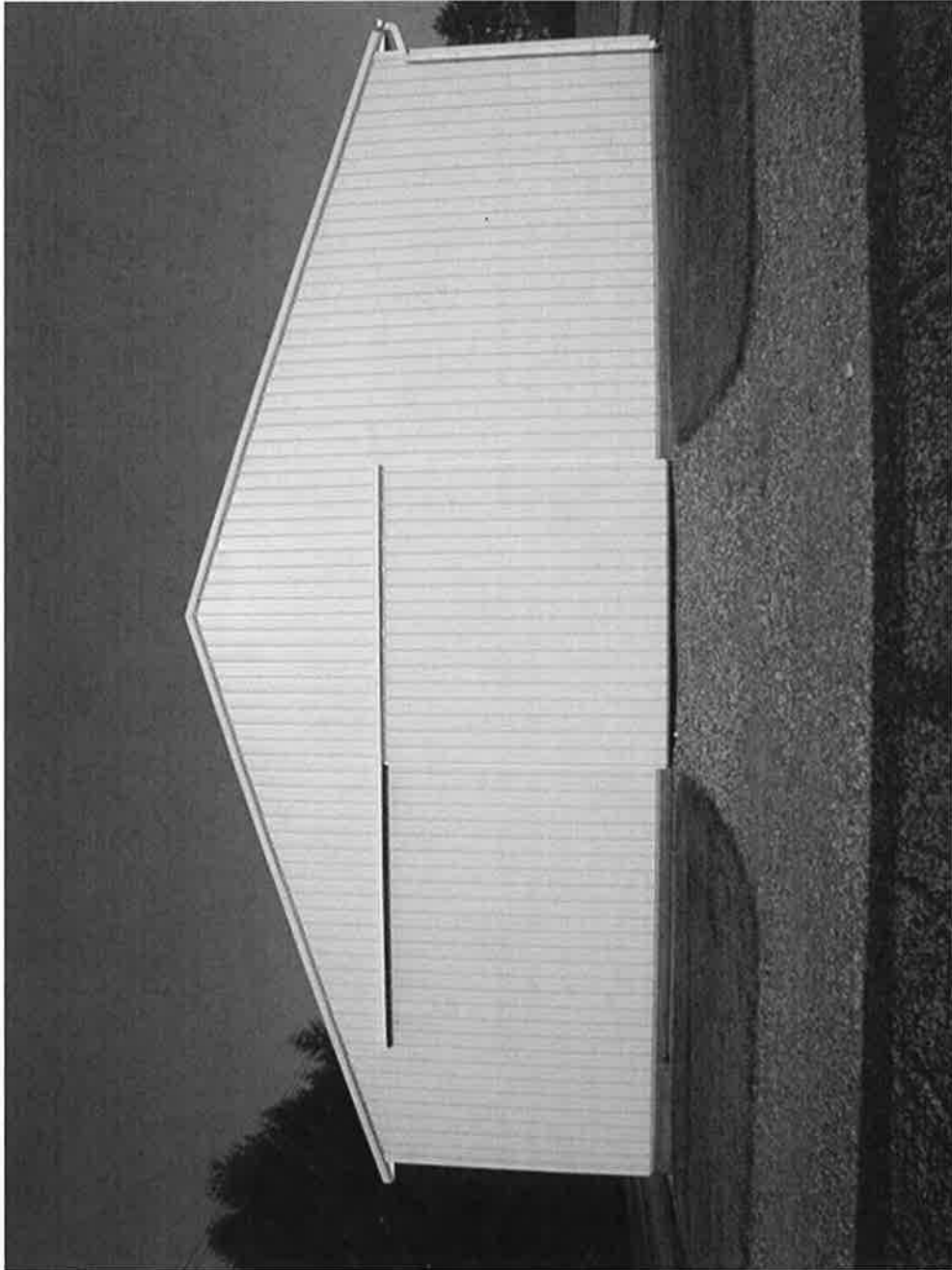
Justification/Benefits: Des Moines Memorial Dr and South 200th Street lack left turn pockets on all four legs as well as sidewalks and bike lanes.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2022
Design	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2022
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Total Funding	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina Boat Yard Building



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Marina Boat Building	403	Summary Project Description:
		Build 10,000 sq foot building to provide space for current boat yard tenant to expand and provide retail space for new boat sale show room.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

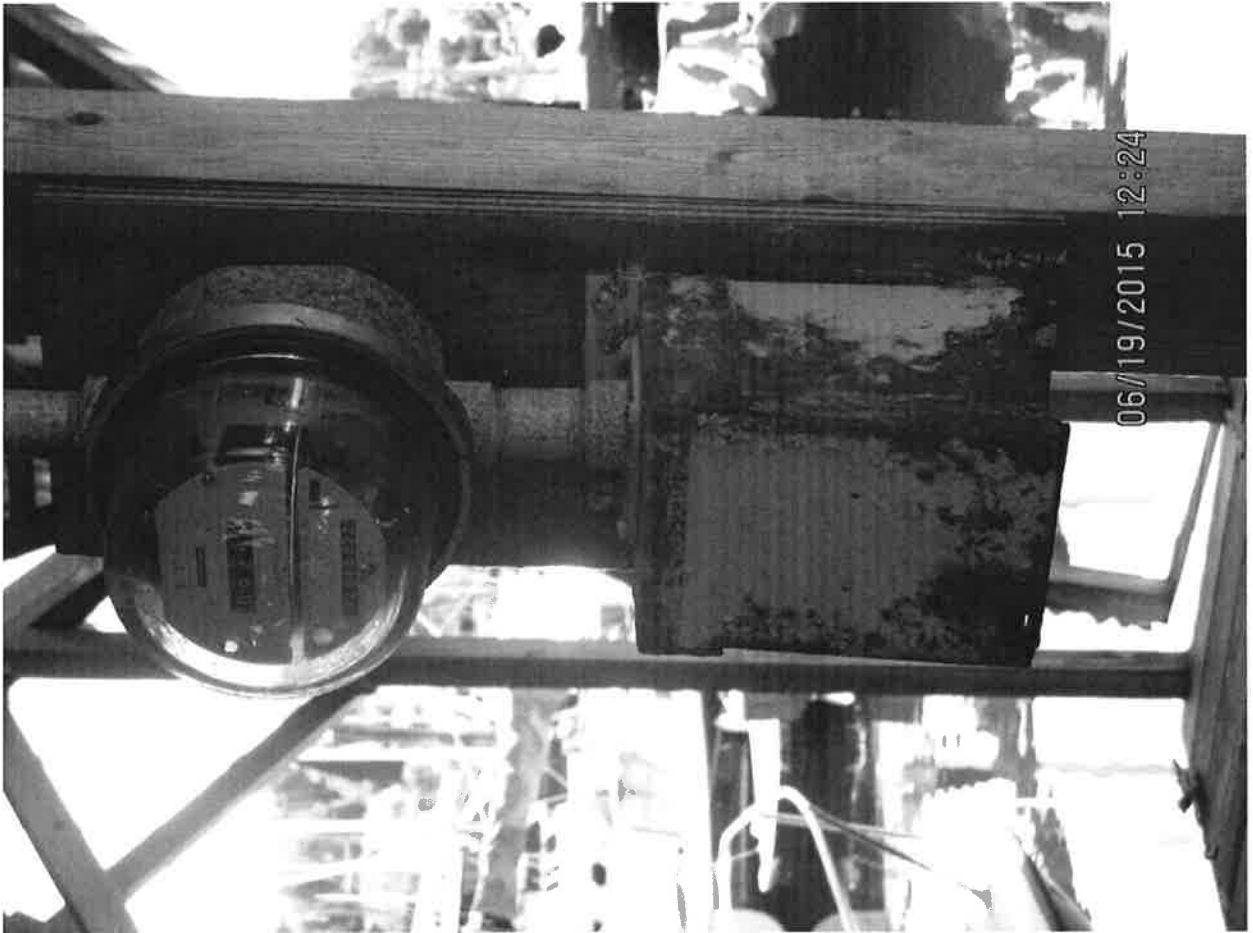
Justification/Benefits: A new building and expanded open space provides for expanded economic development on the Marina floor engaging businesses compatible with an operating Marina. New building and open space lease provides for on-going revenue source for the Marina and additional on-going tax base enhancements for the general fund.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
		Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Expenditures	Total Budget	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
Design	-										
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	300		300								
Contingency	-										
Total Expenditures	300										

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
		12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021			
Marina Rates	300		300								
Total Funding	300										

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Operating Impact	6 Year Total						
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dock Electrical Replacements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Dock Electrical Replacements	403	Summary Project Description:
		Install new shore power pedestals and distribution wiring on docks H,I,J,K and L.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

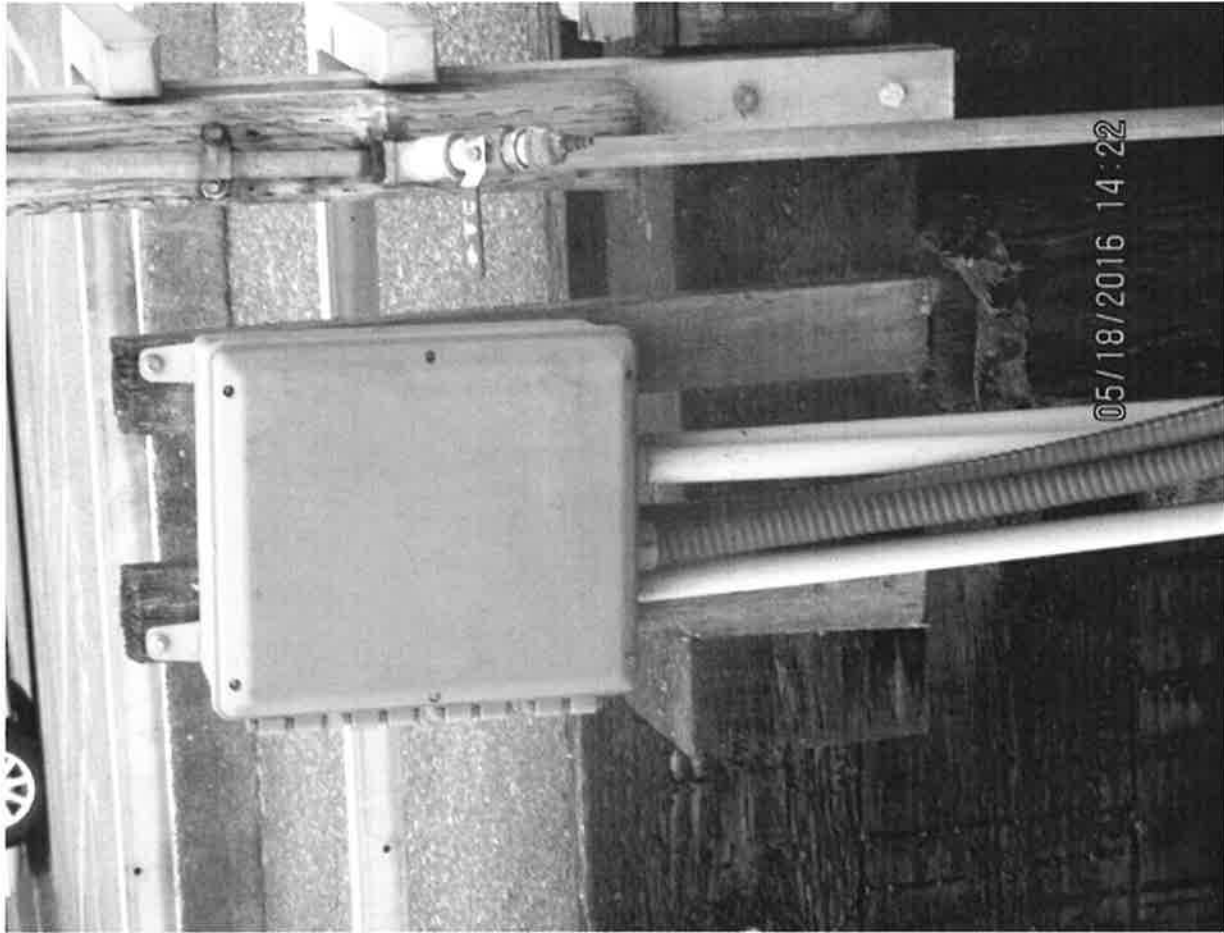
Justification/Benefits: The new electrical wiring will reduce the risk of fire as well as provide upgraded service to Marina tenants. These docks are 45 years old and still have the original shore power boxes and wiring. Most of the shore power boxes have been upgraded to 30 amps from the original 15 amp service to meet the demands of the new boats but the wiring has not been replaced with larger wire size to accommodate the increased demand.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	360	-	60	60	-	60	60	60	60	60	60
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	360	-	60	60	-	60	60	60	60	60	60

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Marina Rates	360	-	60	60	-	60	60	60	60
Total Funding	360	-	60	60	-	60	60	60	60

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 2022
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina Gate Security



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Gate Security	403,453	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements		This project will replace the current gate security system with a new card reader system. The current system was installed in 1998 and many of the hardware components are no longer being manufactured. A new system will incorporate the latest security hardware and software and will be serviceable for another 15 to 20 years.
Managing Department: Marina		

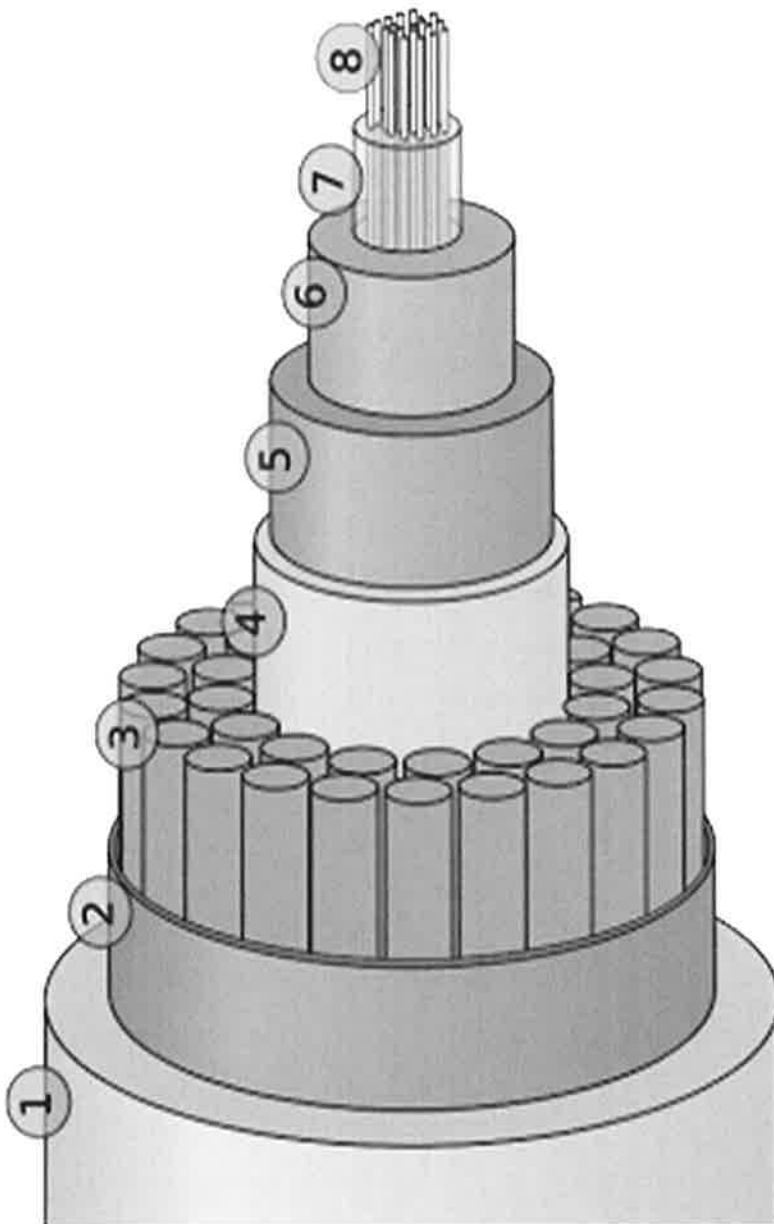
Justification/Benefits: The new electrical wiring will reduce the risk of fire as well as provide upgraded service to Marina tenants. These docks are 45 years old and still have the original shore power boxes and wiring. Most of the shore power boxes have been upgraded to 30 amps from the original 15 amp service to meet the demands of the new boats but the wiring has not been replaced with larger wire size to accommodate the increased demand.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
		Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Design	Total Budget	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
Land & Right of Way											
Construction			40								
Contingency											
Total Expenditures											

Funding Sources	Total Budget										
Marina Rates			40								
Total Funding											

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Operating Impact	6 Year Total						
Revenue							
Expenses							
Net Impact							

Marina Fiber Optic Cable



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Fiber Optic Cable	403	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements		This project will install a fiber optic cable from the Public Works Service Center to the Marina office, connecting the Marina's network to the City's network.
Managing Department: Information Technology		

Justification/Benefits: Connecting the Marina network to the City's network will allow for the cancellation of the separate Comcast internet and phone service to the Marina office, will facilitate moving separate Marina servers to a consolidated location, will provide remote viewing of security cameras by the Police Department and will allow for remote management of parking equipment.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	-								
Land & Right of Way	-								
Construction	150			150					
Contingency	-								
Total Expenditures	150			150					

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Marina Rates	150			150					
Total Funding	150			150					

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	(36)	-	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)
Net Impact	(36)	-	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)

Fuel Dispenser



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Fuel Dispenser	403	Summary Project Description:
		Replace fuel dispensers.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: By 2018 the fuel dispensers will be 20 years old. The dispensers are essentially a small computer in a stainless steel box. They are now obsolete. New dispensers will allow the Marina to take advantage of the latest technology and software for controlling fuel inventory.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	60	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Marina Rates	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina Dock Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Dock Replacement	403	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements		This project creates a set aside to accumulate funds for the purchase of a full dock replacement. When sufficient funds are accumulated a replacement dock will be installed.
Managing Department: Marina		

Justification/Benefits:

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	-										
Land & Right of Way	-										
Construction	1,200										1,200
Contingency	-										
Total Expenditures	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200

Funding Sources		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Marina Rates	1,200		116	125	125	125	125	125	125	459	459
Total Funding	1,200	-	116	125	125	125	125	125	125	459	459

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	451
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	
Summary: Project Description:	
Project improvements will include the installation of 80 to 100 feet of 48-inch or 60-inch diameter culvert or possibly the construction of a box culvert, depending on the method of construction and current fisheries requirements. Due to the depth of culvert and the high traffic of Kent-Des Moines Road, use of boring or other trench-less technology will be explored. The dramatic elevation change from upstream to downstream and the need to moderate velocity for fish passage may require that a special energy dissipater and/or fish ladder be installed at the culvert outlet.	

Justification/Benefits: This culvert replacement is needed to convey peak predicted flows without flooding Kent-Des Moines Road. At this point a new 42- to 48-inch reinforced concrete pipe culvert is planned to replace the existing undersized culvert. However, the new pipe size will need to be designed to meet current Hydraulic Code to allow both high- and low-flow fish passage. An energy dissipater will be included at the downstream end of the culvert (with a fish ladder). This project was identified in the Lower Massey Creek Basin Plan and Alternative Analysis. A culvert survey made in 2015 indicated the existing culvert is in poor condition.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	423		225	178					
Land & Right of Way	-								
Construction	1,155				1,155				
Contingency	300								
Total Expenditures	1,878	320	225	178	1,155	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Surface Water Utility	1,878	304	241	178	1,155				
Total Funding	1,878	304	241	178	1,155	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Lower Massey Creek Channel Modifications



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Lower Massey Creek Channel Modifications		451,821
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		
Summary Project Description: This project involves widening the Massey Creek channel between 10th Avenue South and the Taco Time property east of Marine View Drive, berming the north side of the creek, constructing a sheetpile floodwall on the south side of the creek, installing a small pump station, installing native plantings along the stream, removing invasive species and installing stream fish habitat features such as woody debris, stream boulders and bank logs. External funding is provide from King County with two grants: \$200K Flood Reduction Grant and \$196 Regional Opportunity Grant.		

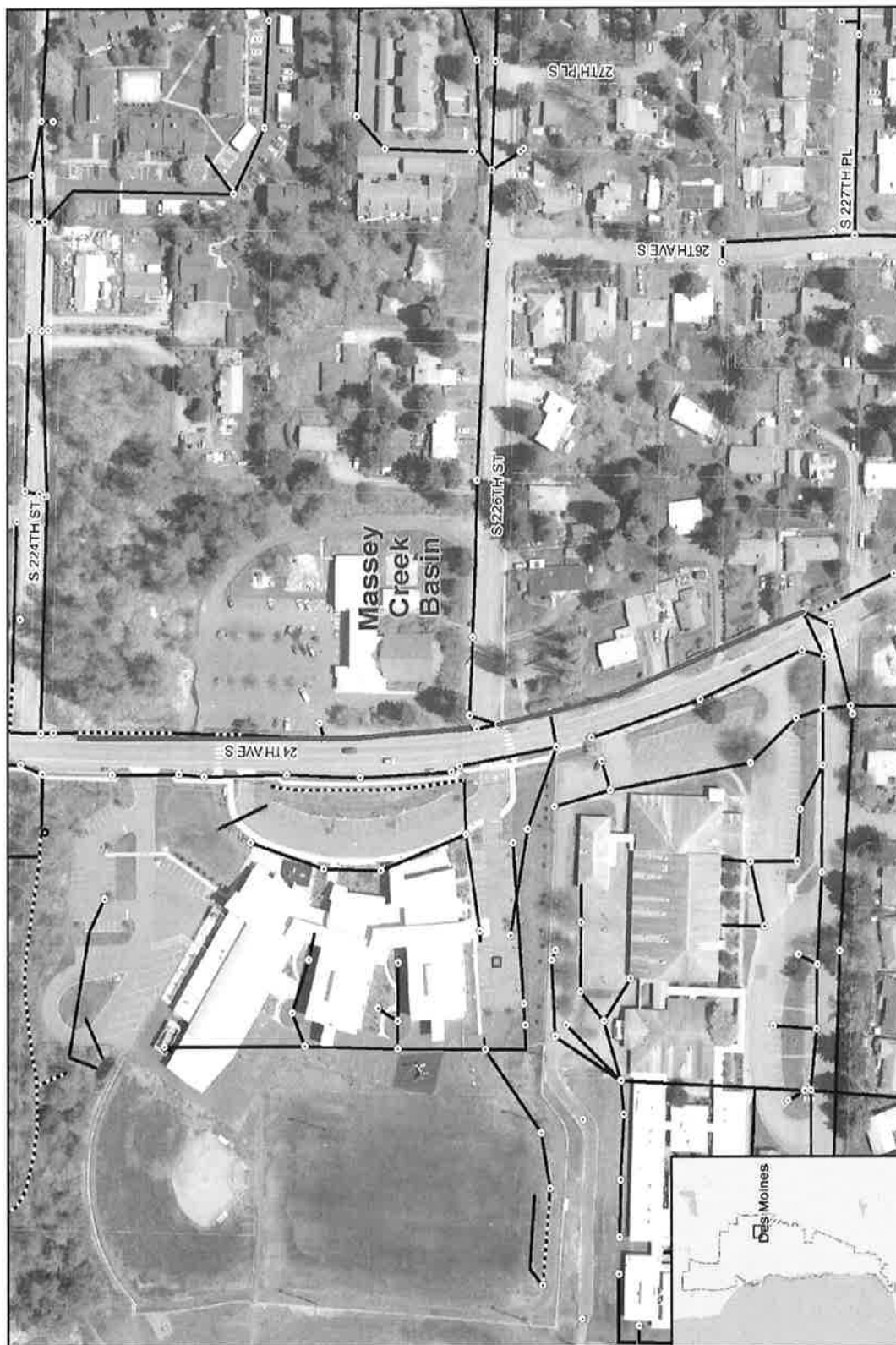
Justification/Benefits: The purpose of the improvements is to enhance habitat along this portion of Massey Creek, improve flood capacity of the channel and reduce intersection flooding at Kent-Des Moines Road and Marine View Drive. Land for this project was purchased in 1998. This project is identified in the 1992 Massey Creek Basin Plan and the 1994 Lower Massey Creek Flood Alternative Analysis.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	371	364	7								
Land & Right of Way	1	1									
Construction	1,129	-	1,129								
Contingency	407	1	406								
Total Expenditures	1,908	366	1,542								
Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Surface Water Utility	1,512	335	1,177								
Local Grants (County, etc.)	396		396								
Total Funding	1,908	335	1,573								
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S. 251st Street Storm Outfall



24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	451.815	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt		Replacement of existing 12-inch storm drainage system on 24th Avenue from S. 224th to S. 227th Street with approximately 1100 feet of 36-inch pipe.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: During major storms the drainage system along the east side of 24th Avenue between S. 226th and S.227th overflows to the pipe system on the west side. These overflows bypass the trunk system which conveys flows to the City Park detention facility and flood properties south of 227th south of Pacific Middle School. This project is recommended in the 1992 Massey Creek Basin Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	30	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	192	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	41	-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	263	-	30	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Surface Water Utility	263	-	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	263	-	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Pipe Replacement Program



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Pipe Replacement Program	451,826	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt		Replacement of existing pipes based on customer request and video based condition assessment. This program is scheduled to be finished in 2022.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: A video assessment of existing storm drain pipes is scheduled to begin in 2016. From the assessment a prioritized list of pipes needing replacement will be developed along with estimated costs.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	227	-	-	38	38	38	38	38	38	37	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction	1,120	-	-	-	230	230	230	230	230	200	
Contingency	293	-	-	11	60	60	60	60	60	42	
Total Expenditures	1,640	-	-	49	328	328	328	328	328	279	

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Surface Water Utility	1,640	-	-	49	328	328	328	328	328	279	
Total Funding	1,640	-	-	49	328	328	328	328	328	279	

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1st Ave Pond Expansion



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

1st Ave Pond Expansion	451.823
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	
Summary: Project Description:	
Expand existing pond at 1st Ave and 4th Ave S, North Hill Area by 1.9 acre feet.	

Justification/Benefits: The existing 199th trunk line was reviewed for capacity in the Normandy Park Comprehensive Plan - Normandy Creek/Upper Basin. The trunk line was found to be undersized (for most storms) for 200 feet, aged for the remaining sections and does not meet current design standards. The increased size will alleviate local flooding that occurs in the upper basin of Normandy Creek. In order to provide mitigation for downstream impacts, the 1st Avenue Pond that is currently owned by Normandy Park will need to be expanded. An interlocal agreement will need to be made with Normandy Park for the expansion project as well as for the long-term maintenance of the facility. Roughly 50% of the basin area is within Des Moines city limits. The cost for the land (\$42,500 purchased in 2000) has been deducted from Des Moines' share of the cost.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	47	-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	259	-	-	-	-	259	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	79	-	-	-	13	66	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	385	-	-	-	60	325	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Surface Water Utility	150	-	-	-	30	120	-	-	-	-	-
Local Grants (County, etc.)	235	-	-	-	30	205	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	385	-	-	-	60	325	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	451
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	
Summary Project Description: Replacement of approximately 2,630 feet of cnp pipe with new 1,700 feet of 12-inch pipe and 930 feet of 18-inch pipe in the North Hill area in the vicinity of 212th Street and 5th Avenue South.	

Justification/Benefits: This project will replace over 2,000 feet of aged corrugated metal pipe and upgrade over 900 feet of pipe to 18-inch pipe that has inadequate capacity during major storms. During two major storm events in 2013 and 2014, the pipe system overflowed creating significant erosion near the stairway at 212th Street and Des Moines Memorial Drive. The project will connect to the DMMD pipe upgrade installed in 2014. This project is identified as a high-priority project (CIP-16) in the 2015 Stormwater Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	161	-	-	-	-	161	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	529	-	-	-	-	529	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	125	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	815	-	-	-	-	815	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Surface Water Utility	815	-	-	-	-	815	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	815	-	-	-	-	815	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT										ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT	
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

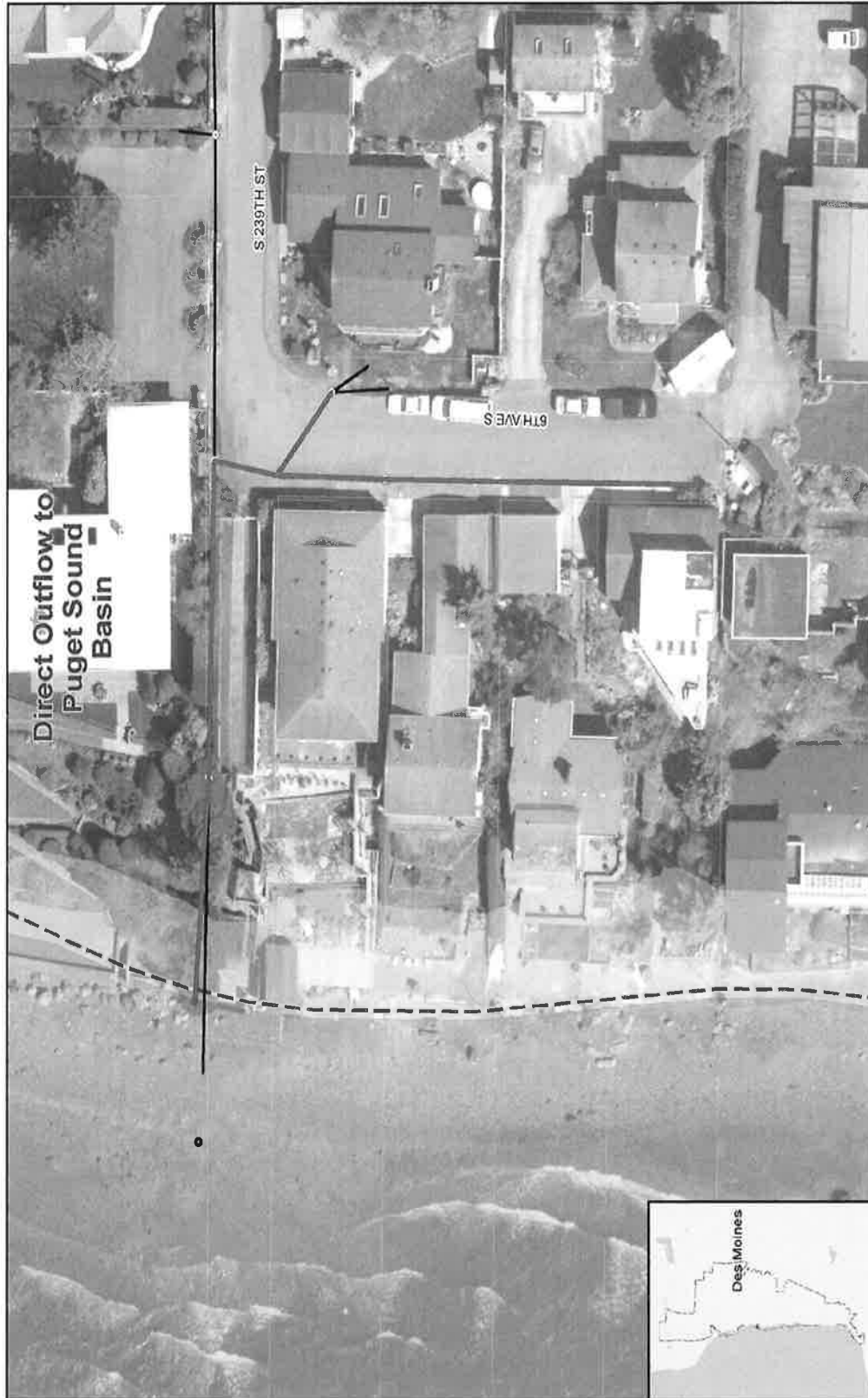
N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	451	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt		This project proposes to install a diversion structure on 20th Ave. S. between S. 244th Pl and 245th Pl. From the diversion structure a new 24-in storm bypass pipe will be installed on the west side of 20th Avenue, turn west and follow the south side of 245th Pl and then to McSorley Creek. This project also includes pavement restoration, replacement of curb and gutter and minimal dredging of McSorley Creek and bank stabilization near the discharge point of the bypass pipe.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: When the Des Moines Trace Subdivision was developed in the early 1980's a segment of the north fork of McSorley Creek was relocated to a narrow rock lined channel within a 15-foot wide drainage easement along the north side of the subdivision (lots 14 through 25). Over time this channel has filled in with sediment and is overgrown with canary reed grass causing the channel to overtop and flood both the subdivision lots and the adjacent properties to the north. This project will provide a flow diversion whereby normal flows will continue into the creek section but high flows are bypassed to a lower point in the channel. As part of this project, the channel section across lots 17-25 will be dredged. This is a high-priority project (CIP-30) identified in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	85	-								85	
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	281	-								281	
Contingency	66	-								66	
Total Expenditures	432	-								432	
Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Surface Water Utility	432									432	
Total Funding	432	-								432	

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact							2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Revenue							-	-	-	-	-
Expenses							-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact							-	-	-	-	-

6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	451	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt		This project proposes to replace the existing 8-inch drainage system on the west side of 6th Ave S. and connect to the drainage system on 239th Street. This project will also install a new 18-inch HDPE storm drain outfall from 239th St. to Puget Sound. The stairway above the outfall pipe will be replaced as part of this project.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: During major storms the drainage system the small 8-inch conveyance system within 6th Avenue S. is overcome and overflows into the properties on the west side of the street. In addition, the outfall pipe from S. 239th is comprised of coated corrugated steel pipe that has separated in the lower section of the pipe that leads over the bank to the Sound. This project proposes to upgrade the 8-inch pipe on 6th Avenue to standard 12-inch and replace the corrugated steel outfall pipe with HDPE pipe. This project also proposes to replace the stairway that is located above the outfall pipe. This is a high-priority project (CIP-39) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	38	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	124	-	-	-	-	-	124	-	-
Contingency	29	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-
Total Expenditures	191	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	-

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Surface Water Utility	191	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	-
Total Funding	191	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact		6 Year Total		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

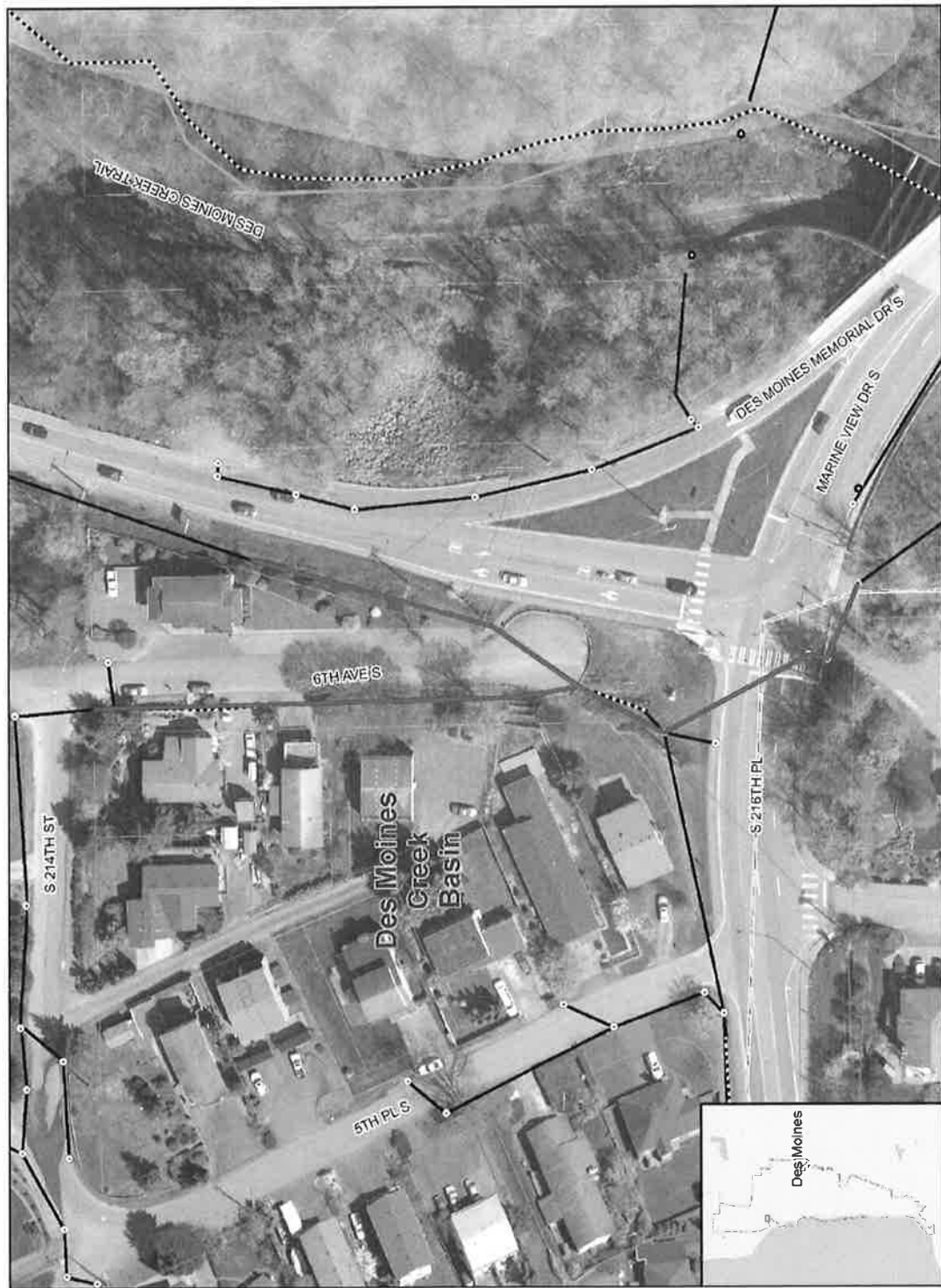
14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade	451	Summary Project Description: This project proposes to upgrade the ditch and driveway culvert system along the west side of 14th Avenue with a new storm pipe as well as replace the existing culverts below 272nd Street and 268th Street. This project includes 900 linear of 36-inch diameter pipe, 6 manhole structures, an outfall dissipator, and minimal road restoration.									
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt		Justification/Benefits: The culvert below 272nd Street is not sufficiently sized and is too shallow. During major storms the pipe system leading from the Redondo Riviera subdivision (south of 272nd) backs up creating significant flooding within the subdivision particularly in the vicinity of 275th Place and 15th Place. North of 272nd St., the drainage system on 14th Avenue is comprised of a shallow ditch system with driveway culverts that are easily blocked exacerbating the problem south of 272nd Street. There is also significant erosion due to a drop of grade at the downstream end of the culvert at S. 268th Street. This project proposes to replace the culverts at 272nd Street and 268th Street and install a new 36-inch pipe system on the west side of 14th Avenue from 272nd Street to 270th Street. This project is a high-priority project (CIP-36) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.									
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin											
PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Design	94	-							94		
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	310	-							310		
Contingency	74	-							74		
Total Expenditures	478								478		
Funding Sources		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022		
Surface Water Utility	478								478		
Total Funding	478								478		
OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact											

216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

216th Pl./Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade 451

CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to upgrade the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive with 300 linear feet of new 18-inch diameter pipe and connecting to 170 linear feet of new larger 24-inch diameter storm system crossing the intersection of MVD (216th Place). The project also proposes to pipe the ditches on the west side of 6th Avenue connecting to the new pipe system on DMMD.

Justification/Benefits: Previous upgrades have occurred within the storm system downstream of the project and west of the project along 216th Place. This project proposes to upsized the 18-inch crossing at Marine View Drive to 24-inch as well as pipe the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive. Along the storm segment below MVD near the border of Normandy Park and Des Moines is a buried inaccessible structure that may become blocked with debris and cause backup and flooding of the intersection and overflow to areas of recent landslide activity. This project will be coordinated with the City of Normandy Park (cost share for the portion of project within Normandy Park not shown). This is a high-priority project (CIP-17) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022				
Design	61	-							61				
Land & Right of Way	-	-											
Construction	200	-							200				
Contingency	48	-							48				
Total Expenditures	309								309				

Funding Sources	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022				
Surface Water Utility	309								309				
Total Funding	309								309				

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact		6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KDM /16th Avenue Pipe Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	451
-------------------------------------	-----

CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Replace approximately 300 feet of existing roadside ditch (east of 16th Avenue) along KDM Road with 24-inch storm pipe and connect to existing 18-inch culvert crossing KDM Rd at 16th Avenue. Install 50 feet new 24-inch storm drain southwest of KDM Road connecting to existing 18-inch culvert crossing and replace 350 feet of existing 24-inch corrugated metal pipe with larger 36-inch pipe downstream of the culvert crossing.

Justification/Benefits: During major storm events the capacity of the existing drainage system along Kent-Des Moines Road and the highway crossing will be exceeded causing runoff to overflow across KDM and flood the property downstream. In addition, the system on that property (located within a public drainage easement) that intercepts flows is also insufficiently sized and is prone to overtopping. This project proposes to replace the undersized pipes with 24-inch and 36-inch diameter pipes. This is a high-priority project (CIP-25A) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan and to be coordinated with projects CIP-4 and CIP-25B that would take a portion of the flows west to a new outfall pipe at Barnes Creek (rather than upizing the 18-inch corrugated aluminum crossing below KDM Road.)

<i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>		<i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i>									
<i>Expenditures</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/15</i>	<i>Scheduled Year 2016</i>	<i>Plan Year 2017</i>	<i>Plan Year 2018</i>	<i>Plan Year 2019</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>		
Design	54	-							54		
Land & Right of Way	-	-									
Construction	176	-							176		
Contingency	42	-							42		
Total Expenditures	272								272		

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/15</i>	<i>Scheduled Year 2016</i>	<i>Plan Year 2017</i>	<i>Plan Year 2018</i>	<i>Plan Year 2019</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>		
Surface Water Utility	272								272		
Total Funding	272								272		

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT								
Operating Impact		6 Year Total		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2017-2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMMID 208th to 212th Pipe Project	451
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	
Summary Project Description: Replace approximately 1500 feet of existing roadside ditch and corrugated metal pipe along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive from 208th Street to 212th Street. Includes installation of 14 manhole structures and minimal road restoration.	

Justification/Benefits: The ditch and culvert system along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive is insufficient to convey a 25-year storm causing water to pool in the south bound lane of Des Moines Memorial Drive. This project proposes to replace the existing corrugated metal pipe and ditch system with approximately 1500 feet of new 18-inch pipe that would connect to the pipe replacement work made on Des Moines Memorial Drive in 2014. This project is a high priority project (CIP-18) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
		Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Expenditures	Total Budget	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022				
Design	119	-							119				
Land & Right of Way	-	-											
Construction	391	-							391				
Contingency	93	-							93				
Total Expenditures	603								603				
Funding Sources	Total Budget	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022				
Surface Water Utility	603								603				
Total Funding	603								603				

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Operating Impact	6 Year Total						
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-

8th Avenue (264th to 265th)



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

8th Ave (264th to 265th)	451	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt		This project proposes to install approximately 910 feet of 12 inch storm pipe, 9 catch basins along the west side of 8th Avenue and replace an existing manhole at the intersection of S 265th Place and 8th Avenue where the new storm drain system connects to the existing system.
Managing Department: Public Works		

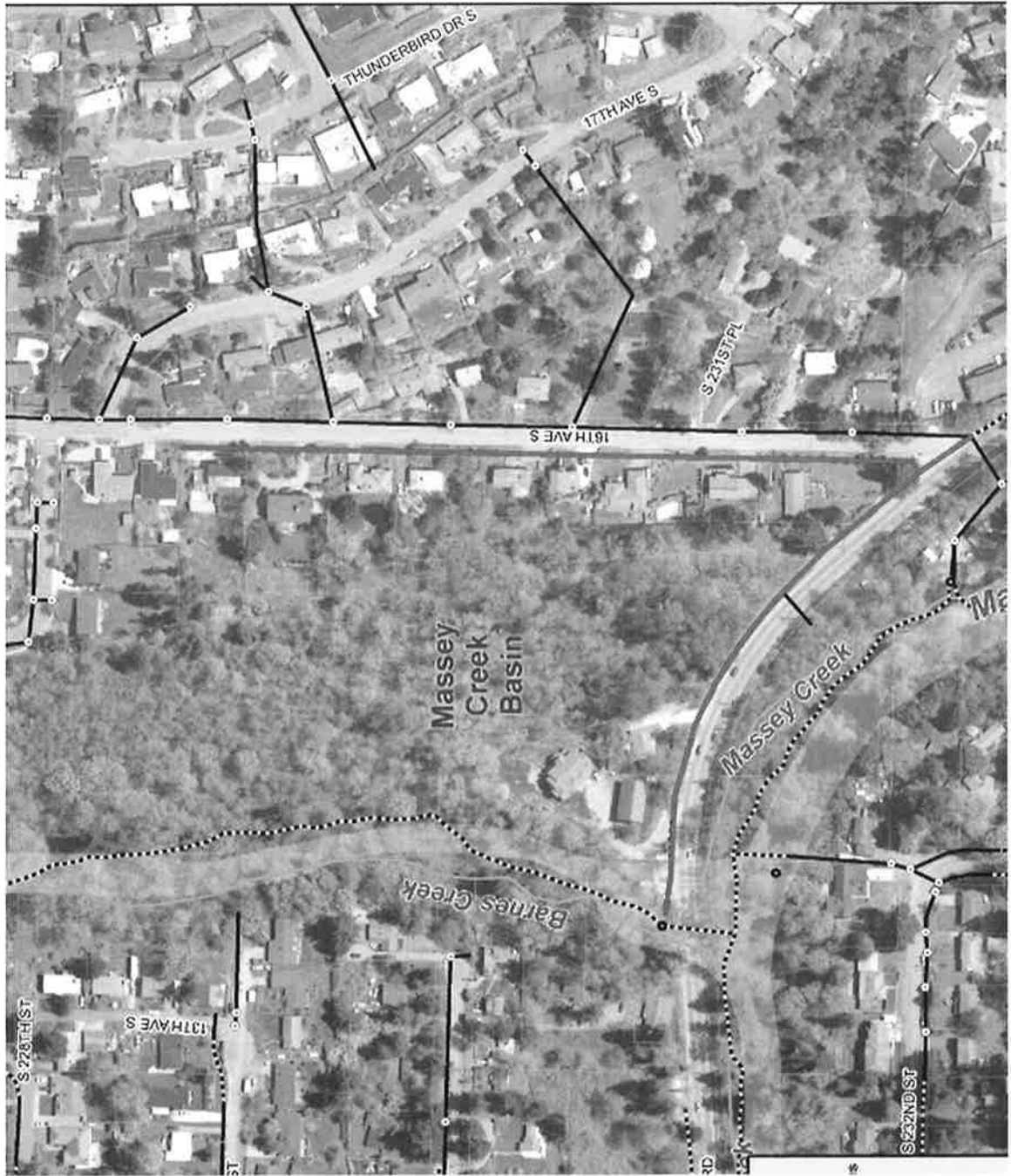
Justification/Benefits: Presently most of the runoff from 8th Avenue sheetflows on the properties west of 8th Avenue and is not collected into the existing system located on the east side of the road. The purpose of this project is to collect and prevent runoff from 8th Avenue from exacerbating a landslide hazard located west of the project. This is a high priority project listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION					
		Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Expenditures	Total Budget	12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Design	30						
Land & Right of Way	-						
Construction	210						
Contingency	30						
Total Expenditures	270						

Funding Sources		Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
		12/31/15	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Surface Water Utility	270						
Total Funding	270						

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Operating Impact	6 Year Total						
Revenue	-						
Expenses	-						
Net Impact	-						

KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2017 -2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	451
CIP Category: Surface Water Mgmt	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	
Summary Project Description: Install a new stormwater conveyance system on the west side of 16th Avenue S consisting of approximately 1220 feet of 12 inch pipe and 6 catch basins. Replace the existing ditch along the north side of Kent-DesMoines Road (KDM) with approximately 935 feet of 36 inch pipe and 9 storm drain manholes. The new 16th Ave S storm system will connect to the new system on KDM and outfall to Barnes Creek.	

Justification/Benefits: During periods of heavy rainfall, runoff from 16th Avenue will overtop Kent-Des Moines Road (KDM) and erode/flood the properties on the south side of the road. This project will better collect the runoff from the west side of 16th Avenue and the north side of KDM and allow the abandonment of at least one KDM storm crossing. The project will also enclose the existing ditch system along KDM for vehicle and pedestrian safety. This project is a high priority project (CIP-25B) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE		ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	176								176
Land & Right of Way	-								
Construction	572								572
Contingency	132								132
Total Expenditures	880								880

Funding Sources		Project to Date 12/31/15	Scheduled Year 2016	Plan Year 2017	Plan Year 2018	Plan Year 2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Surface Water Utility	880								880
Total Funding	880								880

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ADA: Acronym for “Americans with Disabilities Act.”

ARRA: Acronym for “American Recovery and Reinvestment Act” or commonly referred to as *The Stimulus* or *The Recovery Act*

ASARCO: Acronym for “American Smelting and Refining Company.”

ASE: Acronym for “Automated Speed Enforcement” Program, which addresses traffic safety in school zones: 1) Woodmont Elementary School (16th Avenue South); and 2) Midway Elementary School and Pacific Middle School (24th Avenue South).

BFP: Boating Facilities Program state grant, administered by the Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

BRAC: Acronym for “Bridge Replacement Advisory Committee,” which advises WSDOT’s Highways and Local Programs (H&LP) Director to help inform the selection of bridge projects for funding from WSDOT’s Highway Bridge Program (HBP).

CDBG: Acronym for “Community Development Block Grant.”

CIP: Acronym for “Capital Improvement Plan.”

CMAQ: Acronym for “Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality.”

CTED: Acronym for “Community, Trade and Economic Development.”

Capital Expenditure: An expenditure which leads to the acquisition of a physical asset with a cost between \$5,000 and \$25,000 and a useful life of at least one year. Such expenditures are charged through an individual department’s operating budget and do not include those provided for in the Capital Improvement Plan project budget.

Capital Facility: A structure, improvement, piece of equipment or other major asset, including land, which has a useful life of at least five years. Capital facilities are provided by or for public purposes and services.

Capital Improvement: A project to create, expand, or modify a capital facility. The project may include design, permitting, environmental analysis, land acquisition, construction, landscaping, site improvements, initial furnishings and equipment and studies related to need and implementation. The project cost must exceed \$25,000 and have a useful life of five years.

Capital Improvement Plan: An approach or technique for identifying and forecasting capital outlay decisions that a government expects to make over a six year period.

Capital Outlay: Expenditures that result in the acquisition of or addition to capital assets.

Capital Project: The largely one-time cost for acquisition, construction, improvement, replacement or renovation of land structures and improvements thereon.

Comprehensive Plan: A method to utilize and strengthen the existing role, processes, and powers of local governments to establish and implement comprehensive planning programs which guide and control future development.

Contingency: A budgetary reserve set aside for emergency or unanticipated expenditures.

DMLF: Acronym for “Des Moines Legacy Foundation.”

DMMD: Acronym for “Des Moines Memorial Drive.”

Debt: An obligation resulting from the borrowing

Debt Service: The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds and required contributions to accumulate monies for future retirement of bonds.

Debt Reserve: Monies restricted for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds, usually based on the average annual debt service due on the outstanding bonds. A bond covenant that provides additional security for bond holders.

DOE: Acronym for “Department of Ecology.”

EDA: Acronym for “Economic Development Administration.”

EECBG: Acronym for “Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program” which provides funds used for energy efficiency and conservation programs and projects community wide, as well as renewable energy installations on government buildings.

Expenditure/Expense: This term refers to the outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

FEMA: Acronym for “Federal Emergency Management Agency.”

FHWA: Acronym for “Federal Highway Administration.”

Fund: A fiscal/accounting entity that is established to accomplish specific objectives and carry out specific activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures.

Fund Balance: Fund equity that reflects the accumulated excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses.

General Fund: The General Fund accounts for all revenues and expenditures not required to be accounted for in another fund. As is usual in state and local governments, it is the largest and most important accounting entity of the City.

General Governmental: The term describes funding and programs related to activities such as public safety, parks, transportation, and public health. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from taxes and user fees.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds that finance a variety of public projects that are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GIS: Acronym for “Geographical Information System.”

GO: Acronym for “General Obligation” Bonds.

Grant: A contribution by Federal, State, and other jurisdiction or organization to support a particular function.

HES: Acronym for “Hazard Elimination Safety.”

HOV: Acronym for “High Occupancy Vehicle.”

HSPF: Acronym for “Hydrological Simulation Program – Fortran.”

HVAC: Acronym for “Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning.”

IAC: Acronym for Washington State Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation. This agency now is called Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

ILA: Acronym for “Interlocal Agreement”.

Impact Fees: A payment of money imposed by the City upon development activity as a condition of issuance of a building permit to pay for public facilities needed to serve new growth and development, and to mitigate the impacts of the development activity on the existing public facilities.

Infrastructure: The physical assets of a government (e.g., streets, bridges, water, sewer, storm systems, public buildings, parks, etc.).

In-Lieu: A payment alternative for funding capital expenditures.

Interfund Transfer: The movement of monies between funds of the same government entity.

ISTEA: Acronym for “Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991”.

KDM: Acronym for “Kent Des Moines” Road.

Level of Service: A quantifiable measure of the amount of public facility that is provided. Typically, measure of levels of service are expressed as ratios of facility capacity to demand.

LID: A Local Improvement District, or special assessments made against certain properties to defray part or all of the cost of a specific improvement or service deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

MCI: Acronym for “Municipal Capital Improvement” Fund.”

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

POS: Acronym for “Port of Seattle.”

PSE: Acronym for “Puget Sound Energy.”

Pac Hwy: Pacific Highway South.

Park In-Lieu Fees: A voluntary payment of money from a subdivision or multi-family development as an alternative to providing open space or park land for recreation purposes.

Pay-As-You-Go Basis: A term used to describe the financial policy of a government that finances all of its capital outlays from current revenues rather than borrowing. A government that pays for some improvements from current expenses and by borrowing is said to be on a modified pay-as-you-go basis.

Program: A distinct function of city government provided to the public or a function providing support to the direct services of other city departments.

Proprietary: The term describes funding and programs related to government owned public facilities that serve the public such as water, sewer, and surface water utilities, or recreation facilities such as marinas. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from user rates.

Public Facilities: Streets, roads, highways, bridges, sidewalks, street and road lighting systems, traffic signals, domestic water systems, storm and sanitary sewer systems, and parks and recreational facilities, including the necessary ancillary and support facilities under the ownership of the City of Des Moines or other government entity.

Public Services: Fire protection and suppression, law enforcement, public health, education, recreation, environmental protections, and other governmental services.

PWTF Loan: Acronym for “Public Works Trust Fund Loan”.

RAB: Acronym for “Round-a-bout.”

RCO: The Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (formerly the Office of the Interagency Committee, also known as IAC).

REET: Acronym for “Real Estate Excise Tax”.

ROW: Right-of-Way

Resolution: A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

Revenue: Money that flows into the local government. It is recurring if it is received on a consistent basis (e.g., sales taxes and property taxes) and nonrecurring if it is received irregularly (e.g., federal and state grants).

Revenue Bonds: Revenue bonds are used for such public projects that will generate revenue producing facilities. Unlike general obligation bonds, revenue bonds are not backed by the full financial resources of the jurisdiction. Instead, security is offered by pledging revenues generated from the new facility.

SJUM: Acronym for “Steven J. Underwood Memorial” Park.

SRTS: Acronym for “Safe Routes to School.”

STP: Acronym for “Surface Transportation Program.”

SWM: Acronym for “Surface Water Management” Fund.”

Tax: Compulsory charge levied by a government to finance services performed for the common benefit.

TEA21: Acronym for “Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century.”

TIA: Acronym for “Transportation Improvement Account.”

TIB: Acronym for “Transportation Improvement Board,” an independent state agency that makes and manages street construction and maintenance grants throughout Washington State.

TPP: Acronym for “Transportation Partnership Program.”

User Fee: The payment of a fee for a direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

WRIA: Acronym for “Water Resource Inventory Area.”

WSDOT: Acronym for “Washington State Department of Transportation.”

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Second reading of Draft Ordinance 16-027 amending allowed uses and development regulations for the W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 16-027 Amending the W-C- Woodmont Commercial Zone
2. Zoning Map

FOR AGENDA OF: July 7, 2016

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Planning, Building and Public Works

DATE SUBMITTED: June 29, 2016

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Legal TG
- ☐ Finance N/A
- ☐ Marina N/A
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
- ☒ Planning, Building & Public Works DJB
- ☐ Police N/A
- ☐ Courts N/A
- ☐ Economic Development _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: Tim AP

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this Agenda Item is for the City Council to hold a second reading for the consideration of Draft Ordinance No. 16-027 (Attachment 1) that would amend the Des Moines Municipal Code Table 18.52.010B Commercial Zone Primary Uses to allow mixed use within the W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone, and amend development regulations for the W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone in DMMC 18.127.030, 18.127.060, 18.127.070 and 18.210.090.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to enact Draft Ordinance No. 16-027 amending the Des Moines Municipal Code Table 18.52.010B Commercial Zone Primary Uses to allow mixed use within the W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone, and amend development regulations for the W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone in DMMC 18.127.030, 18.127.060, 18.127.070 and 18.210.090 and finding that the revised development regulations meet the statutory requirements of Chapter 36.70A RCW."

Background

The Pacific Highway South Corridor is a key commercial area where significant private and public investment have been, are being, and will be made in the near future that support the City of Des Moines

goals of fostering economic development, creating jobs, and increasing revenues. This commercial corridor includes Midway (Kent-Des Moines Road to South 272nd Street).

Midway is influenced by planning and development efforts underway by Sound Transit, King County Metro, Highline College, the Cities of Des Moines, Kent and Federal Way, the Washington State Department of Transportation, Healthpoint, Sea Mar, and Growing Transit Communities. As such, Des Moines has an opportunity to influence decisions that will be made in the near future by having the planning, policy and regulatory framework in place that best represents the City's vision as to how it wants this area to develop to support the City economically and support the following significant transportation improvements in these areas:

- Sound Transit's Federal Way Link Extension
- Metro's RapidRide
- WSDOT's SR509/I-5 Freight Mobility Project
- Metro's Transit Center at Highline College

In early 2014, the City Council directed staff to evaluate existing land use and zoning along the Pacific Highway South corridor and identify opportunities to create more appropriate development regulations under the direction of the Finance and Economic Development Committee.

Throughout 2014, the City completed subarea planning for the Pacific Highway South/South 240th Street Node that included rezoning properties from the Highway Commercial (H-C) Zone to the new Transit Community (T-C) Zone, and the creation of new preferred land use designations that were adopted with the 2015 Comprehensive Plan update for the area around South 240th Street.

In late 2014, Staff discussions with the Council Finance and Economic Development Committee focused on changes to development regulations to the C-C Community Commercial Zone in the Woodmont Neighborhood, and included discussion of higher density and mixed use proposals for the area along Pacific Highway South and at the South 272nd Street node to match those found in the T-C zone in anticipation of a light rail station in the vicinity. The zone for this area was subsequently renamed to W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone in order to differentiate this area from C-C zoned properties in the Redondo Neighborhood.

In early 2015, the City Council enacted Ordinance 1618-A, setting development regulations for the W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone. One of the policy questions raised at that time was if "mixed use" should be allowed as a permitted use in the W-C Zone, as it had previously been in the C-C Zone. At that time, the Council direction was not to include mixed use.

Since that time, there has been more interest in providing mixed use in this area, including interest from Sound Transit, as a means to foster transit oriented development near the 272nd Street Station area. Sound Transit held a workshop on March 8, 2016 to discuss transit oriented development around the South 272nd Street node.

According to the February 19, 2016 press release by Valley Cities, they have signed an agreement with a potential buyer (Michael Lai) for their Woodmont property just north of the Redondo Square shopping area. On March 10, 2016, the City received a letter from Valley Cities formally withdrawing the Conditional Use Permit LUA 2014-0038, and supporting the addition of mixed use in the Woodmont Commercial Zone south of South 268th Street.

Draft Ordinance No. 16-027 focuses on amendments to the W-C Zone to include “mixed use” as a permitted use south of South 268th Street, to increase building heights from 55 feet to 65 feet in that area of the zone south of South 268th Street, and to modify parking requirements.

The proposed ordinance builds upon and reflects the work completed during the *Envision Midway* project working closely with staff from Sound Transit, the City of Kent, Highline College, property and business owners, and residents adjacent to the corridor. It reflects what was heard from stakeholders during *Envision Midway* and complements the new Transit Community Zone to finalize the subarea plan for the Midway area that includes: improving development regulations; creating overlay zones around future and potential light rail station areas; developing informative but not overly restrictive design guidelines; capital improvement plans; and funding strategies.

Issuance of the SEPA Determination of Nonsignificance (DNS) and public hearing notice were provided in the Seattle Times on April 26, 2016. The respective SEPA comment and appeal periods lapsed. The City received one comment letter on the DNS and public hearing notice from Doreen Harper. Ms. Harper supported the mixed-use option, but expressed concerns about (1) the shading effect of higher buildings, (2) the possibility that additional traffic could be added to 16th Avenue South if access is allowed from the rezoned commercial property with potential safety impacts to Woodmont Elementary pedestrian children, (3) the potential transient nature of non-owned occupied mixed use housing, and (4) the importance of family-friendly commercial uses inasmuch as the W-C Zone is located amongst neighborhoods with families.

In response to concerns regarding the shading or shadowing effect of potentially taller buildings, the current zoning regulations for the Woodmont Commercial W-C- Zone apply the same staggered setback on upper floors as those required in the Transit Community T-C Zone, which allows even taller buildings abutting residential neighborhoods (up to 75 feet). In accordance with the dimensional standards in Section 18.127.060 (3) DMMC, building heights in the W-C Zone are currently limited adjacent to single-family zoned property as follows:

- Every lot shall have a rear yard setback of not less than 20 feet when abutting single-family zoned properties.
- Within 40 feet of the abutting Single-Family Residential Zone, maximum building height shall be 45 feet.
- During the design review and environmental review, the City Manager or the City Manager’s designee may impose other conditions of approval in order to mitigate potential height, bulk, and scale impacts upon adjacent single-family residents not sufficiently mitigated by existing regulations.

The intent of these setback and dimensional standards is to provide a buffering of taller buildings against adjacent residential properties. Given that these standards are consistent with the T-C Zone, staff is not recommending that these be changed with Draft Ordinance 16-027.

In response to concerns about additional traffic that could be added to 16th Avenue South, the revisions proposed by Draft Ordinance 16-027 are not tied to a specific development proposal and from an environmental impact perspective this is considered a non-project action. Potential impacts for a specific development, including but not limited to traffic, would be addressed when the City receives a development application. A proposed development would have to analyze potential traffic related impacts

to the surrounding area, and propose mitigation as necessary. The traffic analysis would include South 268th Street, South 272nd Street, 16th Avenue South, and Pacific Highway South.

Regarding the transient nature of non-owner occupied mixed use buildings, the City does not impose any limits on mixed use buildings or apartments in any zone in the City. Any such restriction would significantly affect the market value and viability of such a mixed use development.

While the City has not yet received a development proposal for this site, the City is aware that there is a potential buyer (Michael Lai) of the Valley Cities Property, who has expressed interest in developing a mixed use project. The property owned by Valley Cities can be segmented into two properties; the larger portion of this property to the east that is zoned Woodmont Commercial, and a smaller residentially zoned property to the west that abuts 16th Avenue South. A map of the zoning can be seen in Attachment 2. It is important to point out that the Code revisions proposed by Draft Ordinance 16-027 only relate to the properties currently zoned Woodmont Commercial. Draft Ordinance 16-027 does not relate to or change the zoning of the single family zoned property to the west. If the property owners wanted to change the zoning of this single family zoned property to Woodmont Commercial, they would have to submit a site-specific rezone request to the City Council in accordance with DMMC 18.30.080. At this time, no such site-specific rezone request has been received by the City.

On March 21, 2016, the City sent a copy of the Draft Ordinance to Valley Cities and the other property owners directly affected by the proposed revisions, along with the potential buyer (Michael Lai) of the Valley Cities property. On March 28, 2016 Michael Lai responded with comments on the Draft Ordinance. In summary, Mr. Lai is seeking building heights up to 70 feet to allow more flexibility in “5 over 2” construction methods, and more flexibility on how the commercial and retail component of mixed use projects is calculated and applied if constructed as part of a multi-building project. In essence Mr. Lai would like the flexibility to have more retail and commercial space fronting Pacific Highway South, and be allowed to have residential only buildings throughout the remainder of the property.

Discussion

On May 26, 2016, City Council held a public hearing to consider Draft Ordinance No. 16-027. Comments made during the public testimony related to:

- Public noticing
- Request that Council pass Draft Ordinance No. 16-027 to a second reading to provide an opportunity for more input from neighbors
- Support for mixed use by adjacent property owner
- Economic impacts:
 - highest and best use for the area
 - revenues for City - commercial vs. mixed use and revenues to City
- 65’-75’ building heights too tall
- Clarification as to whether SFR property (i.e., owned by Valley Cities) included in proposal
- Interest in learning more about development proposal for property and opportunity to provide input
- Potential access and traffic impacts on 16th Avenue S.
- Existing crime in neighborhood and impact of more residential development
- Potential impact of mixed use (residential) on police, fire and other public services
- Recommendation that any housing be owner-occupied

The Council discussion that followed asked clarifying questions regarding the following:

- Market demand for mixed use versus standalone commercial uses
- Restricting access onto 16th Avenue S.
- Limiting housing to owner-occupied
- Ability for the City to require 24/7 security and management of multifamily and low income housing

Public notice of the SEPA DNS and public hearing was provided in the Seattle Times on April 26, 2016. Draft Ordinance No. 16-027 was passed to a second reading for further consideration on July 7, 2016.

As it relates to market demand for mixed use, the Valley Cities property has been on the market for many years and the market has not yielded interest in strictly commercial use for the property. The highest use inquiries have been for mixed use. Development of the Valley Cities property would put the property into active use and would help to address some of the concerns related to the management of vacant land. New development would be subject to design review which addresses the building design, the relationship of the building site to adjacent areas, lighting, landscaping, signs and the pedestrian environment. The parcel zoned as Single Family RS-7,200 would need to be rezoned in order to allow for commercial development on that property.

The proposed 65-foot building heights would enable developers to fully utilize 5/2 construction standards to gain maximum efficiency of the site, increase the amount of leasable floor area and maximize return on investment. This in turn would likely result in higher property values and associated tax revenues for the City.

Potential impacts for a specific development, including but not limited to traffic, would be addressed when the City receives a development application. Proposals meeting SEPA threshold requirements would have to analyze potential impacts to the surrounding area, and propose mitigation as necessary. The associated traffic analysis would include South 268th Street, South 272nd Street, 16th Avenue South, and Pacific Highway South.

Restricting housing to owner-occupied housing has been considered a violation of the Fair Housing Act which prohibits discrimination in the sale, rental, and financing of dwellings, and in other housing-related transactions, based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status (including children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18), and disability as courts have held that rental restrictions can have a “disparate impact” on minorities, who were most likely to be affected by limiting the availability of rental units.

Precluding “low-income” or subsidized housing from a multi-family residential zone would violate the Equal Protection Clause of the U.S. Constitution and likely the Fair Housing Act. This issue was recently discussed in *Ave. 6E Invs., LLC v. City of Yuma*, U.S. Court of Appeals (9th Circuit) March 25, 2016 where a real estate developer brought suit against the city of Yuma, Arizona, for denying a rezone to permit higher density development. The court found that the City violated the Equal Protection Clause as well as the Fair Housing Act as the preclusion of the high density development had a disparate impact on minorities and therefore created a “discriminatory effect” on a protected class.

Additionally, a City Ordinance that regulates the amount of rent to be charged on a residential unit would violate RCW 35.21.830 which states:

The imposition of controls on rent is of statewide significance and is preempted by the state. **No city or town of any class may enact, maintain, or enforce ordinances or other provisions which regulate the amount of rent to be charged** for single-family or multiple-unit residential rental structures or sites....

Any requirements for 24/7 on-site security or management of multifamily housing would need to be applied city-wide. There would also need to be a precedent for requiring. This could be accomplished in several ways such as amending the multifamily development standards or design review requirements to add CPTED (Crime Prevention through Environmental Design) review for multifamily projects. This could be accomplished in a separate ordinance.

Alternatives

The City Council may:

1. Enact the proposed Draft Ordinance 16-027 as written.
2. Enact Draft Ordinance 16-027 with amendments.
3. Decline to enact Draft Ordinance 16-027.

Financial Impact

Mixed use development and taller buildings are expected to increase the assessed value of these properties, surrounding areas, and the City's property and B&O taxes.

Recommendation or Conclusion

Administration and staff recommend enactment of Draft Ordinance 16-027.

**INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY'S SECOND DRAFT 06/29/2016
CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 5/12/2016**

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 16-027

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON relating to the City's Zoning Code and development regulations for the W-C Woodmont Commercial Zone amending DMMC 18.52.010B, 18.127.030, 18.127.060, 18.127.070, and 18.210.090.

WHEREAS, in 2008 the cities of Des Moines and Kent initiated *Envision Midway*, a joint planning effort for the Midway-Woodmont area from Kent-Des Moines Road to South 272nd Street, and

WHEREAS, in 2009, Des Moines adopted Comprehensive Plan Land Use Element Strategy LU 4.1.2 that directs the City to encourage mixed-use, pedestrian, and transit-oriented development along major transit corridors and near transit nodes to enable residents to be physically active through daily activity, such as walking to school, work, and shopping, and LU 3.2.1 to prepare a subarea plan/s, prepare zoning amendments and prepare design guidelines for the light rail station areas to be located within the South Des Moines and Woodmont Neighborhoods, considering the joint planning with the City of Kent on the Midway area, and

WHEREAS, Transportation Element Strategies TR 4.1.10 directs the City to work with Sound Transit on station area planning for the Midway and South 272nd Street stations, and TR 4.1.11 directs the City to coordinate with the City of Kent for the Midway subarea, and

WHEREAS, Parks, Recreation and Open Space Economic Development Strategy 6-03-07 (4) encourages the City to make pedestrian-friendly improvements to downtown, Pacific Ridge, Midway, East Woodmont and Redondo for all citizens regardless of ability. Enhance business district rights-of-way with enhanced landscaping, way finding directional signs, and pedestrian pathways and areas in a manner that encourages pedestrian interaction between neighborhoods, recreation facilities, schools, business areas, waterfront parks, and the Marina and transportation links, and

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
Page 2 of 21

WHEREAS, the City of Kent completed their planning work and updated their development regulations for this area in 2011, and

WHEREAS, on January 9, 2014, the City Council directed City staff to evaluate existing land use and zoning along the Pacific Highway South corridor and identify opportunities to create more appropriate development regulations under the direction of the Finance and Economic Development Committee, and

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2014, the City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1601 thereby establishing new Transit Community Zone development regulations for that portion of the corridor between Kent-Des Moines Road and South 252nd Street, and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports commercial and higher density redevelopment along Pacific Highway South in the area between South 252nd Street and South 272nd Street to complement the new Transit Community Zone created by Ordinance No. 1601, and

WHEREAS, on March 12, 2015, the City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1618-A establishing development regulations for the Woodmont Commercial Zone for that portion of the corridor between South 252nd Street and South 272nd Street, and

WHEREAS, the current Woodmont Commercial zoning along Pacific Highway South was designed to capitalize on the 33,000 cars per day which use Pacific Highway South, but does not capitalize on transit oriented development opportunities related to the extension of Link Light Rail and Station to be located in the South 272nd Street vicinity in the near future, and

WHEREAS, the City Council directed City staff to prepare an Ordinance for its consideration which would increase density and allow for mixed use developments for the portion of the Woodmont Commercial zone south of South 268th Street, and

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
Page 3 of 21

WHEREAS, the Planning, Building and Public Works Director acting as the SEPA responsible official reviewed this proposed non-project action and determined that the proposed textual code amendments are within the scope of the existing environmental documents and fulfilled the SEPA requirements established by chapter 197-11 WAC and DMMC 16.05.04 pursuant to WAC 197-11-600 and DMMC 16.05.280, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to DMMC 18.20.080A, amendment of the Zoning Code (Title 18 DMMC) is a legislative (Type VI) land use decision, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to DMMC 18.20.210 amendments to the Zoning Code (Title 18 DMMC) require the City Council to conduct a public hearing to receive public comment regarding this proposal, and

WHEREAS, DMMC 18.30.100(3) requires that the date of the public hearing to consider amendments to Title 18 DMMC be set by motion of the City Council, and

WHEREAS, the City Council set the date for the public hearing by Resolution No. 1328, fixing the public hearing for May 26, 2016 as required, and

WHEREAS, the textual code amendments proposed in this Draft Ordinance were provided to the Department of Commerce as required by RCW 36.70A.106, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was issued on April 26, 2016 in accordance with the DMMC, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on May 26, 2016 where all persons wishing to be heard were heard, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendments contained in this Ordinance are appropriate and necessary; now therefore,

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 4 of 21

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. DMMC 18.127.030 Purpose, and section 3 of Ordinance No. 1618-A are amended to read as follows:

The W-C Commercial Zone is primarily intended to enhance, promote and maintain commercial business areas, and to ensure land use compatibility among businesses in terms of permitted uses, building height, bulk, and scale; to provide a commercial area that reflects its commercial-oriented function; to serve the general public; and to ensure that development occurs consistent with the goals, policies, and implementation strategies of the City of Des Moines Comprehensive Plan. South of South 268th Street, the zone allows for a more intense and efficient use of land at increased densities for the mutual support of public investments and private development, while acknowledging the existing businesses along the State Route 99 corridor that serve a broader, regional clientele. Uses and development are regulated to create a moderately dense built-up environment, oriented to pedestrians, and ensuring a density and intensity that is transit supportive.

Sec. 2. DMMC 18.127.060 Dimensional standards, and section 6 of Ordinance No. 1618-A are amended to read as follows:

(1) Height.—Maximum building height. Buildings and structures may be built to ~~is~~ 55 feet, except that buildings and structures south of South 268th Street may be built to 65 feet.

(2) Minimum Building Height. Except for buildings containing only a full-service restaurant, and other instances specifically authorized by the City Manager or the City Manager's designee in

5/16/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
Page 5 of 21

writing, no building shall be less than the height specified below:

(a) No minimum building height for commercial projects, and 55 feet for residential or mixed use projects.

(b) For the purposes of this subsection, minimum building height shall not include decorative towers or appurtenances, roof slopes out of character with the building's architecture, or other contrivances provided solely for achievement of the required minimum building height. In calculating minimum building height, the City Manager or the City Manager's designee shall include regular architectural features enclosing functional, occupiable building areas.

(3) Building Height Limitation Adjacent to Single-Family. When an abutting property is zoned Single-Family Residential, building height shall be limited as follows:

(a) Every lot shall have a rear yard setback of not less than 20 feet when abutting single-family zoned properties, except as otherwise permitted in subsection (7) of this section.

(b) Within 40 feet of the abutting Single-Family Residential Zone, maximum building height shall be 45 feet.

(c) During the design review and environmental review, the City Manager or the City Manager's designee may impose other conditions of approval in order to mitigate potential height, bulk, and scale impacts upon adjacent single-family residents not sufficiently mitigated by existing regulations.

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
Page 6 of 21

(4) Front Yard. No front yard setback is required.

(5) Side Yard. Every lot shall have a side yard of not less than 20 feet when abutting single-family zoned properties, except as otherwise permitted in subsection (7) of this section.

(6) Rear Yard. Every lot shall have a rear yard of not less than 20 feet when abutting single-family zoned properties, except as otherwise permitted in subsection (7) of this section.

(7) Adjustment of Required Yards. The required rear or side yard area shall be reduced to a minimum of five feet; provided, that:

(a) A development site or potential project area is planned or may be planned for multiple buildings together as one development or in different development phases either under common ownership or separate ownership; and

(b) Buildings on a site or potential project area are served by a private, joint-use access or street which separates the rear yard area of one development site or project area from another development site or project area; and

(c) A physical separation of not less than 30 feet is provided between buildings which shall include the space or distance located within any such shared, joint-use access or street together with the yard areas adjoining and abutting buildings and said shared streets.

(8) Underground structures are permitted in all required setback areas.

(9) Height Allowance for Enhanced Design of Distinctive Rooflines. A portion of a building

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
Page 7 of 21

may exceed the maximum building height; provided, that the following provisions are met:

(a) The purpose of the additional height for the building is to provide a roofline that is of distinctive form through the use of design elements such as pitched roofs, sloped roofs, vertical offsets or other similar roof features that achieve the goals of the design guidelines in DMMC 18.136.070.

(b) The maximum building height established in subsections (1) and (3) of this section shall only be increased by a maximum of 10 percent.

(c) Architectural features associated with the distinctive roofline shall be used to emphasize significant architectural elements of the building such as the main entrance of the building or the building's orientation to a corner, or to provide for pitched or sloped roofs for the building.

(d) Height allowed for distinctive rooflines under this section shall not be used to determine the building height for the purposes of establishing the maximum gross floor area under DMMC 18.136.070(3).

(e) The building area or amount of building structure extending above the maximum height established in subsection (3) of this section shall be limited to 30 percent of the building roof deck area. When multiple building rooflines exist at different building levels or stories, the 30 percent

Ordinance No. ____
Page 8 of 21

requirement shall only apply to the area of the roof deck of the tallest portion of a building.

Sec. 3. DMMC 18.127.070 General building design requirements, and section 7 of Ordinance No. 1618-A are amended to read as follows:

Development within the W-C Zone shall conform to the following building design requirements:

(1) General Design Guidelines.

(a) Building design shall be compatible with the site and with adjoining buildings. Building modulation and other design techniques to add architectural interest and minimize building mass shall be used. Variety in detail, form, and siting shall be used to provide visual interest.

(b) Building components such as windows, doors, eaves, and parapets shall be in proportion to each other.

(c) Colors shall be harmonious, with intense colors used only for accent.

(d) Mechanical equipment shall be integrated into building design or screened from on-site and off-site views.

(e) Exterior lighting fixtures and standards shall be part of the architectural concept and harmonious with building design.

(2) Development within the W-C Zone shall conform to the design review requirements established in DMMC 18.235.100.

(3) Maximum Gross Floor Area.

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____

Page 9 of 21

(a) The maximum gross floor area for buildings within the Woodmont Commercial Zone shall be determined by multiplying the lot area of the site by the floor area ratio (FAR) number established in the following table:

Building Height	W-C FAR
35 Feet or Less	2.8
35 - 50 60	3.54 .0
50 60 - 55 65	44.5

(b) Gross floor area shall include the total square footage of the enclosed building as further defined in DMMC 18.01.050.

Sec. 4. DMMC 18.52.010B Commercial use chart, and section 133 of Ordinance No. 1591, section 12 of Ordinance No. 1601, section 8 of Ordinance No. 1618-A, and section 2 of Ordinance No. 1644 are amended to read as follows:

TABLE 18.52.010B

COMMERCIAL ZONE PRIMARY USES

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Accessory buildings and uses (as described in the applicable zone)	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Admin, support services	P/L _[3]		P	P/L _[16]	P/L _[22]		P	P	P

5/16/16

Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 10 of 21

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Adult family homes				P	P		P	P	P
Adult entertainment facilities							P/L _[46] [78]		
Adult theaters						P/L _[35]	P/L _[46] [78]		
Amusement and recreational services				P/L _[16]	P/L _[22]				P/L _[68]
Amusement parks	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP
Animal or veterinary services			P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Antenna system (one)	P/L _[6]								
Animal grooming	P/L _[3]		P	P	P		P	P	P
Antenna systems (not accessory)	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP
Apparel and accessories stores	P/L _[1]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Arrangement of passenger transportation	P/L _[3]			P	P		P	P	P
Art galleries	P			P	P		P	P	P
Art, glassware manufacturing			P	P	P				P
Art, ornamental ware				P	P				P
Arts, entertainment, and recreation facilities				P/L _[16]	P/L _[22]		P	P	P
Auction houses or stores				P	P	P/L _[41]	P		P
Automobile, body, paint, interior and/or glass repair				P/L _[18]	P/L _[25]		P/L _[48]		P/L _[70]
Automobile, detail shop				P/L _[18]	P/L _[25]		P/L _[48]		P/L _[70]
Automobile, maintenance and repair				P/L _[18]	P/L _[25]	P	P/L _[48]		P/L _[70]
Automobile, parking	P/L _[5]		P	P/L _[16] [20]	P/L _[22]	P	P	P/L _[54]	P/L _[72]

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 11 of 21

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Automobile, sales						P	P/L _[43]		
Automobile, service stations				P/L _[18]	P/L _[25]	P/L _[36]	P/L _[48]		P/L _[70]
Automobile, trailer sales						P	P		
Automotive equipment, rental and leasing				P	P	P	P	P/L _[53]	P
Bakeries, manufacturing and retail sales	P/L _[1]		P			P		P/L _[55]	P/L _[73]
Ballparks	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP
Banks				P	P		P	P	P
Barber, beauty and hairstyling shops	P/L _[3]			P	P		P	P	P
Bed and breakfast facilities				P	P		P	P	P
Boats, building and repairing (less than 48 feet)						P	P		
Boats, repair/sale						P	P		
Boat moorage	P/L _[3]					P/L _[42]			
Botanical and zoological gardens				P	P		P		P
Bookbinding			P			P		P	P
Booster stations	UUP	UUP	UUP	UUP		UUP	UUP	UUP	UUP
Boxing and wrestling arenas	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP
Building materials and garden equipment supply	P/L _[1]		P	P	P	P/L _[28]	P		P
Car washes				P/L _[18]	P/L _[25]	P			P/L _[70]
Carpentry and cabinet shops	P/L _[1] (2)		P	P	P	P	P		P
Casino hotels and motels				P	P		P	P	P
Cemeteries	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Ceramics, manufacture						P/L _[29]			

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 12 of 21

Use is: <u>P: Permitted</u> <u>P/L: Permitted, but</u> <u>with special</u> <u>limitations</u> <u>CUP: Conditional use</u> <u>review required</u> <u>UUP: Unclassified use</u> <u>review required</u>	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Columbariums, crematories, mausoleums with permitted cemeteries	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment, rental and leasing			P			P	P		
Community care facilities				P	P		P	P	P/L _[74]
Community gardens				P	P				P
Community housing services				P/L _[80]	P/L _[80]				P/L _[80]
Confectionery, manufacture			P			P		P/L _[56]	P/L _[73]
Contractors, general	P/L _[3]		P/L _[14]			P	P	P	P
Convention facilities			P	P	P	P		P	P
Correctional institutions			P						
Couriers and messengers	P/L _[3]		P				P	P	P
Data processing, business and record storage	P/L _[3]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Day care centers and mini-day care providers	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP	CUP
Death care services	P/L _[3]		P	P	P	P/L _[42]	P		P
Distribution centers, home deliveries			P			P			
Drive-in or drive-through facilities	P			P/L _[18]	P/L _[25]		P		P/L _[70]
Dry cleaning and laundering services	P/L _[3]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Educational services		P	P/L _[7]	P	P/L _[27]	P/L _[37]	P	P	P
Electric power generation, biomass			P/L _[12]						
Electrical appliances and supplies, retail						P			

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 13 of 21

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
sales, wholesale trade and repairs									
Equipment rental and leasing			P	P/L _[16]	P/L _[22]	P	P		P/L _[68]
Fairgrounds and rodeos	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Family day care providers					P/L _[80]		P/L _[80]	P/L _[80]	P/L _[80]
Financial and insurance services			P	P	P		P	P	P
Fish hatcheries and preserves					P				
Fix-it shops			P	P	P	P	P		P
Food, frozen or cold storage lockers			P	P	P	P			P
Food stores	P/L _[11]		P	P	P		P	P	P
Footwear and leather goods repair	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Foreign trade			P/L _[13]						
Fraternal organizations/societies		P	P/L _[7]	P	P		P	P	P
Fuel dealers, other							P		
Furniture, home furnishings and equipment, sales	P/L _[1] [2]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Furniture, repair	P/L _[2] [3]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Gambling, amusement, and recreation industries			P/L _[7]	P/L _[16]	P/L _[22]		P	P	P
Garages, public						P/L _[30]			
General merchandise stores	P/L _[1]		P/L _[9]	P/L _[15]	P/L _[21]		P	P	P
Glass, edging, beveling, silvering			P			P/L _[31]			
Glass, stained glass studios	P					P			

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 14 of 21

Use is: <u>P: Permitted</u> <u>P/L: Permitted, but</u> <u>with special</u> <u>limitations</u> <u>CUP: Conditional use</u> <u>review required</u> <u>UUP: Unclassified use</u> <u>review required</u>	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Golf courses, with accessory driving ranges, clubhouses and pitch and putt				P	P	CUP	P		P
Golf driving ranges	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Hardware store	P/L _[1]		P	P		P	P	P	P
Health care and social services			P/L _[81]	P/L _[81]	P		P/L _[81]	P/L _[81]	P/L _[74] [81]
Heating oil dealers							P		
Horticultural and landscaping services			P	P	P				P
Horticultural nurseries	UUP	UUP	UUP	UUP		P	UUP		UUP
Hospitals (except mental and alcoholic)				P	P	P	P	P	P
Hospitals (mental and alcoholic)	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP	CUP	P/L _[74]
Hotels				P	P	P/L _[40]	P/L _[47]	P	P
Information establishments						P	P	P	P
Internet service providers			P				P	P	P
Job printing, newspapers, lithography, and publishing						P		P	
Kennels, commercial			P	P	P		P	P/L _[57]	P
Labor camps (transient)	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Laboratories			P	P	P	CUP	P	P	P
Laboratories (incl. medical, dental, or photographic)			P/L	P	P	P	P	P	P
Laundry, industrial			P				P		
Legal services	P/L _[3]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Libraries (public)	P			P	P		P	P	P

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 15 of 21

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Light manufacturing, fabrication, and assembly			P/L _[6]						
Limousine/taxi service							P		
Machine shop			P			P/L _[32]			
Management of companies and enterprises	P/L _[3]		P	P	P		P	P	P
Manufactured home sales							P		
Marijuana producer/processor, recreational			P/L _[79]	P/L _[79]		P/L _[79]		P/L _[79]	P/L _[79]
Marijuana retailer, recreational				P/L _[79]		P/L _[79]		P/L _[79]	P/L _[79]
Marinas					P/L _[24]				
Mixed use	UUP	UUP	UUP	UUP	P/L _[26]	UUP	P/L _[50]	P/L _[58]	P/L _[58]
Motels				P	P	P/L _[40]	P/L _[47]		P
Motion picture services	P/L _[3]			P	P		P	P	P
Museums	P		P/L _[7]	P	P		P	P	P
Nursing homes (PR-R- Nursing care facility; IC-Nursing and residential care facility)				P	P		P		
Offices, business and professional	P/L _[3]		P		P/L _[26]	P	P	P	P
Open air theaters	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Parcel service delivery	P/L _[3]		P			P	P/L _[51]		
Parole or probation offices			P	P	P		P		P
Pawnshop			P	P	P	P	P		P
Personal and business services	P/L _[3]		P/L _[7]	P/L _[16]	P/L _[22]		P	P	P/L _[68]
Pet boarding			P	P	P		P	P/L _[59]	P
Pet shop	P/L _[1]			P	P	P/L _[33]	P	P	P

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 16 of 21

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Photocopying and duplicating services	P/L _[1] [3]		P	P	P		P	P	P
Photo finishing	P/L _[1]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Planned unit development	P								
Postal service	P		P	P	P		P		P
Professional, scientific, technical services	P/L _[3]		P	P	P		P	P	P
Professional offices, medical, dental	P/L _[3]		P	P	P		P	P	P
Public administration facilities	P		P	P/L _[17]	P/L _[23]		P/L _[49]	P/L _[60]	P/L _[69]
Public facilities	P		P/L _[10]	P	P		P	P	P
Public utility facilities	P/L _[4]		P/L _[10]		P	P/L _[34]	P/L _[52]	P/L _[61]	
Publishing, telecommunications, Internet service providers, data processing services	P/L _[3]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Race tracks, drag strips, motorcycles hills and Go-Kart tracks	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Real estate renting and leasing	P/L _[3]		P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Recreational facilities - commercial	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	P	CUP		CUP
Recreational vehicles, sales and storage						P	P		
Religious grant writing, civic and professional organizations	P/L _[3]	P	P/L _[7]	P	P	P	P	P	P
Repair services	P/L _[2] [3]		P/L _[7]	P/L _[16] [10]	P/L _[22] [25]		P		P/L _[68] [70]
Repossession services	P/L _[3]		P	P	P				P

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 17 of 21

Use is: <u>P: Permitted</u> <u>P/L: Permitted, but</u> <u>with special</u> <u>limitations</u> <u>CUP: Conditional use</u> <u>review required</u> <u>UUP: Unclassified use</u> <u>review required</u>	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Restaurants	P		P/L _[9]	P	P	P	P	P	P
Retail services and trade	P/L _[1]		P/L _[7]	P/L _[15] [19]	P/L _[21]	P	P/L _[43]	P	P/L _[67]
Retirement housing		P		P	P		P	P	
Reupholster	P		P	P/L _[19]	P	P	P	P	P/L _[71]
Saws and filing shops			P			P			
Sewage treatment plants	UUP	UUP	UUP	UUP		UUP	UUP		UUP
Signs, manufacturing						P			
Self-storage/mini-warehouse leasing			P				P/L _[44]	P/L _[62]	
Services to buildings and dwellings	P/L _[3]		P	P	P		P		P
Services, miscellaneous	P/L _[3]		P/L _[7]	P/L _[16] [18]	P/L _[22]		P/L _[45] [48]	P/L _[63]	P/L _[68] [70]
Spectator sports	CUP		CUP	P	P		P		P
Stadiums	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP		CUP	CUP		CUP
Supermarkets	P/L _[1]		P	P	P		P	P	P
Taverns and cocktail lounges	P/L _[1]		P	P	P	P/L _[38]	P	P/L _[64]	P/L _[75]
Telecommunication facilities	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP	CUP
Telephone exchanges						P			
Tire sales and service	P/L _[3]						P		
Theaters				P	P	P	P	P/L _[65]	P/L _[76]
Towing operations						UUP			
Transportation and wholesale trade			P/L _[11]						
Water transportation					CUP				
Welding repair	P/L _[2] [3] [82]		P	P/L _[16] [82]	P/L _[82]	P	P		P/L _[68] [82]
Wholesale business			P			P		P/L _[66]	P/L _[77]

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
Page 18 of 21

Use is: P: Permitted P/L: Permitted, but with special limitations CUP: Conditional use review required UUP: Unclassified use review required	<u>N-C</u>	<u>I-C</u>	<u>B-P</u>	<u>C-C</u>	<u>D-C</u>	<u>H-C</u>	<u>PR-C</u>	<u>T-C</u>	<u>W-C</u>
Wholesale trade and distribution of groceries				CUP					CUP

...

58. Mixed Use. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010B that have a [58].

Mixed use development shall conform to the following limitations and standards in the T-C and W-C Zones:

(a) Mixed use structures within the W-C Zone shall only be permitted south of South 268th Street.

(ab) Mixed use structures shall contain area for retail trade or personal and business services at street level as follows:

(i) Pedestrian access from the public sidewalk to the retail trade or personal and business services shall be provided;

(ii) A minimum of 60 percent of the street level floor area shall be occupied by retail trade or personal and business services;

(iii) A minimum of 75 percent of the street level building frontage adjacent to public right(s)-of-way shall contain floor area for retail trade or personal and business services uses; and

(iv) Building space allocated for retail trade or personal and business service uses at the street level shall have a minimum gross interior depth dimension of 55 feet measured perpendicular to the property line abutting the public street(s) serving the site.

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. _____
 Page 19 of 21

(bc) The City Manager or the City Manager's designee is authorized to consider and approve up to a 20 percent reduction of the bulk requirements specified in subsection (58)(ab) of this section when a development proposal incorporates on-site parking substantially at street floor level for retail trade or personal and business service uses and the City Manager or designee determines that the proposed reduction(s) does not compromise, interrupt, or interfere with the desired functionality of the building or the continuity of City pedestrian-oriented design goals in the general area and pedestrian access to the site from the public sidewalk or right-of-way.

(ed) Mixed use developments shall comply with all the requirements of chapter 18.155 DMMC, except for private recreational requirements established by DMMC 18.155.020(2).

(de) A detached structure that contains residential uses and does not meet the requirements for mixed use structures is prohibited.

...

Sec. 5. DMMC 18.210.090(17), and subsections 513(17) of Ordinance No. 1591, as amended by section 16 of Ordinance No. 1601, as amended by section 12 of Ordinance 1618-A are each amended to read as follows:

18.210.090. Required number of off-street parking spaces. The minimum number of off-street parking spaces required of each use shall be provided as follows:

...

(17) Retail, Other.

(a) C-C Zone: one parking space per 300 square feet of gross floor area.

(b) D-C and PR Zones: one parking space per 350 square feet of gross floor area.

5/16/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
 Page 20 of 21

(c) H-C Zone: one parking space per 250 square feet of gross floor area, except there are a minimum of six spaces.

(d) T-C Zone: one parking space per 400 square feet of gross floor area, except there shall be a minimum of six spaces.

(e) W-C Zone:

(i) For properties north of South 268th Street, one parking space per 250 square feet of gross floor area.

(ii) For properties south of South 268th Street, one parking space per 300 square feet of gross floor area, except there shall be a minimum of six spaces.

...

Sec. 6. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this Ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this Ordinance is deemed to control.

Sec. 7. Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force five (5) days after its final passage by the Des Moines City Council in accordance with law.

5/16/16
 Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

Ordinance No. ____
Page 21 of 21

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this
____ day of _____, 2016 and signed in authentication thereof
this ____ day of _____, 2016.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Interim City Attorney

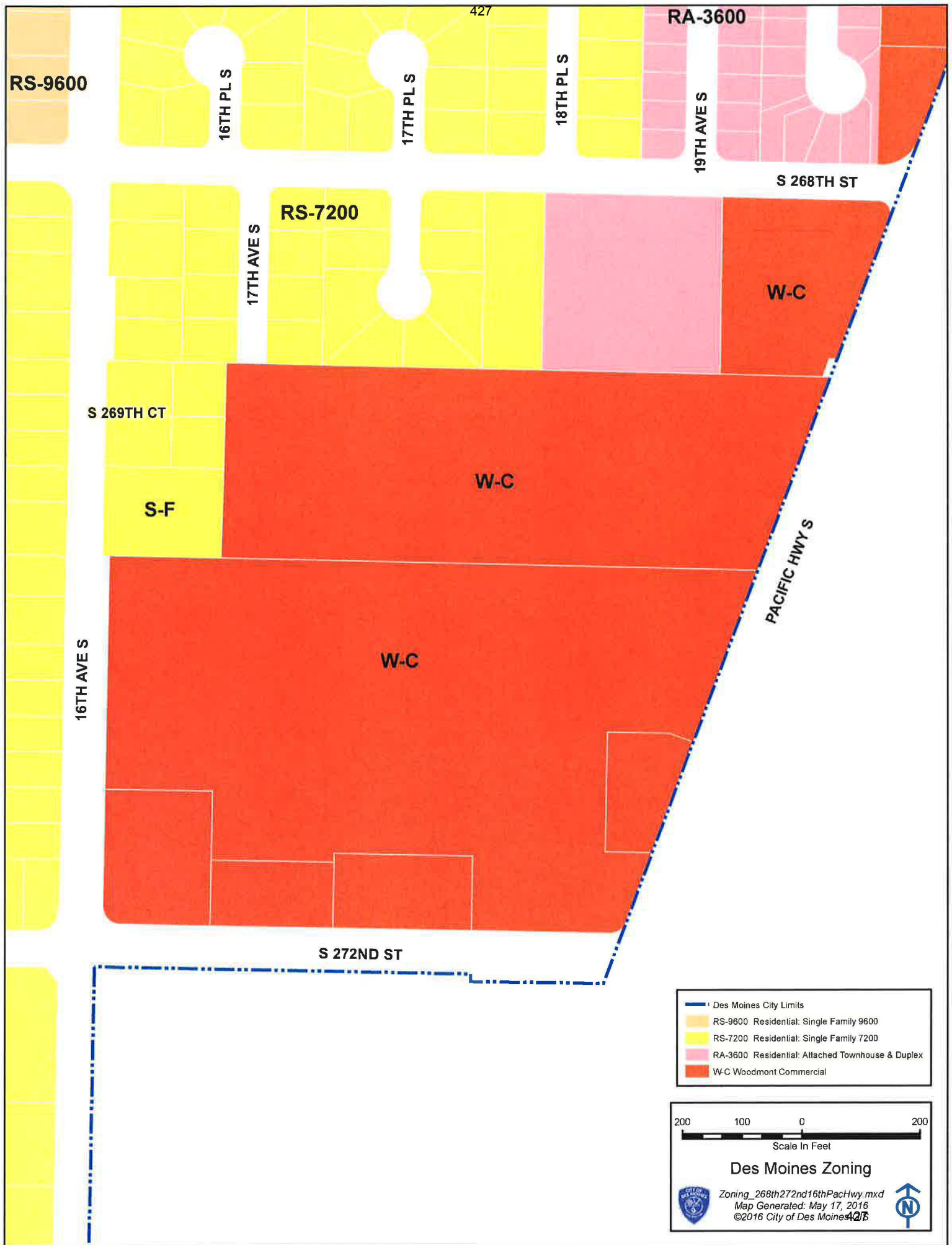
ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published: _____

5/16/16
Draft Ordinance No. 16-027.3

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

[illegible]

[illegible]

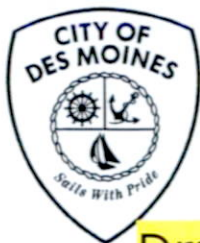
Dear Council Members –

I wish I could be here today, as our ASB project is going under discussion. But I am travelling abroad to South Korea, studying peace relations in the peninsula. I know today's topic is in good hands with the rest of our ASB present.

I wanted to thank the City for helping us finally take on this project. When I reached out to the City this time last year, they mentioned that this project had been attempted many times before, yet no Mount Rainier High School ASB kept consistent communication, and the project was never fully taken on. I wanted to finally do this project right, and complete it. Despite the outcome tonight, our ASB has learned so much! Just meeting all of our neighbors and getting to know them was success enough for this project. After talking to some of our neighbors and the local businesses, we've already identified a handful of different issues our ASB can help work towards fixing. I am truly thankful for this experience. A special thanks to Brandon for helping us through every aspect of this project, and the rest of our ASB for coming out to support tonight. And thank you to all the neighbors who signed our petition, and even those who did not, you helped us hone in our project, and identify future projects for us to work on. Our ASB thoroughly enjoyed meeting and discussing our project with you!

Thank you,

Sophie Rock



CITY COUNCIL

PUBLIC HEARING Speaker Sign-Up Sheet

Draft Ordinance No. 16-056; Renaming a Portion of 19th Avenue South to Rainier Drive South

July 7, 2016

	NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS	PHONE/E-MAIL ADDRESS	
8:30	Felicitas Fischer	Mount Rainier High School	206-370-9945	for
8:32	GEORGE C. MINNICH	22701 19 th AVE S.	206 972 5378	speaking opposed
8:36	Paula Fink	22615 19 th ave So	206-356-9600	opposed Speeding & Parking
7:00	Dr. Wendy Ghiora	26449 marine View Dr. S.	619-807-6541	Reg
7:06	Linda Fideler	28853 Redondo St Dr S	253-839-3959	Reg
7:08	GARY Petersen JR	509 S 2225TH	5th Street Speed bump	Reg
7:10	Rick Johnson	Redondo Beach	Fireworks Law enforcement	Reg
7:11				